



# User's Guide



***<http://www.omega.com>***  
***[e-mail: info@omega.com](mailto:info@omega.com)***

OM-MODL



<b>OMEGAnet<sup>SM</sup> On-Line Service</b> <b><a href="http://www.omega.com">http://www.omega.com</a></b>	<b>Internet e-mail</b> <b><a href="mailto:info@omega.com">info@omega.com</a></b>
--	---

### **Servicing North America:**

**USA:**  
ISO 9001 Certified  
One Omega Drive, Box 4047  
Stamford, CT 06907-0047  
Tel: (203) 359-1660 FAX: (203) 359-7700  
e-mail: [info@omega.com](mailto:info@omega.com)

**Canada:**  
976 Berger  
Laval (Quebec) H7L 5A1  
Tel: (514) 856-6928 FAX: (514) 856-6886  
e-mail: [canada@omega.com](mailto:canada@omega.com)

### **For immediate technical or application assistance:**

**USA and Canada:** Sales Service: 1-800-826-6342 / 1-800-TC-OMEGA<sup>SM</sup>  
Customer Service: 1-800-622-2378 / 1-800-622-BEST<sup>SM</sup>  
Engineering Service: 1-800-872-9436 / 1-800-USA-WHEN<sup>SM</sup>  
TELEX: 996404 EASYLINK: 62968934 CABLE: OMEGA

**Mexico and Latin America:** Tel: (95) 800-TC-OMEGA<sup>SM</sup> FAX: (95) 203-359-7807  
En Espanol: (95) 203-359-7803 e-mail: [espanol@omega.com](mailto:espanol@omega.com)

### **Servicing Europe:**

**Benelux:** Postbus 8034, 1180 LA Amstelveen, The Netherlands  
Tel: (31) 20 6418405 FAX: (31) 20 6434643  
Toll Free in Benelux: 06 0993344  
e-mail: [nl@omega.com](mailto:nl@omega.com)

**Czech Republic:** ul. Rude armady 1868  
733 01 Karvina-Hranice  
Tel: 420 (69) 6311899 FAX: 420 (69) 6311114  
e-mail: [czech@omega.com](mailto:czech@omega.com)

**France:** 9, rue Denis Papin, 78190 Trappes  
Tel: (33) 130-621-400 FAX: (33) 130-699-120  
Toll Free in France: 0800-4-06342  
e-mail: [france@omega.com](mailto:france@omega.com)

**Germany/Austria:** Daimlerstrasse 26, D-75392 Deckenpfronn, Germany  
Tel: 49 (07056) 3017 FAX: 49 (07056) 8540  
Toll Free in Germany: 0130 11 21 66  
e-mail: [germany@omega.com](mailto:germany@omega.com)

**United Kingdom:** ISO 9002 Certified  
25 Swannington Road, P.O. Box 7, Omega Drive,  
Broughton Astley, Leicestershire, Irlam, Manchester,  
LE9 6TU, England M44 5EX, England  
Tel: 44 (1455) 285520 Tel: 44 (161) 777-6611  
FAX: 44 (1455) 283912 FAX: 44 (161) 777-6622  
Toll Free in England: 0800-488-488  
e-mail: [uk@omega.com](mailto:uk@omega.com)

It is the policy of OMEGA to comply with all worldwide safety and EMC/EMI regulations that apply. OMEGA is constantly pursuing certification of its products to the European New Approach Directives. OMEGA will add the CE mark to every appropriate device upon certification.

The information contained in this document is believed to be correct but OMEGA Engineering, Inc. accepts no liability for any errors it contains, and reserves the right to alter specifications without notice.

**WARNING:** These products are not designed for use in, and should not be used for, patient connected applications.

# 1... INTRODUCTION

## **MANUAL OVERVIEW**

This User's manual provides information relative to the use of the OMP-MODL Portable Data Logging Systems manufactured by Omega Engineering. The manual is organized into sections describing the main components of a OMP-MODL system, from the System Base through the various features within the provided software. The last section of the manual consists of the Appendices which give detailed specifications and information for general reference and advanced applications.

After following the instructions for the installation of the HyperWare software, much can be learned by exploring this manual, the software and the hardware in any order... without concern for damaging results. However, *it is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED that this User's manual be read in its entirety before deploying the OMP-MODL in a real application.*

A note on the keyboard / mouse convention used within this manual... Throughout the manual, instructions on PC keyboard entry or menu selections via mouse are specified by using italic print such as *ENTER* which refers to the 'Enter' Key on the keyboard or *FILE* which refers to the menu item titled 'FILE'.

## **OMP-MODL SYSTEM: 'THE BIG PICTURE'**

The OMP-MODL is a battery powered portable data logging and control system. It can be left at a site to collect data from various analog and digital signal or sensor inputs. This data is mathematically processed by the OMP-MODL and stored in its internal memory while simultaneously performing basic onsite alarm functions. The collected data is then transferred to a PC running the supplied HyperWare software for data plotting, real-time trending and analysis.

## **OMP-MNL vs OMP-MODL**

The OMP-MNL is a special fixed functionality model of the OMP-MODL family. The OMP-MNL offers the same functionality as the basic OMP-MODL with the exception that it cannot be expanded with the addition of Interface Modules.

Throughout this manual, references made to the OMP-MODL generally refer to the OMP-MNL and the OMP-MODL except where noted.

## **OMP-MODL SYSTEM COMPONENTS**

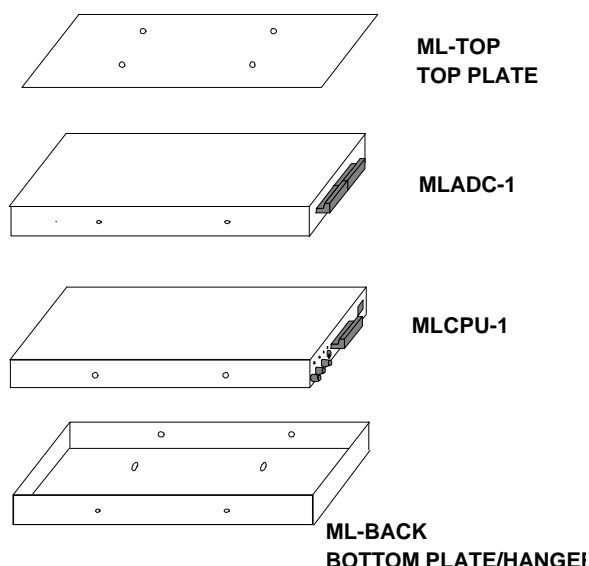
A OMP-MODL portable data logging system consists of a number of components... both hardware and software.

The main components are listed below and details follow:

- ◆ OMP-MODL System Base
- ◆ Interface Modules
- ◆ HyperWare™ , Windows based software
- ◆ Options such as modems, PCMCIA, etc

## OMP-MODL System Base

The OMP-MODL System Base refers to the main data logger unit composed of a stack of two interconnected modules... the MLCPU-1 module and the MLAD-1 module. These two modules combined house the main microprocessor and support circuitry, memory, power supplies, A to D converter as well as 6 inputs (4 analog, 1 Cold Junction Compensation



ML001

**Figure 1... -1: OMP-MODL System Base w/ top and bottom plates**

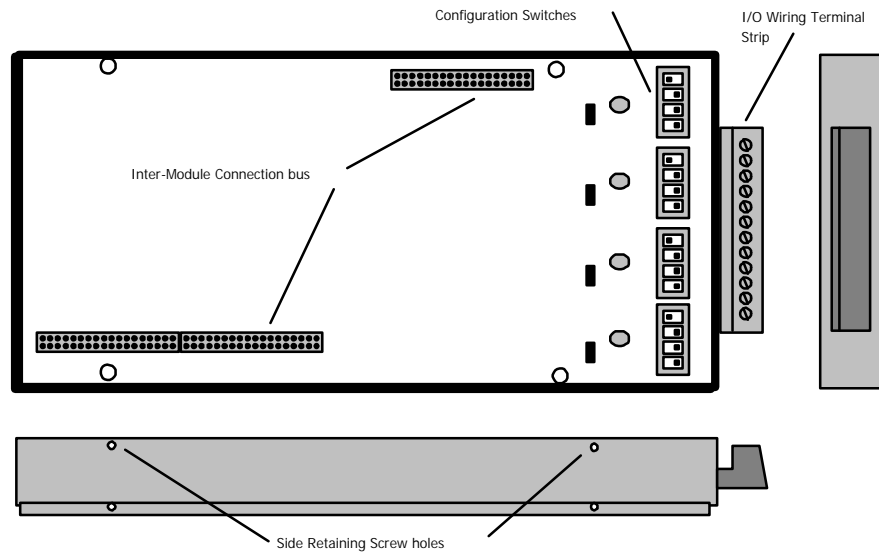
temperature and 1 digital) and 4 outputs. The System Base can be used stand-alone as a 6 input / 4 output data logger (OMP-MNL) or expanded with the addition of Interface Modules, battery packs, and/or display modules. The System Base includes a connector bus that provides signal connections to the added Interface Modules.

## Interface Modules

Interface Modules (See Figure 1... -2) are add-on layers that provide the interface to various types of inputs and output signals. The Interface Modules can be User installed onto the System Base then configured for the specific type of signal or sensor to be connected to the OMP-MODL. Interface Modules are configured via software and/or switch settings on the modules.

A family of Interface Modules is available for interface to various input signal types such as thermocouples, RTD's, voltage, current, frequency, event, etc. Additionally, Interface Modules are available with outputs for digital alarm and basic ON/OFF control functions.

Note that the OMP-MNL model does not support installation of additional Interface Modules.



**Figure 1... -2; Interface Module**

### ***HyperWare™ Software***

Utilized with the OMP-MODL is a powerful Windows based software package called HyperWare. HyperWare, running on an IBM compatible PC under the Microsoft Windows environment provides a multitude of functions for setup of the OMP-MODL as well as analysis of collected data including:

- ◆ Serial Communications support between the PC and the OMP-MODL for RS-232 and telephone modem links (OMP-MNL does not support modem comm)
- ◆ Programming of the OMP-MODL using the powerful HyperNet™ visual icon based programming method
- ◆ Multi-channel, graphic data display of previously collected data using HyperPlot™
- ◆ Screen captures of HyperPlot graphs for seamless integration into other Windows based software applications such as wordprocessors, spreadsheets, or desk-top publishing packages
- ◆ Conversion of collected data files to ASCII text or Microsoft Excel file formats

- ◆ Powerful mathematical data manipulation of collected data during conversion to HyperPlot graphs, ASCII text files and Excel files
- ◆ HyperTrack™ real-time graphic and numeric data display of OMP-MODL inputs and HyperNet nodes

### ***Additional Components***

Special function modules are also available to provide:

**Telephone Modem Interface** - plug-in modules that contain integral low power 2400 Baud or 14.4 Kbaud telephone modems. These modules allow for direct connection to standard telephone lines for data transfer, reprogramming, and control...all from a remote PC running HyperWare (not supported by OMP-MNL model) .

**PCMCIA Memory Card Interface** - plug-in module provides a socket and interface circuitry for removable PCMCIA memory card support. When utilized, the OMP-MODL stores data to the credit card sized PCMCIA card. At any time, the card can be unplugged from its socket and carried or shipped to a another site where the data can be downloaded to a PC. Advantages of the PCMCIA card include massive data storage capability, easily transportable data, field data collection by non-technical staff, and reprogramming of field units via card.

**Battery Pack** - add-on module containing 6 alkaline D-Cell batteries for installations without power.

**Front Panel Display and User Switch module** - plug-on module provides a faceplate with 2-line LCD, full set of User switches and Status indicators.

**Special Serial Communications Interface** - a variety of special serial communication types and protocols are available for serial signal interface. Contact Omega Engineering about your specific application requirement.

## **FEATURES**

Designed with the User in mind, the OMP-MODL portable data logging system has a multitude of integral features ranging from special hardware considerations to unlimited software programmability and data review. Capabilities include:

- ◆ Up to 24 channels of analog input or 40+ digital input/outputs.
- ◆ Configurable Interface Modules accept a multitude of signal types and ranges *all on a single module*.
- ◆ Low power design allows for field logging up to 3 weeks from a set of commonly available D-Cells.
- ◆ Pluggable I/O wiring Terminal Strips facilitate quick connect and disconnect of the sensor and signal wiring harness.
- ◆ Four integral alarm outputs including two relays
- ◆ True Microsoft Windows based HyperWare software.
- ◆ Powerful HyperPlot graphic data display software with seamless integration of plotted data into other Windows applications.
- ◆ HyperNet visual icon based programming provides unlimited flexibility in programming, *yet maintains simplicity with drag and drop icon configuration*. Set the OMP-MODL up without writing cryptic lines of code nor experiencing the rigors of excruciating two button menu tree nightmares.
- ◆ Intelligent logging methodologies include logging only upon change of an input (Delta-Logging), Conditional logging based on input levels, Conditional logging based on time of day or elapsed time, dual speed logging initiated by User programmed conditions, and more.
- ◆ Real-Time data display (on optional liquid crystal display) of User defined node points... ranging from raw input signals to intermediate processed data to data logged to memory.
- ◆ User defined alarm messages
- ◆ Pager call-out upon User defined alarm conditions

(Note: OMP-MNL has limited capabilities from above listing)

## **SUMMARY OF STEPS IN UTILIZING THE OMP-MODL**

In a typical application of the OMP-MODL portable data logging system, the following sequence of steps would be involved. Details of each step are presented in later sections of this manual.

1. Install the required Interface Modules into the OMP-MODL System Base. Configure Interface Module hardware switches if applicable (eg enabling a front end divider for the +/-30VDC range on the HLIM-1)
2. Connect a serial cable link between the OMP-MODL and your PC. Launch HyperWare and establish the connection. HyperWare will automatically configure for the detected logger model (OMP-MNL, OMP-MODL, or HyperLogger). Then change to the HyperNet Development Screen.
3. Query the OMP-MODL for its current hardware configuration by clicking the NEW button.
4. Construct a Program Net for this logging session by dragging and dropping icons onto the HyperNet screen, then connecting signals between the icons. Save the Program Net to disk and print out a Terminal Strip Adapter wiring diagram for field reference.
5. Transfer the Program Net to OMP-MODL memory via the serial link and disconnect the serial link.
6. Install the OMP-MODL at the site and make the appropriate wiring connections to the I/O Terminal Strips and modem (if used).
7. Enable the OMP-MODL, then as a quick pre-departure check, check readings at various pre-programmed Program Net nodes using the Next and Select buttons while viewing the OMP-MODL display.
8. Leave the OMP-MODL to collect data.
9. Later, connect up to the OMP-MODL via a serial link (RS-232 or modem) or retrieve the PCMCIA memory card and from within HyperWare, download the OMP-MODL memory to a file on the PC.
10. For a fast and immediate review of the collected data, double-click on the data icon and HyperPlot will automatically load and graphically display the collected data.
11. Save the desired HyperPlot graphic view as a Windows Bitmap file, then switch to your Windows based wordprocessor and seamlessly insert the saved graphic into your test report.
12. Optionally, use the HyperWare Post-Processing capability to configure a special data reduction/ conversion icon network. Then run the collected data file through the post processor and generate a text file, Excel Spreadsheet file or another HyperPlot file.



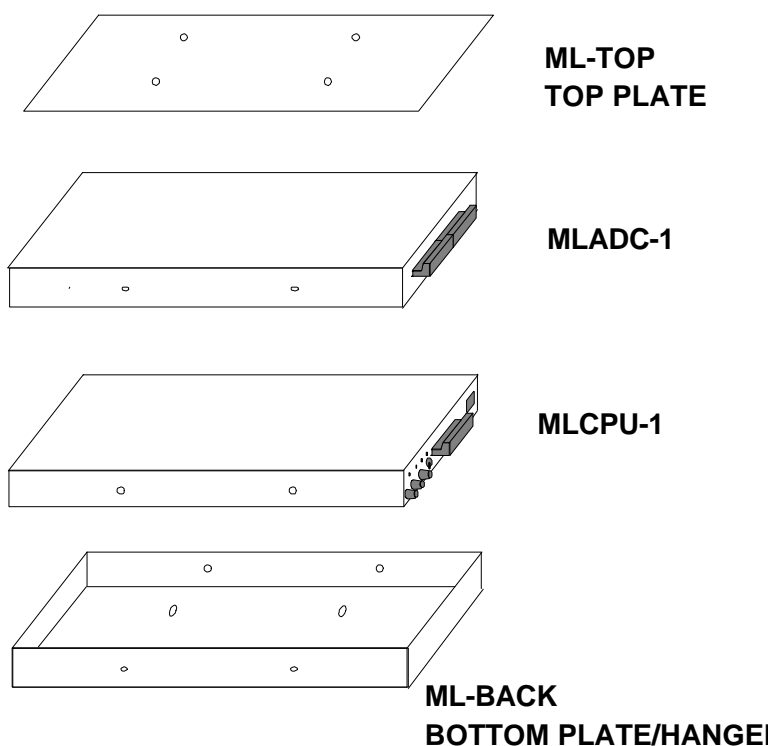
13.

## 2... OMP-MODL SYSTEM BASE

### SYSTEM BASE OVERVIEW

*System Base* refers to the main data logger unit composed of a stack of two interconnected modules... the MLCPU-1 module and the MLAD-1 module. These two modules combined house the main microprocessor and support circuitry, memory, power supplies, A to D converter as well as 6 inputs (4 analog, 1 Cold Junction Compensation temperature and 1 digital) and 4 outputs. The System Base can be used stand-alone as a 6 input / 4 output data logger (i.e. the OMP-MNL) or expanded with the addition of Interface Modules, battery packs, and/or display modules in the case of the OMP-MODL model. Additional modules are covered in the following chapter.

The System Base includes a connector bus that provides signal connections to any added Interface Modules.



ML001

Figure 2... -1: System Base Assembly

### ENCLOSURE / MOUNTING

The OMP-MODL (Figure 2... -1) is built up by plugging together a combination of modular layers. A top plate (or display module ML-DISP) is then fastened to the top and a bottom plate/hanger is fastened to the bottom of the stack to complete the

## 2... OMP-MODL System Base

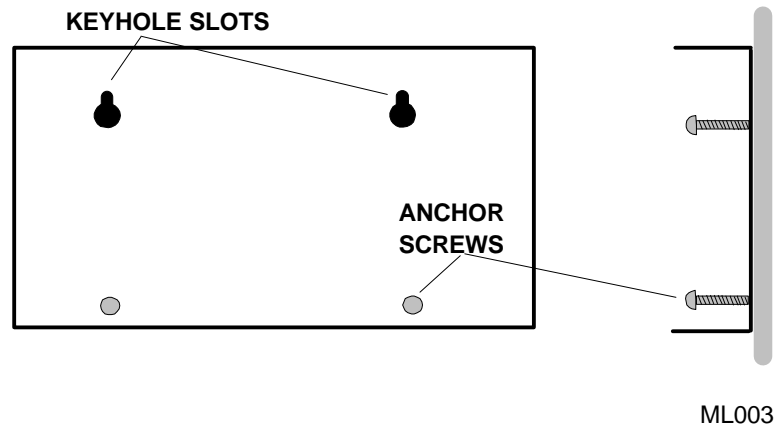
unit. As modules are added to the stack, the connectors must be aligned and plugged together as the modules slide together. Four side retaining screws are then installed into the sides to securely hold the assembly together.

### **Top Plate**

A flat metal plate is provided to cover the top end of the module stack in units not equipped with the ML-DISP Display and User button module (Refer to the ML-DISP module in Chapter 3). The top plate fits into a recess at the top of the unit and is fastened in place with 4 screws.

### **Bottom Plate / Mounting**

A bottom plate is provided to cover the bottom end of the module stack as well as provide means to mount the logger to a surface. Additionally, in systems utilizing the Battery Pack (P/N: ML-BATT) the bottom plate is an integral part of the Battery Pack and holds the batteries as well. The ML-BATT is described in Chapter 3.



**Figure 2... -2: Bottom Plate / Hanger**

Mounting is done by fastening the unit to a surface with round head screws through the keyhole slots and optionally locking the unit in place with the addition of another anchor screw (Figure 2... -2)

To mount the unit, remove the bottom plate from the logger by removing the 4 side retaining screws in the side of the plate, then use the plate as a template to mark the screw hole locations. The bottom plate can then be mounted on the screws. If desired, 2 locking screws can be added in the bottom holes to securely hold the logger and prevent it from being slid up and off of the keyhole screws.

Slip the logger back into the bottom plate and install the 4 side screws.

**TIP:** For applications utilizing loggers equipped with a large number of Interface Modules, the stack can become rather tall. In these applications, side plate mounting may be desired. Contact LBI for details on the side mounting bracket..

## MLCPU-1 MODULE

### Overview

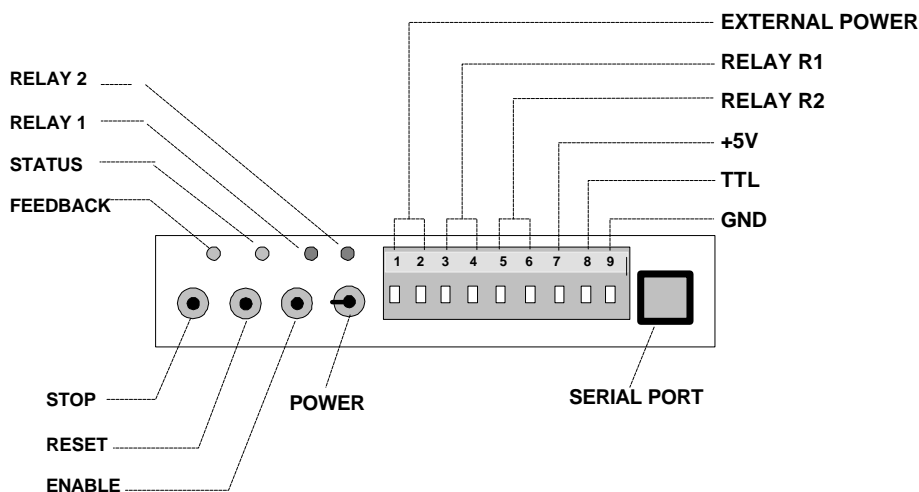


Figure 2... -3: MLCPU-1 Module (end view)

The MLCPU-1 module contains the microprocessor, memory, power supplies, GPI input circuitry, alarm output circuitry, User push buttons and status indicators. Various components in this module are identified in Figure 2... -3. This module is required in all OMP-MODL systems.

### **User Interface Indicators and Buttons**

An array of LED indicators and buttons are available at one end of the MLCPU-1. Identification and function follows:

#### **Main Power Switch:**

A small recessed toggle switch controls the power to the logger. Using a pencil or other small object, flip the switch side to side to turn power ON/OFF. Upon turning power ON, after a short delay, the Feedback LED (see following) will blink 5 times indicating that the unit has sequenced through a power-up reset and is operative, ready to accept commands.

### ***Feedback LED Indicator:***

The green Feedback LED is used to provide feedback to the User as buttons are pressed and the logger performs various commands. These responses include:

<b>Command</b>	<b>Feedback LED Response</b>
Enable Unit	2 blinks
Stop Unit	2 blinks
Power-Up Reset	5 blinks
Two Button Reset	5 blinks
System Initialization (3 button)	10 blinks
Memory Clear	ON continuously for 10 seconds then OFF
Executing Program Net	1 blink every 10 seconds

### ***Status LED Indicator:***

The green STATUS LED is merely a visual indicator provided for User specified application from within a Program Net. This LED can be programmed by the User to indicate Alarms and other operational feedback.

### ***Alarm LED Indicators (2):***

The ALARM LED's labeled R1 and R2, provide visual indication of the state of the two programmable operation output relays included in the MLCPU-1. When an ALARM LED is ON, the relay contacts are closed.

### ***ENABLE Button:***

Pressing the ENABLE button initiates the execution of the current Program Net residing in OMP-MODL memory. Upon press of the ENABLE button, the Feedback LED (see following) will blink 2 times indicating acknowledgement of the command. If the logger is equipped with the ML-DISP module, the the LCD will change to display ENABLED on the second line.

If the Feedback LED does not blink twice in response to a press, the unit may already be Enabled or may have been previously running in the Rotary Memory Mode.

Note that operation of the ENABLE button may be inhibited if the logger is programmed with in the Rotary Memory Logging mode. In this mode, only one logging session can be logged. To initiate another, the first session must be cleared from memory. This parameter is set within the Global icon during construction of a Program Net. Refer to the Master Icon Reference Appendix for details on the Global icon.

While enabled and executing a Program Net, the Feedback LED will blink every 10 seconds indicating operation.

**FYI:** The label *ENABLE* was chosen rather than *START* for a subtle but important reason. When the *ENABLE* button is pressed, execution of the Program Net commences... but that does not necessarily mean that data logging to memory has started.

For example, a Program Net is developed and uploaded to the OMP-MODL that includes a setpoint function that controls logging to memory. For example log only when the kiln temperature exceeds 150F. Pressing the *ENABLE* button merely causes the OMP-MODL to take readings of the kiln temperature... but logging to memory *STARTS* when the temperature rises above the 150F threshold.

### **STOP Button:**

Pressing STOP at any time causes the OMP-MODL to finish sequencing through the currently executing Program Net, then stop executing. The Feedback LED will blink twice to indicate acknowledgement of the command. If the logger is equipped with the ML-DISP module, the LCD will change to display STOPPED on the second line.

The STOP button can also be used to clear data that has been logged to memory.

#### **CLEARING MEMORY WITH THE STOP BUTTON:**

To Clear data memory with the STOP button, press and hold the STOP button. The Feedback LED will light continually for approximately 10 seconds, then turn off. When the LED turns off, memory has been cleared and the button can be released.

### **RESET Button:**

A hardware reset of the OMP-MODL microprocessor can be performed by depressing and releasing both the STOP and RESET buttons at the same time. This normally should not be required but in the event that a noise glitch or some other malfunction occurs, this manual Reset capability is provided for a User to force a reset of the microprocessor from the front panel.

After a Reset, the Feedback LED will blink 5 times indicating that a the system has been reset. *This Reset does not clear data memory nor the Program Net currently residing in logger memory.*

#### **WATCH-DOG TIMER RESET**

A special automatic reset circuit is incorporated into the System Base to add additional reliability to the OMP-MODL system. This circuitry, called a Watch-Dog Timer will force the OMP-MODL microprocessor to reset and continue operation where it left off (within 2 seconds) in the event that an unforeseen hiccup or noise glitch (for example, from a nearby lightning strike) causes the microprocessor to lose its place or lock-up.

Although this circuit normally should not operate, it adds one more level of robustness to the OMP-MODL for handling unforeseen events.

### ***3-Button System Initialization:***

A complete initialization of the logger that will clear data memory and program memory can be performed using the ENABLE, STOP and RESET buttons. This sequence is normally only used when a unit is upgraded in the field with a new EPROM or in the event that the Program memory has become corrupted due to unforeseen events such as disassembly while powered up, improper insertion of a PCMCIA card, exposure to an extreme noise glitch (for example, from a nearby lightning strike) that has caused the microprocessor to lose its place or lock-up or other malfunction.

To perform this 3-Button Initialization,

1. Depress and hold the ENABLE button
2. Momentarily, depress the STOP and RESET buttons simultaneously.
3. After a second or so, release the ENABLE button.
4. Observe the Feedback LED. After a few seconds, the Feedback LED should blink 10 times in succession. This indicates that a complete system initialization has been performed.

If the logger is equipped with a ML-DISP modules, after a short sequence of display messages on the LCD, a *SYSTEM INITIALIZED* message should display momentarily indicating that the logger was properly initialized. If this message does not display, repeat the procedure.

After initialization, reprogram the logger with a new Net Program and the unit is ready to operate.

### ***RS-232 Serial Communications Port***

A female 6/6 RJ-12 modular phone type jack is provided on the MLCPU-1 for RS-232 communications. A mating 6 conductor cable (CAR-4) plugs into this port. The other end of the cable plugs into the 9-pin or 25 pin serial port on a PC via a modular plug to DB-9F (P/N: RJDB-9H) or DB-25F (P/N: RJDB-25H) adapter. *Note that this port is not for direct connection of a telephone line.*

**CAUTION**

**The RS-232 jack is only for connection of RS-232 type signals (via the supplied cable and adapters) and is not for direct connection of a telephone line.**

**For telephone modem communication with the OMP-MODL, utilize the OMP-MODL Modem Interface Module.**

**Direct connection of a telephone line to the RS-232 jack may result in permanent damage to the OMP-MODL.**

For longer communication distances, a longer cable can be used. Longer cables can be purchased from Omega Engineering or from stores handling standard phone supplies. If a cable is procured from a source other than Omega Engineering, insure that the cable is 6 conductor and has the plugs installed correctly. Refer to Appendix I for wiring details.

Although the RS-232 specification is only for communication distances up to 50', communication with the OMP-MODL via RS-232 at Baud rates up to 19.2 Kbaud has been successfully achieved with 100' of cable.

The OMP-MODL RS-232 communication circuitry powers up when a cable is plugged into the port and a connection is established from within the HyperWare Software. When the communication circuitry is powered up, an additional load of approximately 30 mA is put on the logger power supply.

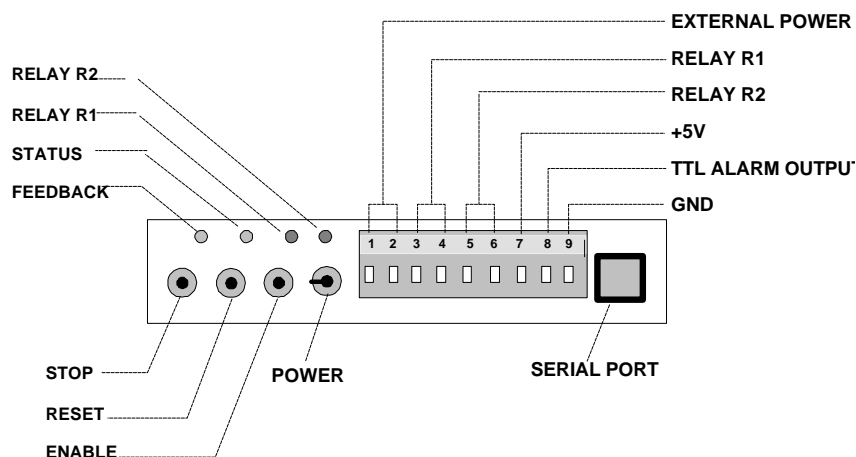
For this reason, when not communicating with the OMP-MODL and operating from battery power, disconnect the connection from within HyperWare and/or unplug the RS-232 cable. For extended communication sessions battery life can be preserved by powering the OMP-MODL from an external power supply.

***TIP:*** For relative reference, with the communication circuitry powered up, a new set of batteries will discharge in approximately 3 days.



### Terminal Strip Connections

The MLCPU-1 is provided with a terminal strip connector for connection of power, input and output wiring (Figure 2... -4). The terminal strip connector can be unplugged from the module allowing for quick disconnect and reconnection of wiring. Connection details follow:



ML004

Figure 2... -4: MLCPU-1 Terminal Strip Connections (end view)

#### External Power (Terminals 1 & 2)

An external power source may be used to power the OMP-MODL . If an external power supply is connected to the OMP-MODL and its supply voltage is greater than approximately 10.7 VDC, the OMP-MODL will operate from the external supply and the batteries will not be used. In the event that the external power fails or drops below 10.7V, the OMP-MODL will automatically transfer to battery power and continue operation.

The External Power Supply terminals will accept either AC or DC input and polarity is not relevant.

#### EXTERNAL SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE:

A field selectable dual input range feature allows the logger to accomodate a very wide range of input voltage applied to the External terminals. A jumper provided on the MLCPU-1 programs the input range for HI or LO range:

LO Range: (8 to 24 Vdc / 10 to 23 Vac) (factory default)

HI Range: (11 to 32 Vdc / 12 to 23 Vac)

To change the setting, access must be gained to the jumper on the top of the MLCPU-1 module (Figure 2... -5). Per the assembly / disassembly instructions in Chapter 3, open the logger to gain access to the top of the MLCPU-1. The Hi/Lo jumper is installed on two pins of a 3 pin header. To program a new range, remove and reinstall the jumper on the desired pair of pins.

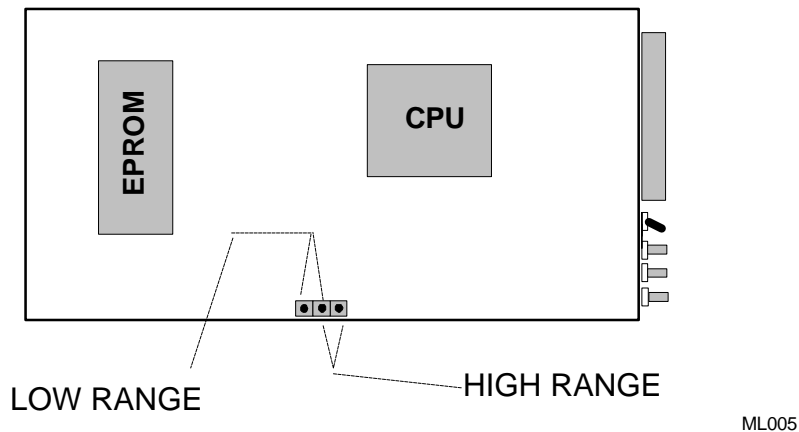


Figure 2... -5: MLCPU-1 External Power Voltage Range Jumper

#### OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION:

The MLCPU-1 incorporates circuitry to protect the logger from over-voltage, transient voltage spikes, and over-current conditions encountered on the External Power Terminals. In the event that extended out of spec voltages are impressed on the External Power terminals, protective circuitry will activate and blow the 1.5A input fuse. Replacement fuses (P/N: Littelfuse 27301.5) are available from Omega Engineering Incorporated or electronic distributors.

#### BATTERY CONNECTION PIGTAIL:

The MLCPU-1 is equipped with a pigtail and connector for connection to the ML-BATT battery pack module. This connector dangles from the bottom side of the MLCPU-1 circuit board. If batteries are not utilized, this pigtail should be left unconnected. Details on connection and use are provided in the section on the ML-BATT battery module in Chapter 3.

#### **Relay R1 (Terminals 3 & 4)**

Wiring connections for Output Relay 1. The relay is a normally open device with contacts rated for 500 ma MAX at 32VDC MAX . Operation is dependent on logic associated with the *Relay Alarm #1* icon within the Program Net executing in the logger.

### **Relay R2 (Terminals 5 & 6)**

Wiring connections for Output Relay 2. The relay is a normally open device with contacts rated for 500 ma MAX at 32VDC MAX.

Operation is dependent on logic associated with the *Relay Alarm #2* icon within the Program Net executing in the logger.

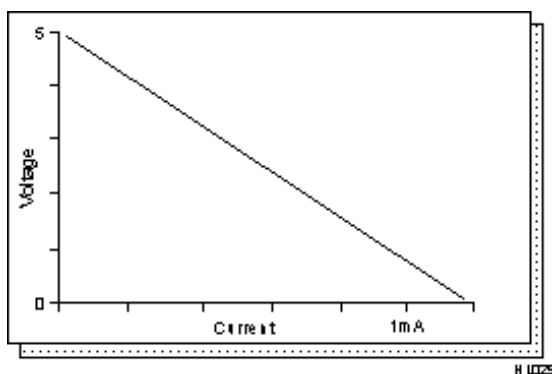
### **+5V (Terminal 7)**

This terminal provides a current limited, voltage regulated +5 VDC supply for alarm and sensor excitation applications. The supply is current limited to approximately 100mA and is short-circuit protected. ON/OFF control of the output is dependent on logic associated with the *+5 Volt Out* icon within the Program Net executing in the logger.

Loads should be connected between Terminal 7 ( + ) and GND at Terminal 9 ( - ).

### **TTL Alarm Output (Terminal 8)**

A low current 5Vdc rated digital output is available from this terminal under control from the *Digital Alarm #1* icon within HyperNet. The output swings from 0 to 5VDC relative to the GND terminal (terminal 9) and is intended for sourcing and sinking *signal level loads only*. The output is current limited with an internal 4.3Kohm series resistor



**Figure 2... -6: System Base Digital Output (TTL) Current Sourcing Characteristics**

which results in varying output voltage levels as a function of load or sourced current as shown in Figure 2... -5. This Digital Output provides sufficient current for control of the Omega Engineering RPS-1, Rechargeable Power Supply which can be used for powering/ exciting higher current sensors such as 4-20mA transmitters (see Accessories in Appendix H).

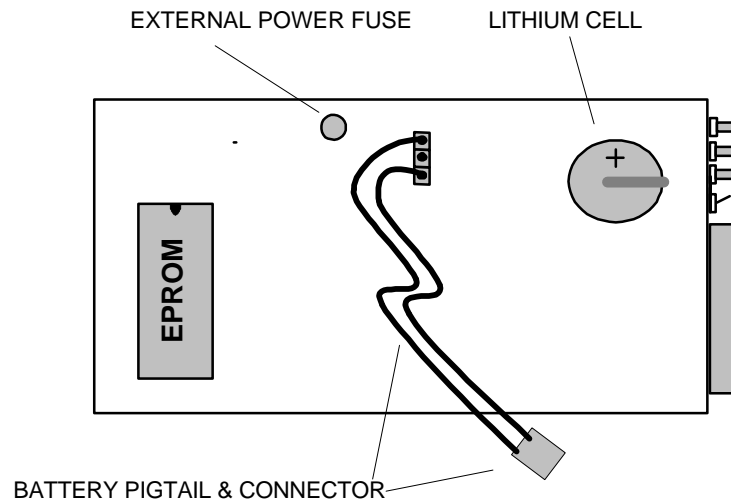
### **GND (Terminal 9)**

This terminal serves as a common or ground connection for the Digital Outputs and for the +5V supply. It is connected directly to the OMP-MODL circuit ground.

### ***RTC / Memory Backup Battery***

The OMP-MODL utilizes static ram for internal data storage which requires a constant power supply to maintain its memory. Similarly, the Real Time Clock (RTC) that keeps track of the date and time within the OMP-MODL runs continually whether the main power switch is ON or OFF.

When the main power is ON, the memory and RTC draw their power from the D-Cell batteries (or a connected external power supply). When the main power is switched OFF, power for memory and the RTC automatically switches to a small coin type lithium cell that is mounted on the main OMP-MODL circuit board (Figure 2... -7).



ML006

**Figure 2... -7: Memory and RTC lithium battery location (bottom of MLCPU-1)**

This cell will provide power for the RTC and memory for approximately one year. Any time that the OMP-MODL main power is ON extends this lifetime. At any time, the approximate state of charge of the lithium cell can be displayed on the LCD under the SYSTEM STATUS / SUPPLY VOLTAGES menu or from a serially connected PC running HyperWare and a *Status Query* command. For lithium cell replacement procedure, refer to Appendix D.

## **MLAD-1 MODULE**

### ***Overview***

The MLAD-1 module contains the Analog to Digital converter, General Purpose Digital Input channel circuitry, Cold Junction Compensation circuitry, and four channels of analog input. This module plugs into the top of the MLCPU-1 module (or MLIM-5 if so equipped) and is required in all OMP-MODL systems.

## 2... OMP-MODL System Base

A terminal strip is provided at one end of the module for the connection of sensor and signal wiring. The terminal strip can be unplugged for mass connect/disconnect of the field wiring. Connections are defined in Figure 2...-8 and details on each of the functions follow.

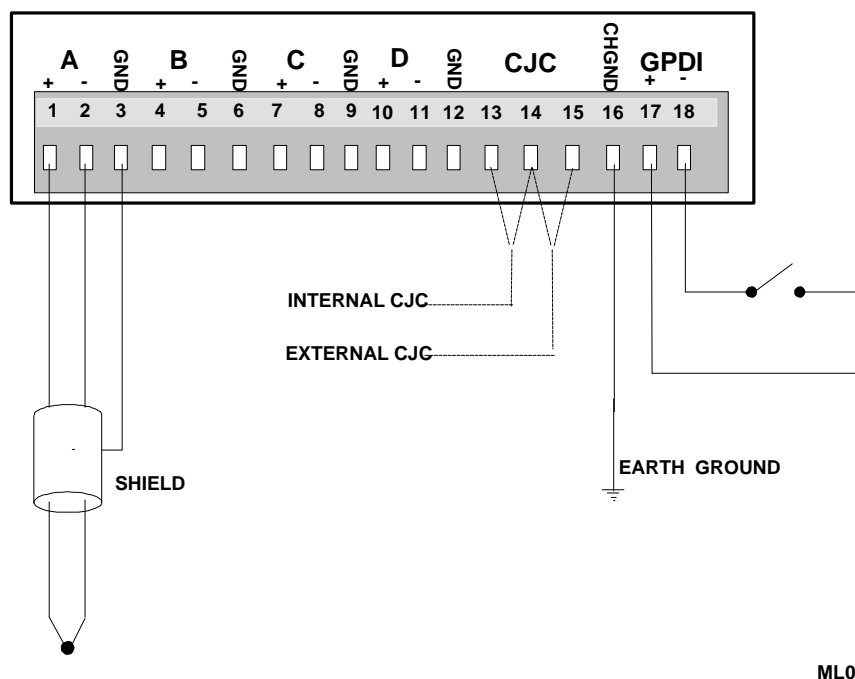


Figure 2... -8: Terminal Strip connections (MLAD-1 Module, end view)

### ***Four Channel Analog Input (terminals 1 through 12)***

The MLAD-1 module provides four channels of analog input signal conditioning identical to that provided by the MLIM-1 Module (Chapter 3). Each of the four channels can be individually programmed for thermocouple, DC Voltage and DC Current inputs. Hardware configuration switches are provided on the MLAD-1 circuit board to configure the input channels for DC current and medium or high level DC voltage inputs.

Refer to the MLIM-1 Module section in Chapter 3 for details on the input configuration switches, wiring connections and applications of these inputs.

### ***Cold Junction Compensation (terminals 13, 14, & 15)***

Integral to the MLAD-1 is a cold junction compensation (CJC) sensor. This sensor is a 10 Kohm @25C (Fenwall curve 16) thermistor which is located by terminal strip header on the inside of the MLAD-1. The CJC sensor senses the temperature of the terminal strips (Internal Mode) which in turn, is used in the mV to temperature conversion equation required in thermocouple measurements. Additionally, the CJC sensor can be used within a Program Net to monitor the temperature inside the OMP-MODL enclosure.

### **INTERNAL CJC SENSING APPLICATIONS:**

For OMP-MODL applications with thermocouple inputs connected directly to the MLAD-1 or any installed MLIM-1 Analog Input modules, a wire jumper must be installed across terminals 13 and 14 (marked INT for internal). The OMP-MODL is shipped from the factory with this jumper installed.

*NOTE: If thermocouples are connected to the OMP-MODL on any channel, a wire jumper must be installed across the CJC terminal strip terminals marked INT or erroneous readings will occur..*

### **EXTERNAL CJC SENSING APPLICATIONS:**

If thermocouples are not being directly connected to the TSA (ie CJC is not required), this CJC sensor channel can be used to measure temperatures (or limited range resistance) outside of the enclosure. A 10 Kohm thermistor (with the specified resistance curve) or a resistance type sensor can be connected across the terminals marked *EXT* on the CJC terminal strip. Refer to the CJC Icon in Appendix A for additional details.

For external sensing applications, copper lug potted thermistors with 10' leads are available from Omega Engineering.

### ***Chassis Ground (terminals 16)***

A single terminal is provided on the MLAD-1 which connects to the internal Chassis Ground circuit within the logger. In installations where sensor wiring utilizes a Shield conductor connection to I/O module terminal strips (eg in many MLIM-1 applications) a single conductor should be connected from this terminal to a good earth ground to complete the shielding circuit.

### ***General Purpose Digital Input (terminals 17 & 18)***

Integral to the MLAD-1 is a single digital input channel that can be configured under HyperNet as an Event or Counter input. The GPDI input signal (either a contact closure or 0 to 15VDC max driven signal) is applied across the two terminals observing polarity.

The operation of the GPDI is configured during construction of the Program Net within HyperNet. Programming details and applications are described in the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A.

**NOTES:**



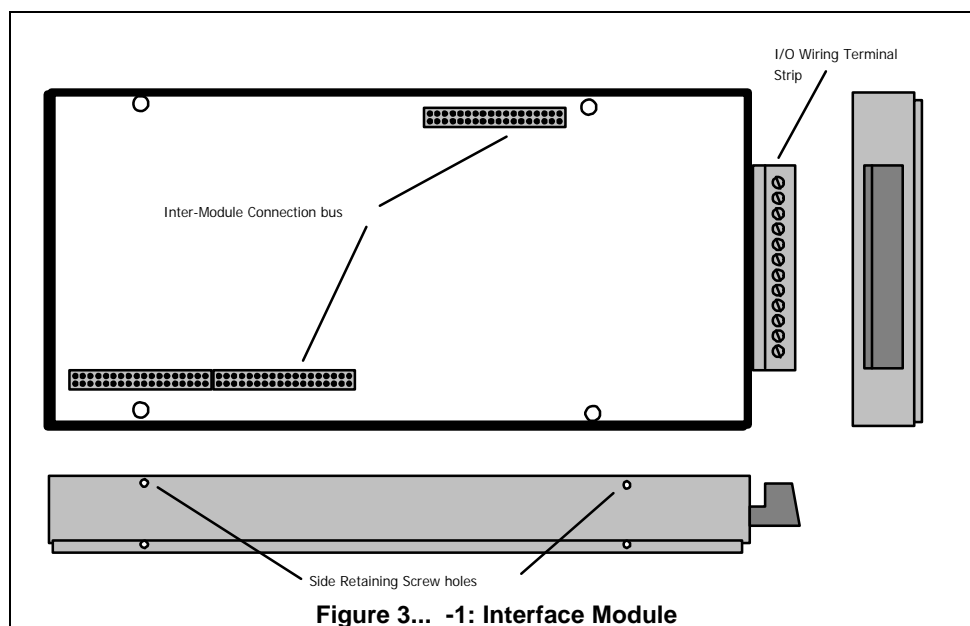


## 3... INTERFACE MODULES

By adding Interface Modules (Figure 3... -1), the OMP-MODL System Base can be expanded for additional I/O channels, modem, display, PCMCIA memory, and battery operation. A full family of modules is available to meet most signal interface and/or feature requirements.

This section covers the installation, wiring, hardware configuration, and application considerations of the basic OMP-MODL family of Interface Modules. As additional modules are added, the instruction sheets should be added to this section for reference.

Programming and use of added Interface Module channels is done with the HyperNet Program Net and is covered within Chapter 7 and the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A.



**Figure 3... -1: Interface Module**

### HANDLING

As with all electronic systems, static electricity discharge can weaken or cause permanent damage to circuitry. Protective circuitry is integral to the OMP-MODL system including the Interface Modules, however when the Interface Modules are not installed in the System Base, the protective circuitry is not effective. Therefore, when handling Interface Modules, it is recommended that reasonable static control procedures be followed.

- ◆ Before touching the Interface Module, discharge static electricity built up in your body by touching a grounded point such as a water faucet, cover plate screw on a receptacle, metal surface of a grounded appliance or other earth ground.
- ◆ Do not wrap or store the Interface Module in static generating materials such as untreated styrofoam packing 'peanuts' or

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

plastic bags. Anti-Static bags are available for storage of static sensitive components.

#### **INSTALLATION**

When shipped, Interface Modules are provided with side screws and any necessary accessories. If ordered with a logger, the Interface Modules are typically factory installed in the System Base before shipment.

The Interface Modules stack onto the System Base building a 'layered' logger to meet the User's needs. All modules (except the ML-BATT Battery Pack) have an inter-module connection bus that connects signals and power between the modules (Figure 3... -1).

To add a module, perform the following steps *and any special Installation Instructions detailed in the following Interface Module specific sections.*

1. Review the Interface Module instructions and observe any special installation instructions. These may include setting Module Address Switches and Input Configuration Switches.
2. Turn the OMP-MODL System Power switch OFF.
3. Determine the Port (layer) at which the new Interface Module is to be installed. Refer to Figure 3... -4. Note that some modules must be installed at a particular position (eg the MLIM-5 must be installed between the MLCPU-1 and the MLAD-1 modules).  
**Also note that many modules require a Module address to be programmed through the setting of one or more Module Address Switches. This is covered in detail in the module specific sections that follow.**
4. Remove the four side retaining screws (Figure 3... -1) from the enclosure nearest the joint into which the new module is to be added.
1. Carefully separate the layers while keeping them parallel (Figure 3... -2). Minimize the amount of twisting or rocking as this will result in bent connector bus pins.

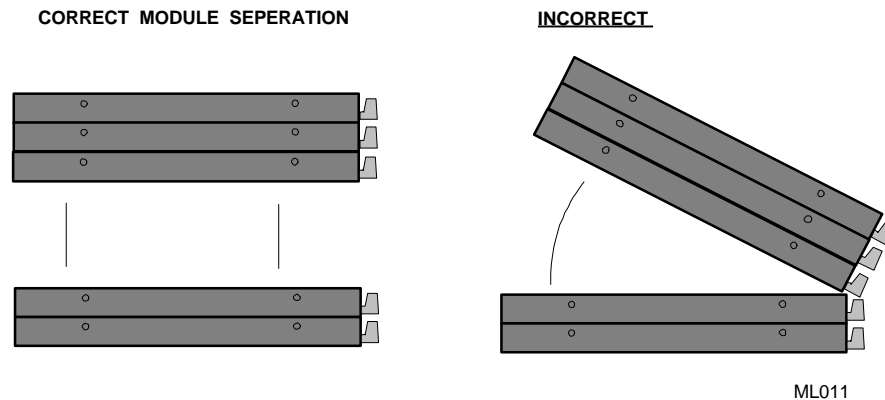
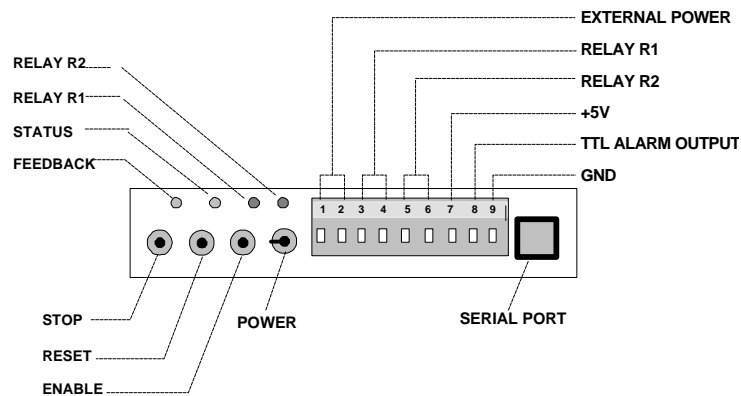


Figure 3... -2: Separating Modules without bending connector pins...

2. After separation, examining the gold connector bus pins on the Interface Module. These pins must be straight to insure proper

- alignment and connection with the mating module. If any pins are bent, straighten them with a small pliers.
3. Orient the Interface Module to be added so that the similar length connector bus's align and the terminal strips or other User controls are all at the same end.
4. While peering into the gap between the modules, carefully match up the connector pins on one module and the mating socket on the other module and slide the two together. Examine the connectors from different views as the modules come together to insure that all of the pins are properly aligned.
5. Press the modules firmly together and reinstall the side access screws to hold the modules together.
1. Turn the logger power ON and observe the Feedback LED (Figure 3... -3) on the MLCPU-1 module. Within a few seconds, the LED should blink 5 times indicating that a system reset has been performed. This is also a fairly good indication that the unit has been reassembled correctly.



ML004

**Figure 3... -3: Feedback LED on MLCPU-1**

Alternatively, if the logger is equipped with the ML-DISP module, observe the LCD for normal operation and any error messages after switching the power ON. If an indication of proper operation is not seen, repeat the installation procedure, examining connector pins closely for bent or misaligned pins.

3... INTERFACE MODULES

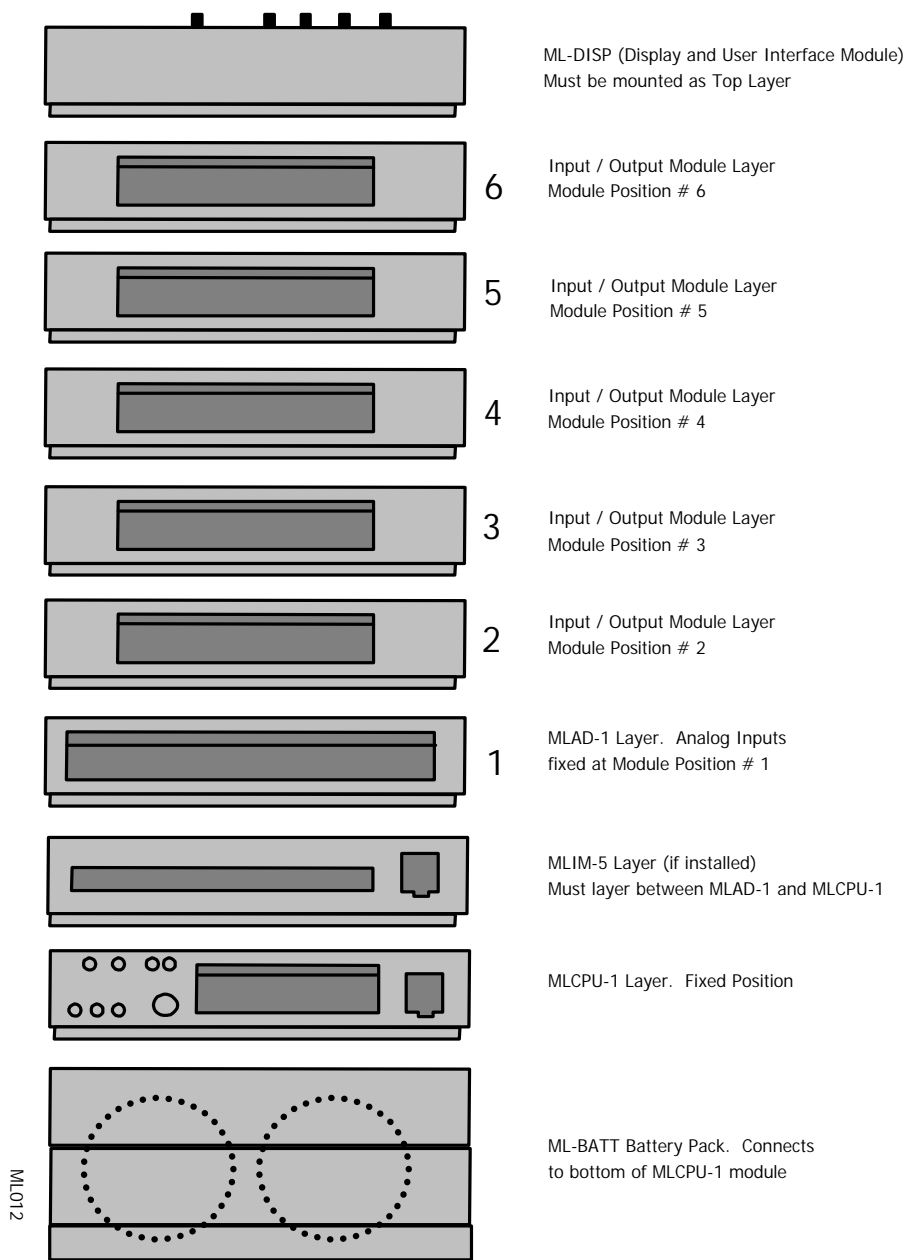


Figure 3... -4: Layer / Module Address Reference

### **INTERFACE MODULE OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS:**

Each Interface Module has specific characteristics and instructions for set-up and use that are unique to that particular module. These instructions are included in following sections or provided with the Interface Module at the time of purchase. As Interface Modules are added to a User's OMP-MODL, the instruction sheets provided should be added to this section of the manual.

The instructions for most Interface Modules include both hardware and software details. Software instructions will commonly be referenced from other sections of this manual such as in the chapter on HyperComm for the modem modules and the chapter on HyperNet programming for analog and digital Interface Modules.

Instruction sheets for the following Interface Modules are currently included in this section:

- ◆ ML-BATT; Battery Pack Module
- ◆ ML-DISP; Display and User Interface Module
- ◆ MLIM-1; Analog (thermocouple, Vdc and Adc Interface Module (Configuration shared with MLAD-1 Module)
- ◆ MLIM-2; Event, Frequency, Count Interface Module
- ◆ MLIM-4; RTD, Thermistor, and Resistance Module
- ◆ MLIM-8; Digital Interface Module (8 channel digital I/O)
- ◆ MLIM-5 PCMCIA Memory Card Interface Module
- ◆ MLIM-5 PCMCIA Memory Card Interface Module with 2400B modem
- ◆ MLIM-5 PCMCIA Memory Card Interface Module with 14,400B modem

### **3... INTERFACE MODULES**

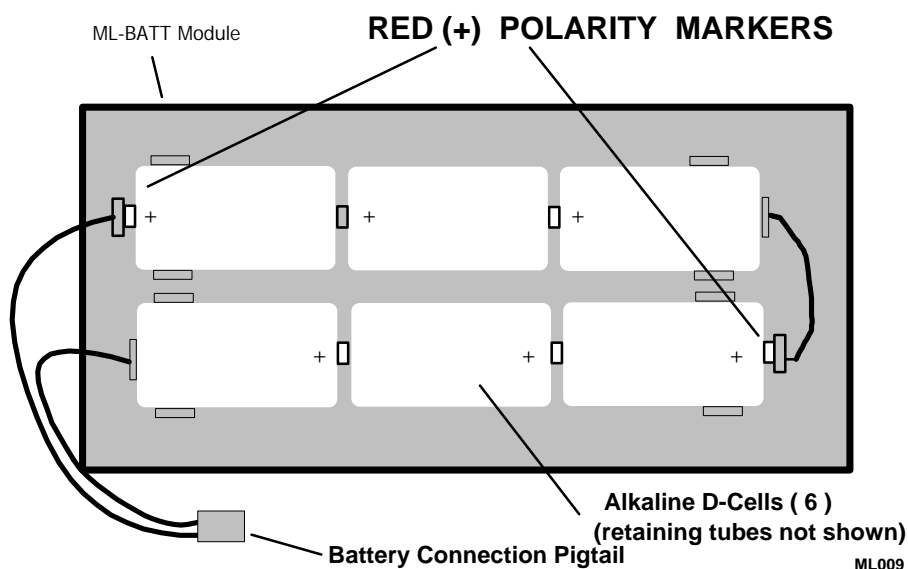
#### **NOTES:**

## **ML-BATT; BATTERY PACK MODULE**

The OMP-MODL can be equipped with the ML-BATT module to provide battery power for portable or remote site applications. The ML-BATT module includes two holders, each of which contains 3 D-cells, resulting in a nominal 9Vdc supply to the OMP-MODL. The ML-BATT module fastens to the bottom of the MLCPU-1 module with 4 side screws. A pigtail and polarized connector facilitate quick connection to the mating connector provided on the MLCPU-1 module (Figure 3... -6).

### ***Field Installation of the ML-BATT Module***

Upon receipt of the module, examine the unit and insure that the batteries are firmly seated in their holders. The ML-BATT module fastens to the bottom of the MLCPU-1 module with 4 machine screws. The batteries must be installed (Figure 3... -5) with the positive terminal toward the holder end marked with a red washer.



**Figure 3... -5: ML-BATT Battery Pack Module**

Remove the existing back plate installed on the OMP-MODL by removing the 4 side screws and gently sliding the back plate off of the MLCPU-1 module. This back plate will be replaced by the ML-BATT module and is no longer required.

A foam spacer is provided to help hold the batteries in their holders. A slot is cut in the foam spacer. Route the wire pigtail extending from the MLCPU-1 through this slot. Connect the polarized connector on the end of the wiring pigtail in the ML-BATT module to the mating connector on the MLCPU-1 module.

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

Align and stack the ML-BATT and MLCPU-1 modules with the foam spacer against the MLCPU-1 printed circuit board and the connector on the ML-BATT side. Fasten the modules together with the four side retaining screws.

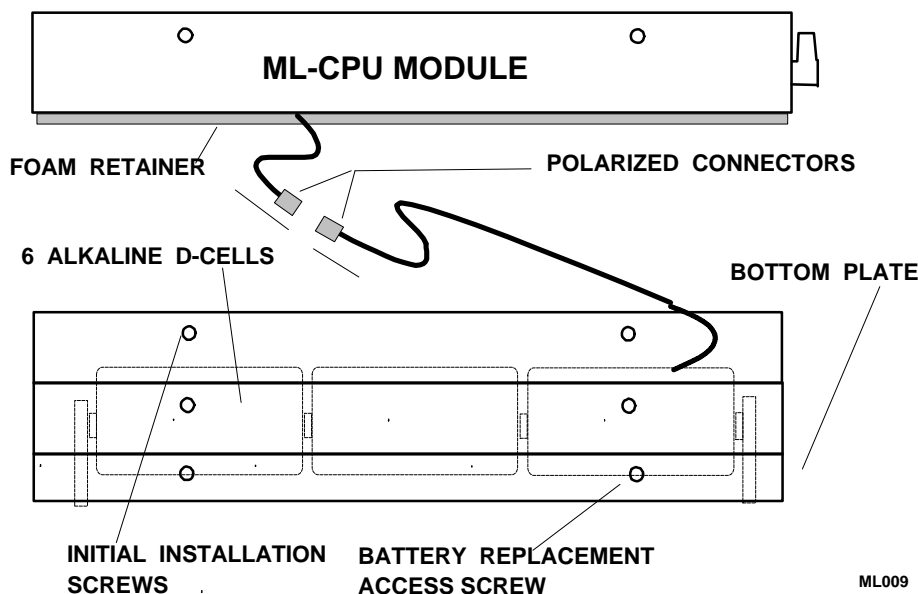


Figure 3... -6: ML-BATT module details

#### ***Field Replacement of Batteries***

To access the batteries, remove the four retaining screws holding the *bottom plate* to the OMP-MODL assembly. The battery connector can then be unplugged and the batteries be replaced by popping them out of the holders and reinstalling new batteries. Align the batteries with the positive terminal toward the holder end marked with a red washer. Reconnect the battery connector, adjust the position of the foam spacer and fasten the bottom plate back onto the OMP-MODL assembly with the four side screws.

Note that the batteries can be accessed by removing any level of the 4 side access screws on the ML-BATT module, however it is typically easiest to remove the 4 on the metal bottom plate.

*Alkaline D-cells are recommended for use in the OMP-MODL as they contain significantly more energy than standard or 'heavy-duty' cells and will provide substantially longer recording capability. Depending on the Program Net within the OMP-MODL, a fresh set of alkaline D-cells can power the OMP-MODL for up to 4 weeks of logging.*



### **ML-DISP; DISPLAY AND USER INTERFACE MODULE**

The OMP-MODL can be equipped with the ML-DISP module ( Figure 3... -7) to provide a 2 line liquid crystal display (LCD), front panel Status/Alarm indicating LEDs and a full complement of User buttons. With these features, system messages, status, and more can be accessed in the field without a serial connection to a PC.

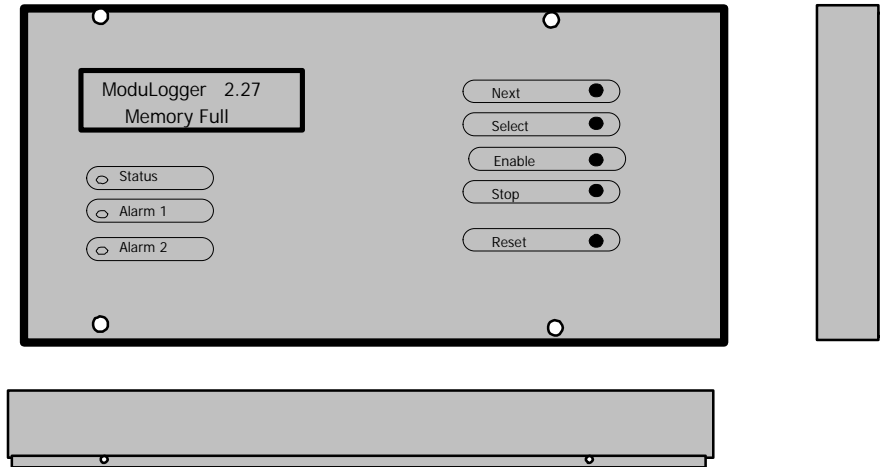


Figure 3... -7: ML-DISP Module

#### ***Module Installation:***

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions of the Interface Module onto the System Base. No special considerations are required for installation of this module.

#### ***I/O Module Layer Requirements / Limitations:***

The ML-DISP module must be installed as the top layer in a OMP-MODL system (obviously). The ML-DISP does not utilize any Module Address switches.

#### ***Hardware Input Signal Configuration Switches:***

The ML-DISP does not utilize any configuration switches and is automatically detected.

#### ***Push Buttons***

Located on the right side of the ML-DISP are five momentary push buttons providing basic OMP-MODL operational control. These buttons provide the following features:

#### ***NEXT and SELECT***

The NEXT and SELECT buttons are for User control of the liquid crystal display (LCD) information displays. Pressing NEXT will advance the LCD to the next menu item at the current menu level. Pressing the SELECT button selects that menu item and a new level of menus or results are displayed.

A detailed explanation of the operation of the NEXT and SELECT buttons is covered in a later section on the Display.

#### ***ENABLE Button:***

The ENABLE button duplicates the functions of the ENABLE button located on the end of the MLCPU-1 module (discussed in prior section MLCPU-1 Module).

#### ***STOP Button:***

The STOP button duplicates the functions of the STOP button located on the end of the MLCPU-1 module (discussed in prior section MLCPU-1 Module).

As discussed in that section, memory can be cleared by holding this button down for approximately 10 seconds. Memory can also be cleared through a menu sequence utilizing the NEXT and SELECT buttons on loggers equipped with the ML-DISP module. See Display section following.

#### ***RESET Button:***

The RESET button duplicates the functions of the RESET button located on the end of the MLCPU-1 module (discussed in prior section MLCPU-1 Module).

#### ***3-Button System Initialization:***

A complete initialization of the logger that will clear data memory and program memory can be performed using the ENABLE, STOP and RESET buttons. This sequence (discussed in prior section MLCPU-1 Module) can be performed using the buttons located on the ML-DISP module as well.

#### ***Display***

An extended temperature range 2-line by 16 character liquid crystal display (LCD) is provided. Information ranging from Operational Mode to System Status to Alarm Messages to signal readings can all be displayed on the LCD. The LCD is continually ON. Information to be displayed is controlled by a User via the SELECT and NEXT front panel buttons.

Additionally, alarm messages will be automatically displayed on the LCD when User pre-programmed conditions are met. These messages and

conditions are defined by the User in the Program Net developed within HyperNet ( Chapter 7) and loaded into OMP-MODL memory.

#### ***Display Operation***

Information that can be displayed on the LCD is arranged in a hierarchical format and is accessed by a User via the NEXT and the SELECT buttons on the front panel of the OMP-MODL. The menu structure is diagrammed in Figure 3... -8.

Pressing the NEXT button advances the display to the next available item in that menu level. Repetitive presses of the NEXT button will result in a circular sequencing through all of the available menu items on the current level and eventual repeat of the sequence.

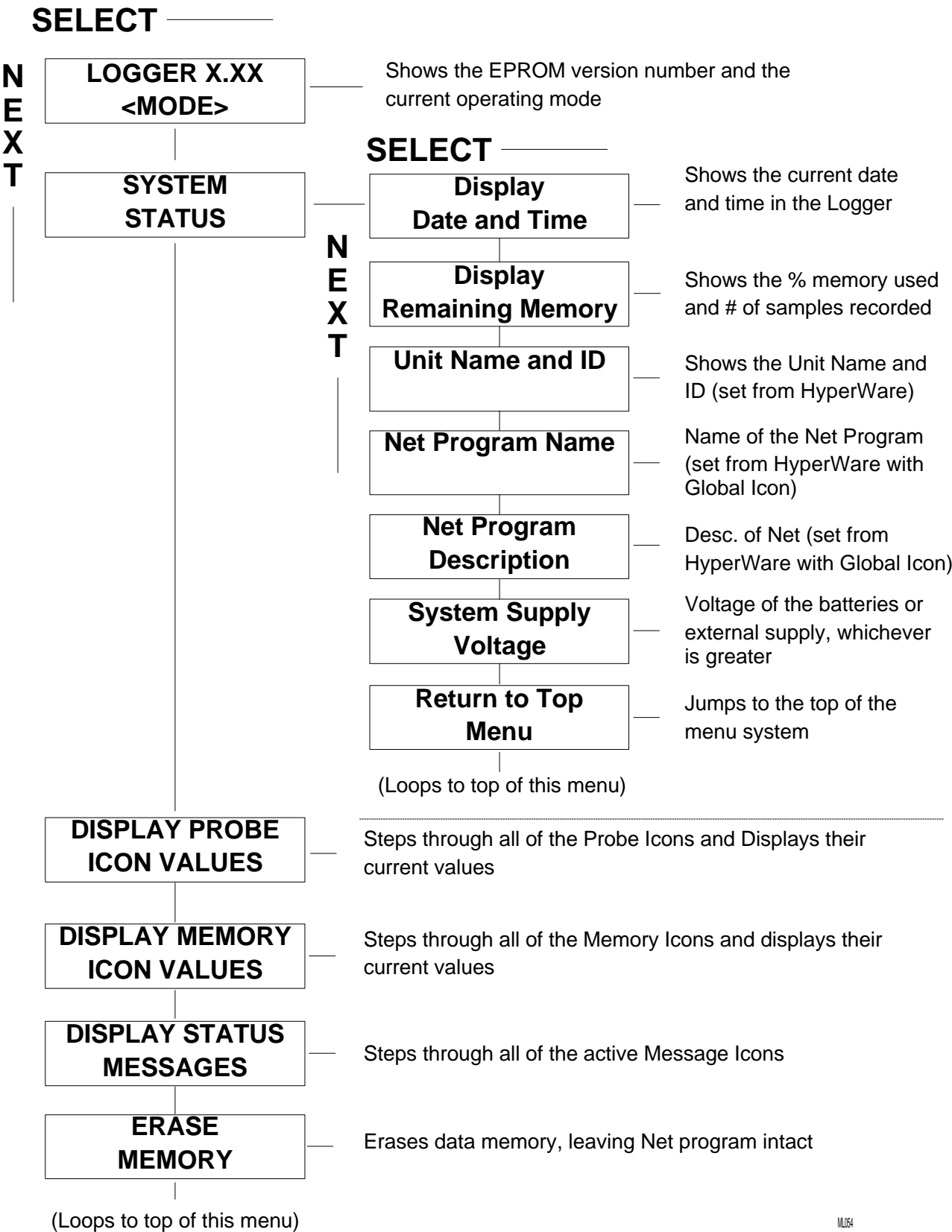


Figure 3... -8: LCD (display) Menu Structure

Pressing the SELECT button selects that menu item and a new level of menus or results are displayed. A detailed description of the various menu items and levels follow.

***TIP** - a good comprehension of this LCD menu structure can be achieved by close reading of this section... but better results may be achieved by just 'diving in' and poking around with the NEXT and SELECT buttons to develop a feel for the structure. Then read through this section for the details.*

### **Display Menu Items**

Following are descriptions of each of the display menu items identified in Figure 3... -8. Further details may be found in later sections detailing the functions described.

#### **TOP MENU:**

When the OMP-MODL is powered ON, the Top Menu is displayed in the LCD. The Top Menu indicates the OMP-MODL EPROM version on the top line of the LCD (software version residing in an EPROM memory chip within the OMP-MODL) and on the bottom line, the current operational mode of the OMP-MODL. Displayed Modes include:

#### **ENABLED**

Indicates the OMP-MODL is currently executing a Program Net that has been developed with HyperNet and transferred to the OMP-MODL memory.

#### **STOPPED**

The OMP-MODL is not executing a Program Net. Since the Net is not executing and updating the net, stepping through various Probe Points will result in values and states that will not be current.

#### **MEMFULL STOPPED**

Data memory within the OMP-MODL has filled and the execution of the Program Net has stopped. This message will also display if the Rotary Memory mode is utilized (See Global icon in Appendix A) and a logging session has been performed. In Rotary Memory mode, only one logging session can be maintained in the OMP-MODL memory.

#### **MEMFULL ENABLED**

Memory within the OMP-MODL has filled, however execution of the Program Net is continuing. This mode of operation may be User selected when alarming/control functions are to be monitored.... even after the OMP-MODL memory has filled. This display will only occur if the User has selected the memory utilization option *Log to Full*

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

*Memory and Continue Processing* during setup of the Program Net within HyperNet (Global Icon option).

#### ***MEMFULL WRAPPING***

Displays when the OMP-MODL Program Net is configured in the Rotary Memory mode. When memory fills, the OMP-MODL starts writing over the first collected data. Since the Program Net is still executing, alarms and control functions continue to be monitored. Rotary Memory mode is enabled during setup of the Program Net under the Global Icon.

#### ***RCV'ING NET***

Displays momentarily during the actual serial upload of a Program Net to the OMP-MODL.

#### ***NO PROGRAM NET***

Displays upon first power up of the OMP-MODL after the Program Net has been lost. This should only occur after replacement (or initial installation) of the lithium cell used for Data Memory backup. The display indicates that a search for a valid Program Net stored within the OMP-MODL memory has failed.

In the event that this message displays, check (and replace if low) the Lithium Cell via the STATUS menu described below. Then reprogram the OMP-MODL with a new Program Net.

#### ***BAD PROGRAM NET***

Displays if an illegal or corrupted Program Net is in memory. This message should only occur if memory containing the Program Net has been corrupted or the unit has undergone a 3-button Initialization which has cleared out the OMP-MODL Program Net. In the event that this message displays, reprogram the logger with a new Program Net, then check (and replace if low) the Lithium Cell via the STATUS menu described below.

#### ***CARD ERROR: MISSING FILE***

Displays upon power-up of the OMP-MODL with an improperly prepared PCMCIA card inserted (MLIM-5 module). The card should be formatted and prepared for use within the OMP-MODL as described in Chapter 6.

#### ***BAD CONFIG***

Displays if User selectable switch settings on the MLAD-1 or any other OMP-MODL Interface Modules do not match the currently loaded Program Net. The message also identifies which Interface Module and channel or incompatible. If this message displays, modify the Program Net to match the hardware or open the OMP-MODL and examine the switch settings on the installed Interface Modules and correct the invalid setting(s).

### **SYSTEM STATUS**

From the Top Menu, pressing the Next button once will advance the display to System Status. Pressing SELECT while System

Status is displayed results in a new level of display. Menu selections available on this level include:

#### **DATE AND TIME**

Press SELECT to display the current Date and Time in the OMP-MODL Real Time Clock. This is the date and time to which collected data is referenced. The OMP-MODL date and time are set from within HyperComm (Chapter 5).

#### **REMAINING MEMORY**

Press SELECT to display the number of samples recorded and the percentage of memory used.

**TIP:** Depending on the User defined format for data storage and the actual time and values being stored, samples will require varying amounts of memory for storage. For this reason, use caution when extrapolating the remaining logging time.

#### **UNIT NAME & ID**

Press SELECT to display the programmed OMP-MODL Name and ID. The OMP-MODL Unit name and ID can be User assigned through HyperWare (Chapter 5). This ID can be used for corporate tracking of multiple units, calibration schedules, etc.

#### **PROGRAM NET NAME**

Press SELECT to display the currently loaded Program Net name. This name is assigned during the development of a Program Net (Chapter 7).

#### **PROGRAM NET DESCRIPTION**

Press SELECT to display a previously programmed description of the Program Net (above).

#### **SYSTEM SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

Press SELECT to display the OMP-MODL supply voltage and the approximate state of charge of the memory / clock backup lithium cell. If internal batteries are installed in the OMP-MODL and an external power supply is also connected, the displayed *Supply Voltage* indicated refers to the greater of the two.

**FYI:** The displayed Supply Voltage is measured at an internal node on the power supply circuitry. Displayed battery voltage is the voltage of the internal batteries . External supply voltage will be approximately 2 volts higher than indicated. If the Input Range Jumper (see MLCPU-1 section) is set to HI, the External supply voltage will be approximately 3.5 volts higher than indicated.

The state of charge display for the lithium cell (used for memory and clock backup) will display *GOOD* or *LOW*. If

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

LOW is displayed, download any desired data memory, then replace the lithium cell per the instructions in Appendix D.

#### **RETURN TO TOP MENU**

Press SELECT to return to the Top Menu display. Press NEXT to cycle through this level's menu selections again.

#### **DISPLAY PROBE ICON VALUES**

During the construction of a Program Net within HyperNet, the User can opt to connect Probe Point icons to various nodes throughout the net. These Probe Point icons allow the User to view the current values on the nodes to which they are connected. (Program Net development is described in Chapter 7 and details on the Probe Point icon are included in Appendix A.) One of the ways that the Probe Point values can be viewed is via the OMP-MODL front panel LCD, as follows:

**FYI:** *Probe Point is used for the icon name as connecting these icons to a node on a Net is somewhat analogous to putting a test meter probe on the Net nodes and reading a value.*

From the Top Menu, pressing the NEXT button twice will advance the LCD to *Display Probe Icon Values*. Pressing SELECT while *Display Probe icon Values* is on the LCD will shift the display to a level containing the actual Probe Point values. The top line of this display is the Probe icon Name assigned to the icon during construction of the net and the second line is the value and units.

Repetitively pressing NEXT will step the display through all of the Probe icons previously programmed into the Program Net. To return to the Top Menu, press SELECT when *Return to Top Menu* is displayed.

Displayed Probe icon values will be updated whenever the net node is updated. If the OMP-MODL is Stopped (ie not executing the net), the last calculated node value will be displayed.

**TIP:** *Displaying Probe icon Values while the OMP-MODL is enabled will slow down the execution of the net. For higher speed data logging applications (eg sub-second sampling rates), faster performance can be achieved by leaving the LCD in a mode where it is not displaying the time/date, battery state of charge, remaining memory, Probe icons, Memory Icons, or Net Values,*

#### **DISPLAY MEMORY ICON VALUES**

In addition to display of Probe icon values (previously described), the last value stored to any Memory icon within the executing Program Net can also be displayed on the LCD.

From the Top Menu, pressing the NEXT button three times will advance the LCD to *Display Memory Icon Values*. Pressing SELECT while *Display Memory Icon Values* is on the LCD will shift the display to a level containing the actual last logged values. The top line of this display is the Memory Icon Name



assigned to the icon during construction of the net and the second line is the last logged value and units.

To return to the Top Menu, press SELECT when the *Return to Top Menu* message is displayed.

#### DISPLAY STATUS MESSAGES

Messages can be sent to the LCD due to OMP-MODL operational conditions or User programmed Program Net conditions. To view the active messages; from the Top Menu, press NEXT five times and then SELECT while the *Display Status Messages* menu is displayed. Step through the messages with the NEXT button and return to the Top Menu by pressing SELECT when *Return to Top Menu* is displayed.

Depending on the inputs and programmed conditions within the currently executing Program Net, User programmed messages may come and go as the conditions for display are met then not met over time.

During execution of a Program Net, if the conditions (either OMP-MODL operational or User defined Program Net) are met for a message display (eg an alarm condition occurs), the message will display on the LCD immediately... overwriting any current displays. Messages displayed on the LCD will not be cleared *from the LCD* when they become False, however they will be cleared from the internal display queue. Messages will only be cleared from the LCD if another message is displayed or if the User changes the LCD (via the Select/Next buttons) in any way. For additional information on message display capability from within a Program Net,, refer to the Message icon in Appendix A.

#### ERASE MEMORY (VIA DISPLAY SEQUENCE)

Data memory within the OMP-MODL and within an inserted PCMCIA card can be cleared via the SELECT and NEXT buttons. To clear memory, from the Top Menu, press NEXT six times until the message *Erase Memory* appears on the LCD. Then press SELECT a total of five times to clear the memory. Successful erasure of the memory is confirmed with a *Memory has been Erased* message.

Note that at any time during this sequence of SELECT button presses, pressing the NEXT button will abort the Memory Clear sequence and stored data will be preserved.

Internal OMP-MODL memory and PCMCIA card memory can also be cleared via a serial communication link. Refer to the Chapter 5 on HyperComm for details. Additionally, memory can be cleared using the STOP button (see details in the STOP button explanation in the MLCPU-1 section)

### Status Lights

The Status lights on the ML-DISP duplicate the lights located on the end of the MLCPU-1 module (discussed in prior section MLCPU-1 Module).

Three light emitting diode (LED) lights are provided on the front panel, labeled STATUS, ALARM 1 and ALARM 2. The STATUS LED is merely a

### **3... INTERFACE MODULES**

visual indicator provided for User specified application from within a Program Net. The ALARM LED's provide visual indication of the state of the two output relays contained on the MLCPU-1 module. When the ALARM LED is ON, the relay contacts are closed.

## **MLIM-1; FOUR CHANNEL ANALOG INTERFACE MODULE**

### **Overview:**

The MLIM-1 is a four channel add-on Interface Module for use in conjunction with the OMP-MODL System Base.

**NOTE:** The MLAD-1 module of the System Base includes the functionality of the MLIM-1 in addition to its other functions. This section's configuration and operation instructions pertain to both the MLIM-1 add-on module and the MLAD-1 component of the System Base.

Each of the four channels can be individually programmed for any combination of the following signal types and input ranges with HyperWare software (via HyperNet) and hardware Configuration Switches (located on the Interface Module).

### **Thermocouple:**

Type	Color (USA)	Range (F)	Range (C)
J	white/red	-60 to 1400F	-50 to 760C
K	yellow/red	32 to 2500F	0 to 1370C
E	purple/red	-150 to 1830F	-100 to 1000C
T	blue/red	-250 to 750F	-160 to 400C
R	black/red	32 to 1830F	0 to 1000C
S	black/red	32 to 3182F	0 to 1750C

**Table 3... -1: Thermocouple input types and ranges**

### **DC Voltage:**

Full Scale (FS) ranges:

Icon	Full Scale Input Ranges				
<b>VDC-LO</b>	+/- 20mV	+/-40mV	+/-50mV	+/-60mV	+/-100mV
	+/-200mV	+/-1V	+/-2V		
<b>VDC-MED</b>	+/-5 V	+/- 10V			
<b>VDC-HI</b>	+/- 3V	+/-15V	+/-30V		

**Table 3... -2: DC Voltage input ranges**

Input Impedance for the 5V, 10V, and 30V ranges is >2.5Megohm.  
All other range's input impedance is > 10 Megohm.

3... INTERFACE MODULES

**DC Current:**

Full Scale (FS) ranges:

Icon	Full Scale Input Ranges			
mA-LO	+/-200uA	+/-400uA	+/-500uA	+/-1.0mA
	+/-2.0mA	+/-11 mA	+/-22mA	

Table 3... -3: DC Current input ranges

Input resistance for all current ranges is a 100 ohm precision shunt.

**Module Installation:**

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions of the Interface Module onto the System Base.

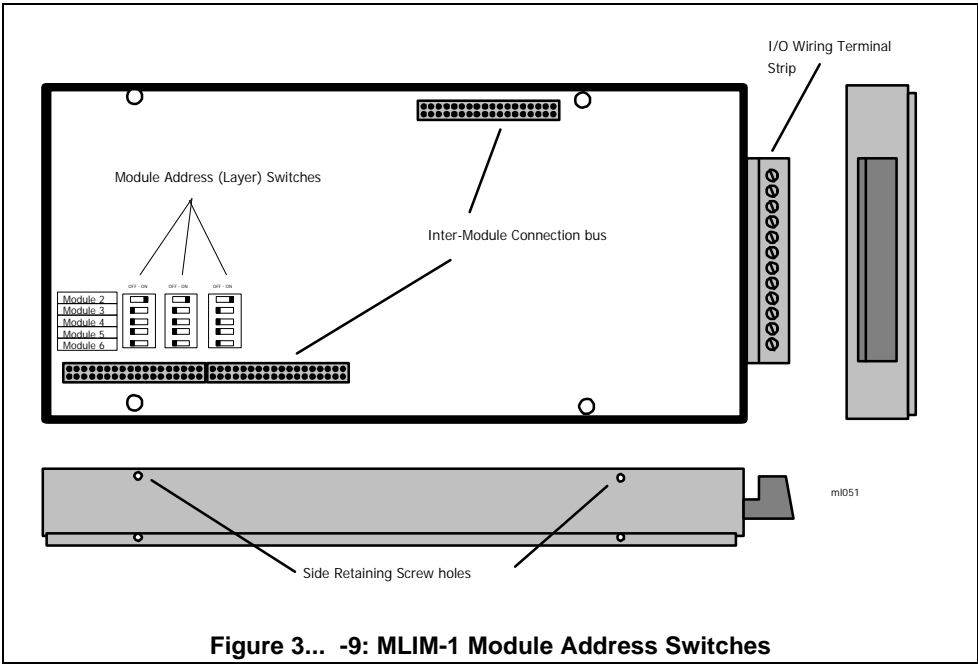


Figure 3... -9: MLIM-1 Module Address Switches

**I/O Module Layer Requirements / Limitations:**

The MLIM-1 module can be installed in any of the five I/O Module positions (Figure 3... -4). The module layer address must be set on the module to correspond to the layer position into which the module is installed.

This address is programmed into the module through the use of the three Module Address Switch banks (Figure 3... -9). Each switch bank contains 5 switches. Note the marking on the circuit board identifying address rows for Module Layers 2 through 5. Set one switch in each of the 3 banks ON corresponding to a module layer determined above. Each switch bank should have only ONE switch ON and the other four switches OFF.

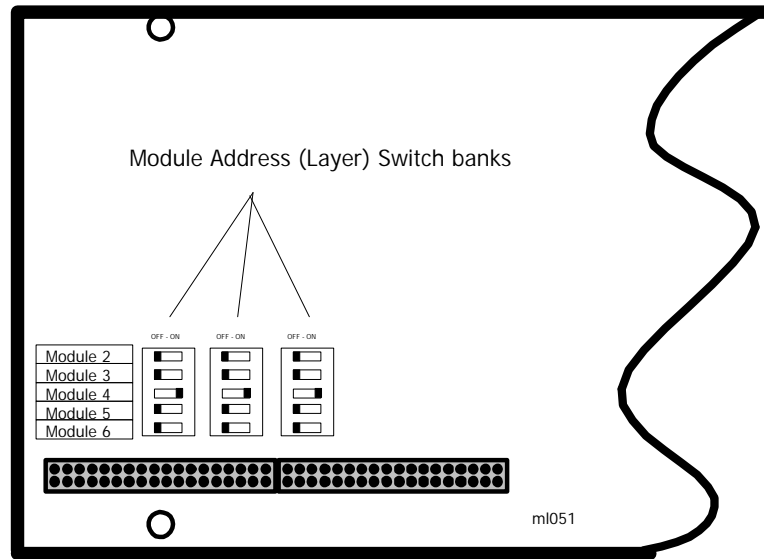


Figure 3... -10: Example Address setting for Module Layer Position 4

**CAUTION:** The switch banks may have different numbering than the circuit board... insure that the marking on the circuit board is followed... not the marking on the switch banks.

**NOTE:** The MLAD-1 module does not have Module Address Switches as the MLAD-1 is always in Module Address Layer Position 1.

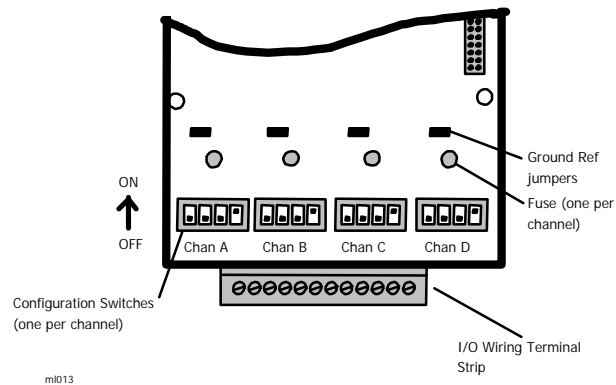
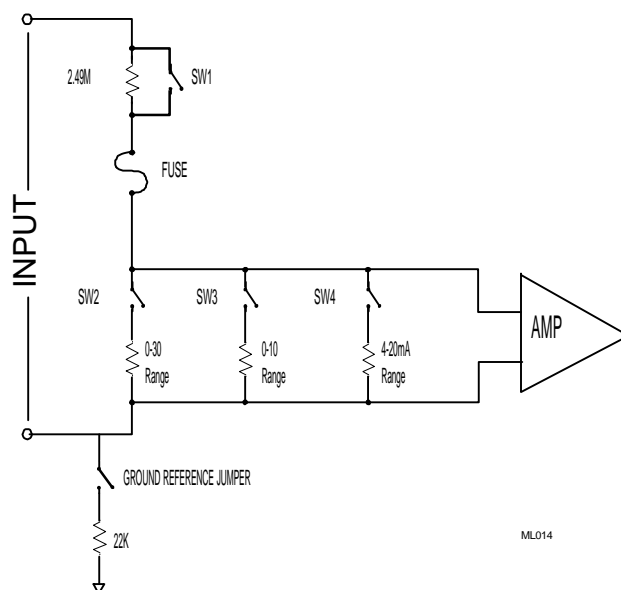


Figure 3... -11: Channel configuration switches within the MLIM-1 Module

#### **Hardware Input Signal Configuration Switches:**

Four sets of Input Configuration Switches are provided for each of the four channels (Figure 3... -11). Through the use of these switches, various types of signals can be directly fed into the OMP-MODL eliminating the need for User supplied external precision dividers, shunts and other circuitry.

Although for most applications, an in-depth understanding of the function of these switches is not required, a simplified schematic of the input section of the MLIM-1 is provided in Figure 3... -12. As can be seen in this schematic, different combinations of the switches interject voltage dividers and shunts into the input stage of the Interface Module.



**Figure 3... -12: Simplified schematic of input section of MLIM-1 and MLAD-1 Modules**

The following reference chart provides the necessary information for configuration of the input switches. The switch settings are read by the OMP-MODL during a query of the hardware configuration (from within HyperNet) so the User is not burdened with keeping notes of the current Module configuration. Improper setting of the switches will result in a 'Bad Configuration' message on the LCD upon power-up of the OMP-MODL. In the event that this message displays, check the switch settings per Table 3... -4 and correct the conflict.

Input / Range	SW 1	SW2	SW3	SW4
Thermocouples VDC up through +/-2 VDC	OFF	OFF	OFF	<b>ON</b>
VDC up through +/-10 VDC	OFF	OFF	<b>ON</b>	OFF
VDC up through +/-30 VDC	OFF	<b>ON</b>	OFF	OFF
All Current (mADC) Ranges	<b>ON</b>	OFF	OFF	<b>ON</b>

Table 3... -4: MLIM-1 configuration switch settings

**MLIM-1 Channel Configuration via Software:**

When a MLIM-1 channel is configured as a particular type of input via the module configuration switches, the configuration will be automatically detected during the development of a Program Net for the OMP-MODL. Software input range configuration and utilization of the MLIM-1's channels in a Program Net is covered in Chapter 7 and within the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A.

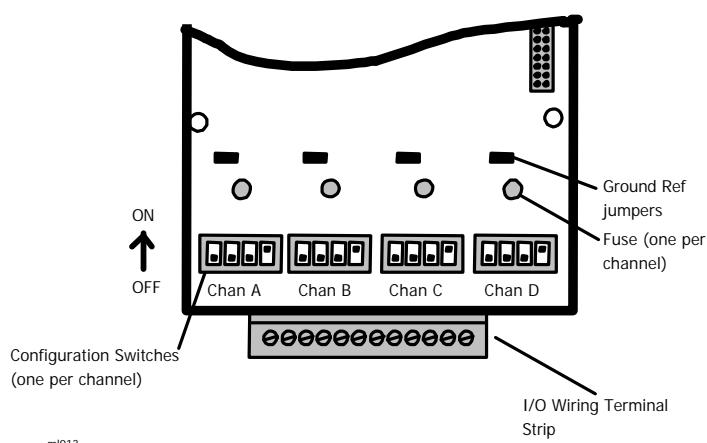


Figure 3... -13: Channel configuration switches within the MLIM-1 and MLAD-1 Modules

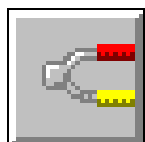
**Input Overcurrent Fuses:**

Each channel is protected by a 125mA fuse as shown in Figure 3... -12 (circuit) and Figure 3... -13 (physical location on module). This fuse will protect the module from overcurrent surges received from malfunctioning or improperly connected sensors and transmitters.

In the event that a channel on a module quits responding with proper values, it may be an indication that this protective fuse has blown. The fuse can be removed from the circuit and checked for continuity with an ohm-meter and/or replaced with a Littelfuse P/N: 273.125 fuse available from Omega Engineering Incorporated or many electronic distributors.

*Commonly, this fuse is blown during installation of 4-20mA current channels where the power supply powering the 4-20mA transmitter is accidentally shorted directly across the logger input channel. To avoid this inconvenience, always check wiring prior to powering up system power supplies.*

## MLIM-1; THERMOCOUPLE APPLICATION

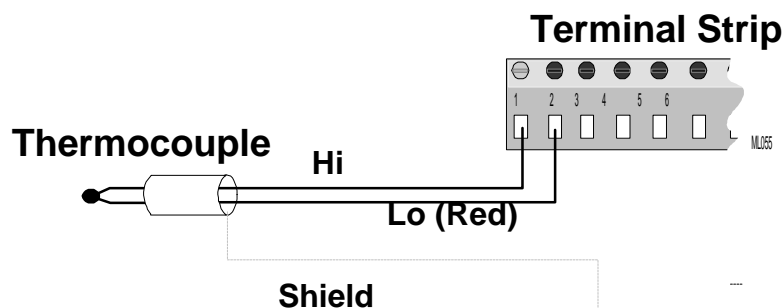


**Thermo-  
couple Icon**

### ***Thermocouple Connection:***

To utilize an MLIM-1 channel as a thermocouple input, configure that channel's Interface Module Configuration Switch per Table 3... -4. Channels configured as thermocouple inputs utilize three terminal strip connections per input; Positive lead, Negative lead, and Shield.

Connect the thermocouple positive and negative (red in USA) leads to the correct pair of terminals on the module terminal strip. Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.



**Figure 3... -14: Thermocouple (and optional Shield) terminal strip connection**

*Polarity is critical.*

Shielded thermocouple wire is recommended in electrically noisy environments for optimum signal protection. If shielded wire is used, a ground wire should be run from the MLAD-1 module Chassis Ground (terminal strip connection #16) to an earth ground connection to conduct away noise picked up by the thermocouple shield (Figure 2-8). Only one ground wire is required as all of the Shield terminal strip connections are interconnected within the logger and routed to the MLAD-1 Chassis Ground terminal.

**NOTE:** Do not ground the shield wire at the sensor end away from the OMP-MODL.

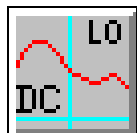


**Thermocouple Application Notes:**

**Cold Junction Compensation (CJC):** For thermocouple measurements, the temperature of the terminal strip connections is required in the voltage to temperature conversion equation used by the OMP-MODL. This temperature is measured by the CJC sensor located in the MLAD-1 module. Any differential temperature from the metal terminal strip connections to the CJC sensor on the MLAD-1 circuit board will result in direct measurement errors.

The MLAD-1 is thermally designed to provide good CJC sensor vs terminal strip temperature tracking however, to minimize this potential error, avoid installations or effects that will induce extreme temperature differential. The most accurate readings will be achieved when the OMP-MODL has been allowed to temperature stabilize. In rapidly changing temperature environments, additional accuracy can be achieved if the OMP-MODL is housed within another enclosure providing better temperature equalization throughout the system.

**DIFFERENTIAL POTENTIAL:** to minimize current loop induced errors, use isolated type thermocouples (ie thermocouples that are not in electrical contact with a conductive surface to which they are attached) or insure that all thermocouple junctions are at ground potential. Insure that input voltages do not exceed 3.0V above or below circuit ground (maximum common mode voltage).

**MLIM-1; DC VOLTAGE APPLICATION**

**VDC- Lo  
Range Icon**

The MLIM-1 can support three different major ranges (and a multitude of sub-ranges) of analog DC voltage input depending on the channel's hardware Configuration Switch setting (See Table 3... -4). To utilize an MLIM-1 channel as a DC Voltage input, set that channel's Configuration Switch per the Table for the desired input signal range.

As shown in Figure 3... -12, when DC-MED or DC-HI are selected with the hardware Configuration Switches, front-end divider circuitry is enabled. This circuitry attenuates the input signal to a range that can be handled by the MLIM-1 instrumentation amplifier section.

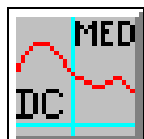
**TIP:** For best accuracy and absolute resolution, utilize the lowest range possible that will cover the input signal's dynamic range without over-ranging.

**Signal Connection (all Ranges):**

Interface Module channels configured as VDC inputs provide three terminal strip connections per input; Positive lead, Negative lead, and Shield.

Connect the VDC signal positive and negative leads to the correct pair of terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -15). Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

*Observe polarity or the output signal will be reversed.*



**VDC-  
Medium  
Range Icon**

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

To minimize noise pickup on sensor wiring between the OMP-MODL and the end sensor or signal source, 18 to 22 AWG shielded, twisted pair wire is recommended.

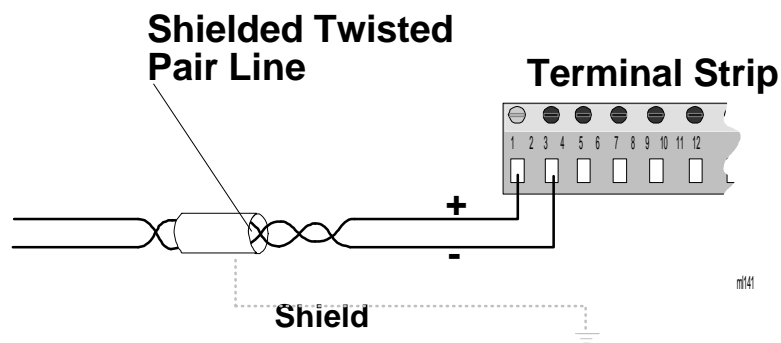
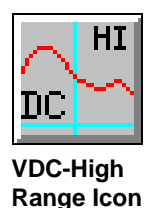


Figure 3... -15: VDC signal (and optional shield) terminal strip connection

**FYI:** Shielded wire minimizes the amount of noise picked up by the internal conductors carrying the signals by providing an 'electrical shell' or Faraday cage around the internal conductors.

Twisted pair wiring exposes both conductors equally to the ambient electrical noise. This common-mode type noise is easier to reject by the Interface Modules input signal conditioning circuitry than un-balanced (or differential) noise.

Shielding and/or twisted pair wire is especially recommended in electrically noisy environments for optimum signal protection. If shielded wire is used, a ground wire should be run from the MLAD-1 module Chassis Ground (terminal strip connection #16) to an earth ground connection to conduct away noise picked up by the thermocouple shield (Figure 2-8). Only one ground wire is required as all of the Shield terminal strip connections are interconnected within the logger and routed to the MLAD-1 Chassis Ground terminal.

**NOTE:** Do not ground the signal wiring shield conductor at the sensor end (the end away from the OMP-MODL) as this can induce additional noise into the sensor wiring..

## APPLICATION NOTES; DC Voltage Channels

### Channel Isolation:

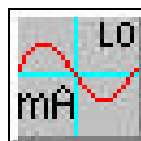
The negative terminal of MLIM-1 channels configured as DC Voltage inputs are isolated from the OMP-MODL circuit ground by a 22Kohm resistor (see Figure 3... -12).

### Common Mode Input Range Considerations:

To prevent saturation of the input amplifier stages and erroneous readings, no voltages should be applied to any input terminals that are greater than 4.0V above or below circuit ground. If the signal being measured is not connected to the OMP-MODL circuit ground (ie `isolated' supplies are used), common mode input voltages up to 32 V can be accepted. Voltages above this level can be lethal and should not be applied to the OMP-MODL. Supply isolation can be achieved by allowing the OMP-MODL to run from its internal batteries (rather than an external source).

### Multiple Measurement Nodes on a Circuit:

When measuring different voltage points from a common circuit with multiple channels (of one or more Interface Modules), measurement errors from induced ground currents can exist. Single ended measurements may be required. Consult the factory for application assistance.



mA-Lo Icon

## MLIM-1; DC CURRENT (mA-LO) APPLICATION

The MLIM-1 can accept DC Current within the ranges specified in Table 3... -3. To utilize an MLIM-1 channel as a DC Current input, set that channel's Configuration Switch per Table 3... -4 as a **mA-LO** Channel.

As shown in Figure 3... -12, when mA-DC is selected with the hardware Configuration Switches, a precision 100 ohm burden resistor is enabled. The input signal is measured as a voltage across the shunt resistor.

**TIP:** For best accuracy and absolute resolution, utilize the lowest range possible that will cover the input signal's dynamic range without over-ranging.

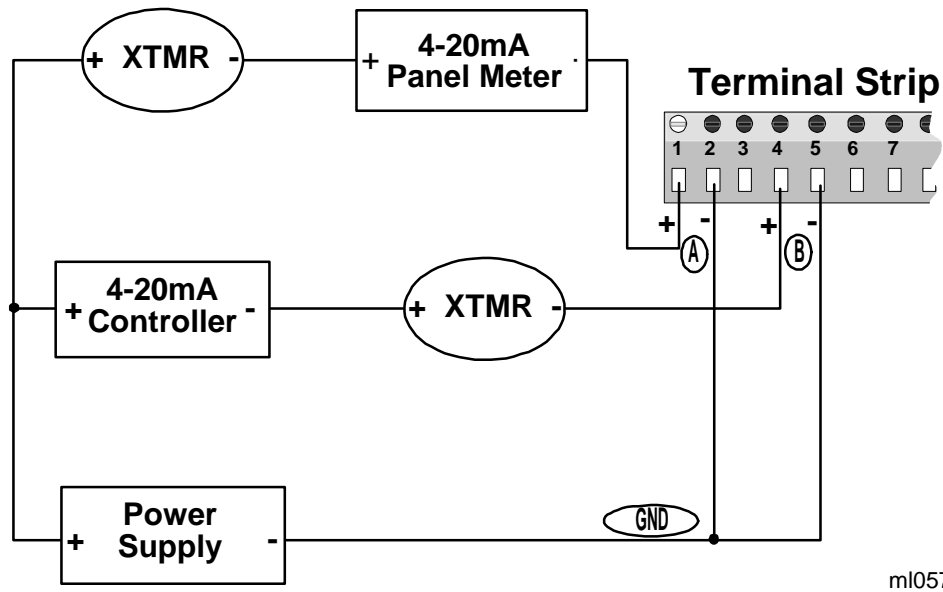
### Signal Connection (all Current Ranges):

Interface Module channels configured as mA-LO inputs provide three terminal strip connections per input; Positive lead, Negative lead, and Shield.

Connect the mADC signal positive and negative leads to the correct pair of terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -16).

Refer to Chapter 7; HyperNet Programming for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

*Observe polarity or the output signal will be reversed.*



ml057

**Figure 3... -16: Terminal strip connections for multiple 4-20mA inputs**

To minimize noise pickup on sensor wiring between the OMP-MODL and the end sensor or signal source, 18 to 22 AWG shielded, twisted pair wire is recommended. At the low current levels input to the MLIM-1, voltage drop in signal wiring is not a concern, however for extremely long runs, a voltage drop analysis should be performed for the entire loop and if necessary larger gauge wire should be used.

**FYI:** Typically, with current signals (in contrast to low level voltage signals), noise pickup will be less due to the low impedances involved in the circuit. However, in real-world applications, one should attempt to minimize noise on signal wires whenever possible... remember, Mother Nature loves to throw surprise parties.

Shielded wire minimizes the amount of noise picked up by the internal conductors carrying the signals by providing an 'electrical shell' or Faraday cage around the internal conductors.

Twisted pair wiring exposes both conductors equally to the ambient electrical noise. This common-mode type noise is easier to reject by the Interface Modules input signal conditioning circuitry than un-balanced (or differential) noise.

Shielding and/or twisted pair wire is especially recommended in electrically noisy environments for optimum signal protection. If shielded wire is used, a ground wire should be run from the MLAD-1 module Chassis Ground (terminal strip connection #16) to an earth ground connection to conduct away noise picked up by the wiring shield (Figure 2-8). Only one ground wire is required as all of the Shield terminal strip connections are

interconnected within the logger and routed to the MLAD-1 Chassis Ground terminal.

*NOTE: Do not ground the signal wiring shield conductor at the sensor end (the end away from the OMP-MODL) as this can induce additional noise into the sensor wiring..*

## **APPLICATION NOTES; DC Current Channels**

### ***Channel Isolation:***

The negative terminal of MLIM-1 channels configured as DC Current inputs are isolated from the OMP-MODL circuit ground by a 22Kohm resistor (see Figure 3... -12).

### ***Common Mode Input Range Considerations:***

To prevent saturation of the input amplifier stages and erroneous readings, no voltages should be applied to any input terminals that are greater than 4.0V above or below OMP-MODL circuit ground.

In wiring multiple 4-20mA transmitters to the OMP-MODL through an MLIM-1 channel, this 4.0V common mode level must not be exceeded. Figure 3... -16 shows an acceptable method to connect multiple transmitters running from a common power supply to several channels on an MLIM-1 Interface Module channel without exceeding this spec.

A simple method to comply with this spec is to insure that all negative inputs (-) on channels configured as mA-LO inputs are directly connected to the GROUND (-) terminal of the power supply used for excitation of the 4 to 20 mA loop (eg the Omega Engineering RPS-1, Rechargeable Power Supply). This will insure that the voltage developed across the 100 ohm resistor internal to the MLIM-1 mA-LO input channel will never exceed 2 VDC (ie  $20\text{mA} \times 100\text{ ohms} = 2\text{ VDC}$ ) relative to any channel's (-) negative terminal. In Figure 3... -16, the voltage developed between node [A] to [GND] and node [B] to [GND] will never exceed 2VDC (in normal operation).

### ***Multiple Measurement Nodes on a Circuit:***

When measuring different voltage points from a common circuit with multiple channels (of one or more Interface Modules), measurement errors from induced ground currents can exist. Single ended measurements may be required. Consult the factory for application assistance.

### ***Input Overcurrent Fuses:***

Each channel is protected by a 125mA fuse as shown in Figure 3... -12 (circuit) and Figure 3... -13 (physical location on module). This fuse will protect the module from overcurrent surges received from malfunctioning or improperly connected sensors and transmitters.

### **3... INTERFACE MODULES**

In the event that a channel on a module quits responding with proper values, it may be an indication that this protective fuse has blown. The fuse can be removed from the circuit and checked for continuity with an ohm-meter and/or replaced with a Littelfuse P/N: 273.050 fuse available from Omega Engineering Incorporated or many electronic distributors.

## **MLIM-2; DIGITAL INTERFACE MODULE OVERVIEW**

### ***Overview:***

The MLIM-2 Interface Module provides four input channels and four output channels on a single module. Each of the four input channels can be individually programmed for any combination of Event input, Count input, or Frequency input. The four output channels provide current limited nominal 5VDC output. Configuration of the module is done from within HyperNet in HyperWare.

### ***Module Installation:***

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions of the Interface Module onto the System Base.

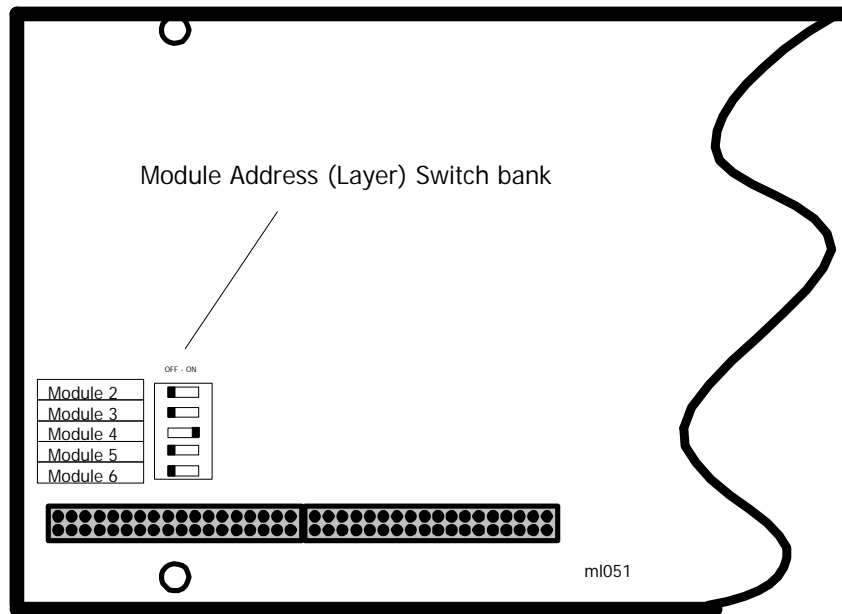


Figure 3... -17: MLIM-2 Module Address Switch Bank

### ***I/O Module Layer Requirements / Limitations:***

The MLIM-2 module can be installed in any of the five I/O Module positions (Figure 3... -4). The module layer address must be set on the module to correspond to the layer position into which the module is installed.

This address is programmed into the module through the use of the Module Address Switch bank (Figure 3... -17). The switch bank contains 5 switches. Note the marking on the circuit board identifying address rows for Module Layers 2 through 5. Set one switch in the bank ON corresponding to a

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

module layer determined above. The switch bank should have only ONE switch ON and the other four switches OFF.

**CAUTION:** The switch bank may have different numbering than the circuit board... insure that the marking on the circuit board is followed... not the marking on the switch banks.

#### **Hardware Input Configuration Switches:**

No hardware input configuration switches are provided on the MLIM-2. All configuration is done via the HyperNet software (with the exception of the Module Address setting discussed above).

#### **Software Configuration of the MLIM-2:**

The MLIM-2 module is completely configured on a channel by channel basis from within the HyperNet software. This software configuration and utilization of the various MLIM-2 channels in a Program Net is covered in Chapter 7 and within the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A.

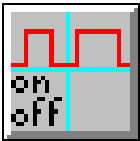


Figure 3... -  
18: Event  
icon (MLIM-2)

#### **MLIM-2; EVENT INPUT APPLICATION**

The Event function of the MLIM-2 allows for the recording of the state of an ON/OFF type input. Configured as an Event input, a channel will accept a powered input signal (ranging from 0 to a maximum of 15VDC) or a contact closure (dry contact) input.

- ◆ For powered input signals, the MLIM-2 Event function defines signals less than 1VDC as a Low level and greater than 4VDC (15VDC max) as a High level.
- ◆ For contact closure type inputs, power is automatically supplied from the MLIM-2 channel circuitry via a 100Kohm pull-up resistor (R1 in
- ◆ Figure 3... -22).

Channel input impedance is greater than 30K ohm.

A 40mS debounce circuit can be enabled via software which can be used to filter out 'contact bounce' (Refer to the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A for details).

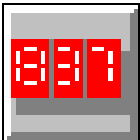


Figure 3... -  
19:  
Counter  
icon (MLIM-  
2)

#### **MLIM-2; COUNTER INPUT APPLICATION**

The Counter function of the MLIM-2 provides an accumulating total of signal transitions received at its input.

Configured as a Counter type input, a channel will accept a powered input signal ranging from 0 to a maximum of 15VDC or a contact closure (dry contact) input.

- ◆ For powered input signals, the MLIM-2 Counter function defines signals less than 1VDC as a Low level and greater than 4VDC (15VDC max) as a High level.
- ◆ For contact closure type inputs, power is automatically supplied from the MLIM-2 channel circuitry.

In Counter mode, 16,777,216 transitions can be received before the counter will roll-over to 0 and begin counting up again. This may be a consideration during the



implementation of a Counter channel within a Program Net and is covered in the Master Icon Listing, Appendix A.

Channel input impedance is greater than 30K ohm.

A 40mS debounce circuit can be enabled via software which can be used to filter out 'contact bounce' (see below).

### ***Event / Counter Input Signal Connections:***

To utilize an MLIM-2 channel as an Event or Counter input, connect the input signal positive lead to an *Input* terminal (Chan A, B, C, or D) and the negative lead to one of the four *Common* terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -20). Note that all of the four Common terminals are interconnected and connect directly to the OMP-MODL circuit ground. Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

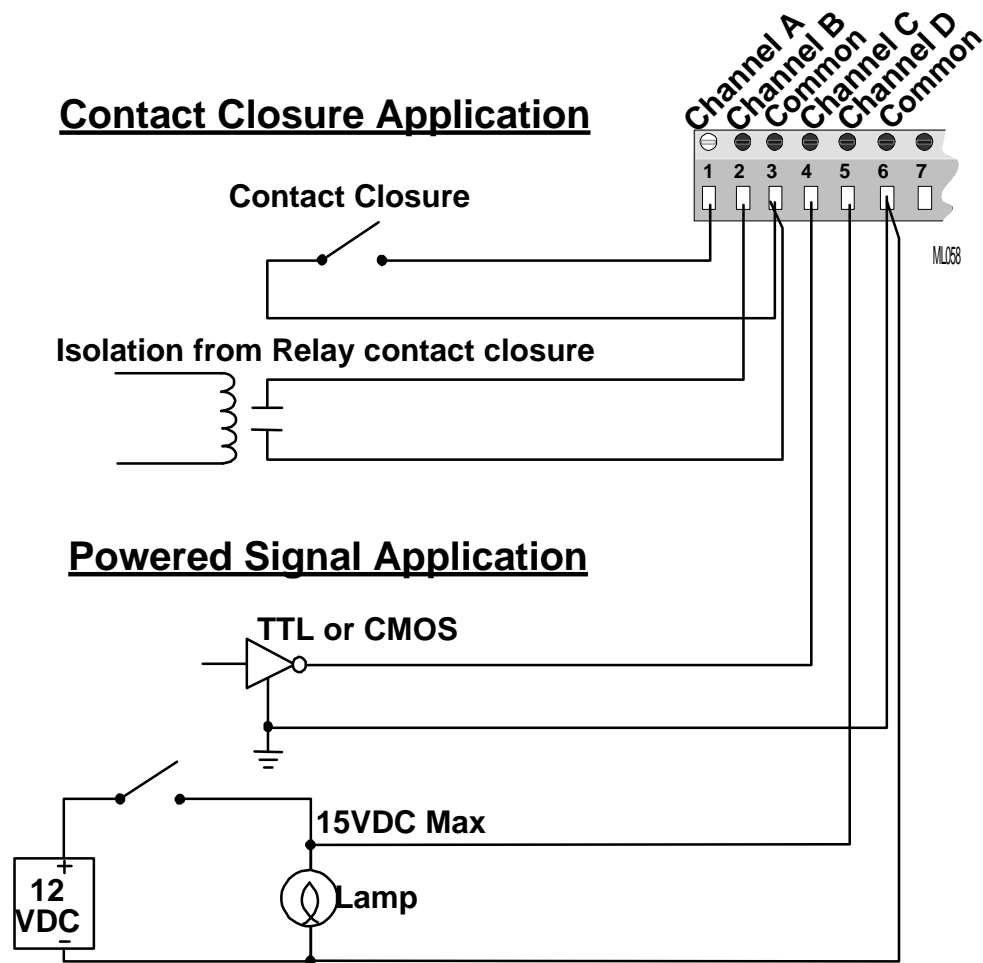


Figure 3... -20: Contact closure and Powered type Event or Counter signal input connections

**CAUTION:** Note that a direct connection exists between the common (-) terminal on all four channels of the MLIM-2 (

Figure 3... -22). When connecting to multiple event or counter signal sources sharing a common ground or reference, insure that the source's ground or reference is connected to the terminal strip 'common' terminal to prevent shorting out of the source signal and possible damage to the MLIM-2.

For most counter and event applications, shielding is not necessary due to the relatively low input impedance of the channel and the high noise immunity of the MLIM-2 channel input.

## MLIM-2; FREQUENCY INPUT APPLICATION

An MLIM-2 channel configured as a Frequency type input can measure input frequencies ranging from 5Hz to in excess of 20KHz. The channel will accurately measure frequencies of sine, square, or sine approximating input waveforms with peak to peak amplitudes of 300mVDC to 15VDC. Channel input impedance is greater than 30K ohm within the specified input range.

The MLIM-2 incorporates an AC coupled front-end amplifier for use with low amplitude signals ( see AMP in Figure 3... -22).

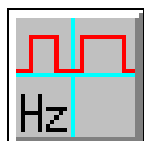


Figure 3... -21:  
Frequency  
icon  
(MLIM-2)

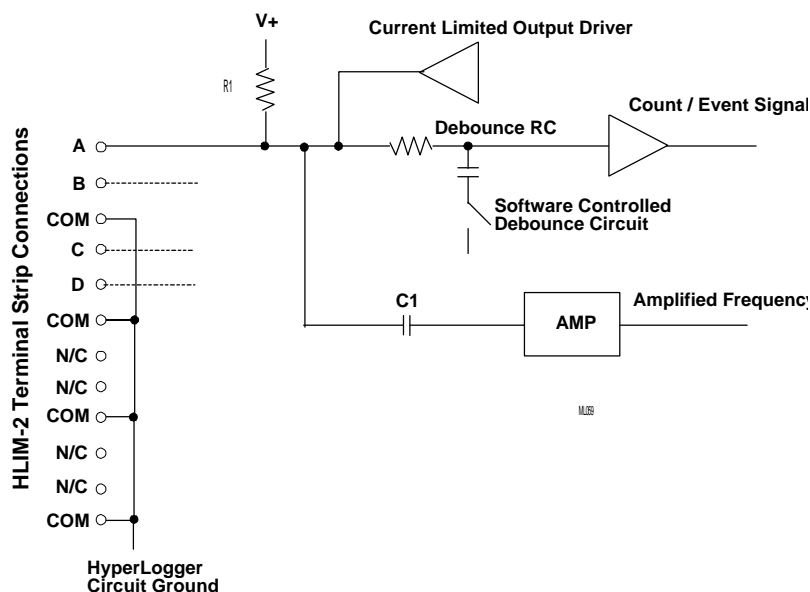


Figure 3... -22: Simplified schematic of MLIM-2 input channel (single channel shown)

**Frequency Signal Connection:**

To utilize an MLIM-2 channel as a Frequency input, connect the input signal positive lead to one of the four *Input* terminals (Chan A, B, C, or D) and the negative lead to one of the four *Common* terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -23). Note that all of the four Common terminals are interconnected and connect directly to the OMP-MODL circuit ground.. Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

**CAUTION:** Note that a direct connection exists between the common (-) terminal on all four channels of the MLIM-2 (

Figure 3... -22). When connecting to multiple frequency sources sharing a common ground or reference, insure that the source's ground or reference is connected to the terminal strip 'common' terminal to prevent shorting out of the frequency signal and possible damage to the MLIM-2.

For Frequency recording applications with small signal amplitude, high frequencies, long lead length and/or in noisy environments, twisted pair wire will provide extra noise immunity. In extremely noisy applications, shielded wire may be required. If shielded wire is used, the shield at the OMP-MODL end should be connected to an external earth ground (Figure 3... -23) or if available, a grounded Shield connection provided on another type installed interface module (such as the MLIM-1).

**NOTE:** Do not ground the shield wire at the end away from the OMP-MODL.

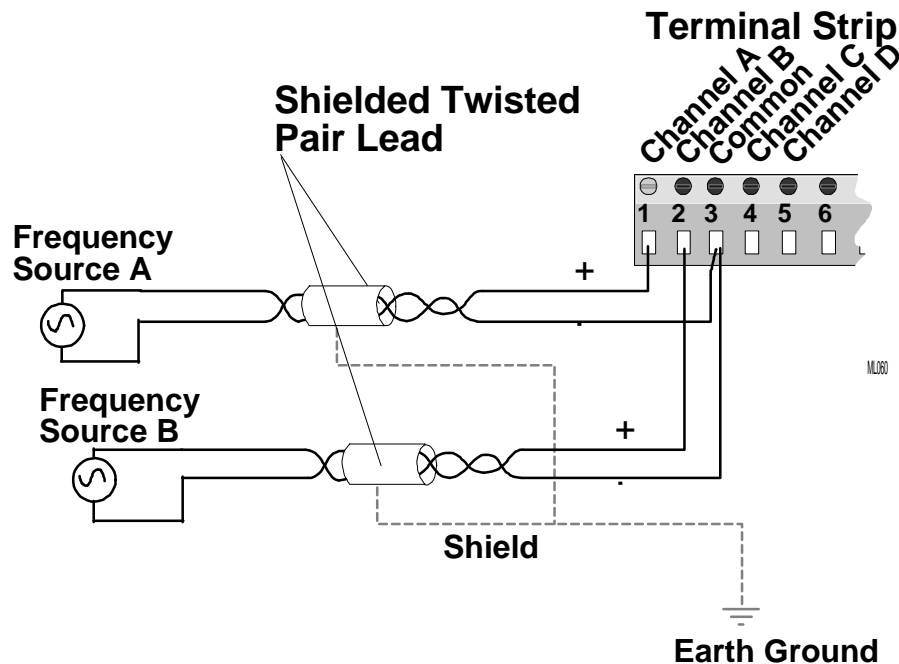
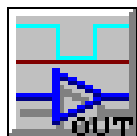


Figure 3... -23: Frequency input terminal strip connections (two inputs shown)

-



Digital  
Output icon  
(MLIM-2)

## MLIM-2; DIGITAL OUTPUT APPLICATION

The MLIM-2 provides four channels dedicated as outputs. These channels can be configured for functions such as alarming. The output is a current limited voltage signal with the voltage/current characteristics shown in Figure 3... -24. As shown, with a light load, the output voltage maintains approximately 4+ VDC but as the

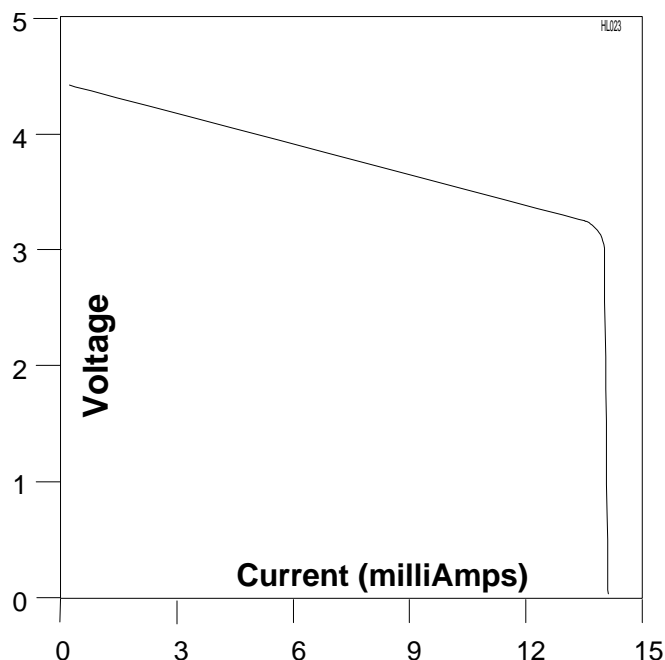


Figure 3... -24: MLIM-2 Digital output drive characteristics

current draw increases, current limiting occurs and the output voltage droops. The output can be short circuited continuously without damage to the output drive circuitry, but the OMP-MODL battery life will be drastically reduced.

**Note** that the when the Output is OFF, it is merely floating, ie it is not driven to a ground (or shorted to ground) potential. This may be a consideration when driving TTL or other type inputs. A pull-down resistor (eg 10K) can be added on the terminal strip connections from the output to the common to provide a low resistance OFF state if necessary. Keep in mind if a pull-down resistor is added, that this resistor will consume power when the Output is ON.

**Digital Output Signal Connections:**

To utilize an MLIM-2 Output channel, connect the load positive lead to an *Output* terminal (Chan E, F, G, or H) and the load negative lead to one of the four *Common* terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -25). Note that all of the four Common terminals are interconnected and connect directly to the OMP-MODL circuit ground. Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

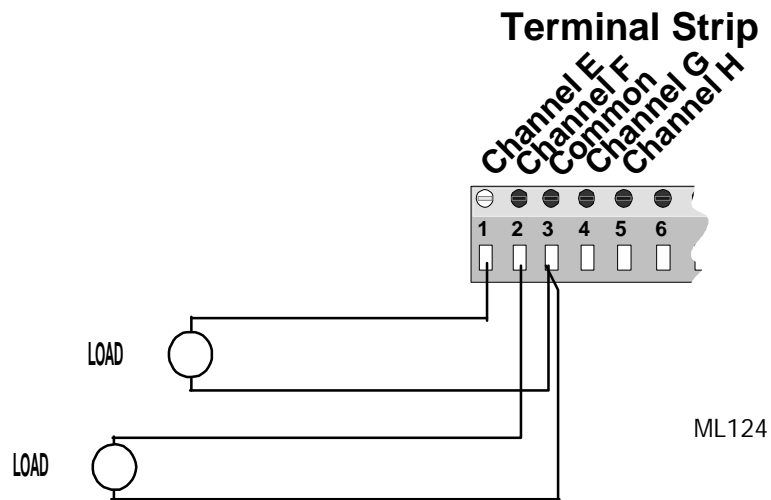


Figure 3... -25: MLIM-2 Digital output terminal strip connections

## **MLIM-4; RTD / RESISTANCE INTERFACE MODULE OVERVIEW**

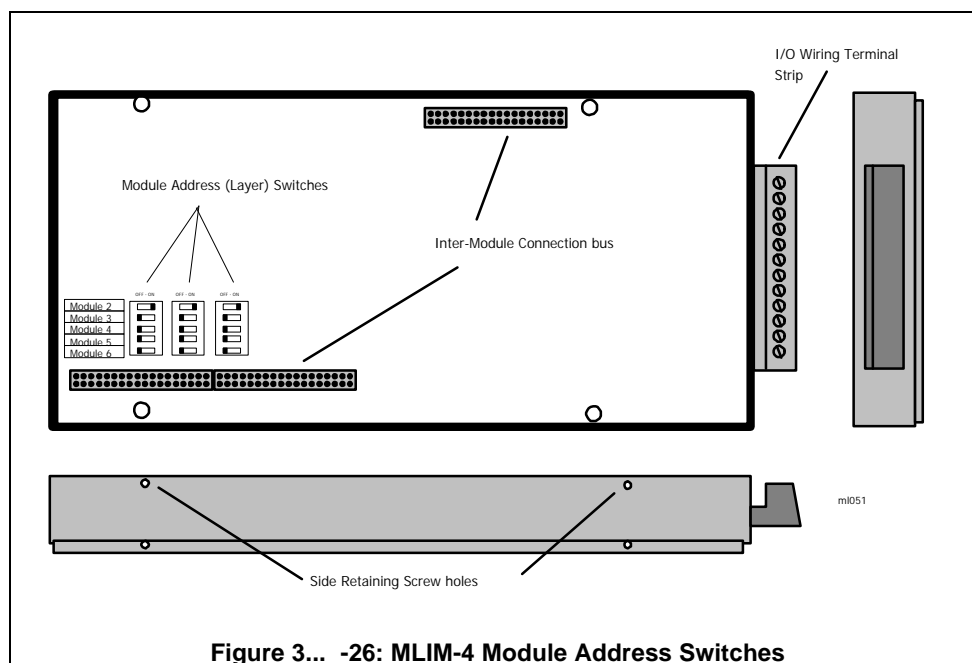
### **Overview**

The MLIM-4 is a four channel Interface Module for use in the OMP-MODL System Base. Each of the four channels can be individually programmed for any combination of RTD (100 ohm or 1000 ohm), Resistance or Thermistor input via the HyperWare software (HyperNet).

Additionally, for RTD and resistance measurements, 2, 3, and 4-Wire configurations can be selected. With 3 and 4-wire configurations, the resistance due to the extension wires is minimized. With 3 or 4-wire configuration, each sensor connection will require two input channels.

### **Module Installation:**

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions of the Interface Module onto the System Base.



**Figure 3... -26: MLIM-4 Module Address Switches**

### ***I/O Module Layer Requirements / Limitations:***

The MLIM-1 module can be installed in any of the five I/O Module positions (Figure 3... -4). The module layer address must be set on the module to correspond to the layer position into which the module is installed.

This address is programmed into the module through the use of the three Module Address Switch banks (Figure 3... -26 and Figure 3... -27). Each switch bank contains 5 switches. Note the marking on the circuit board identifying address rows for Module Layers 2 through 5. Set one switch in each of the 3 banks ON corresponding to a module layer determined above.

Each switch bank should have only ONE switch ON and the other four

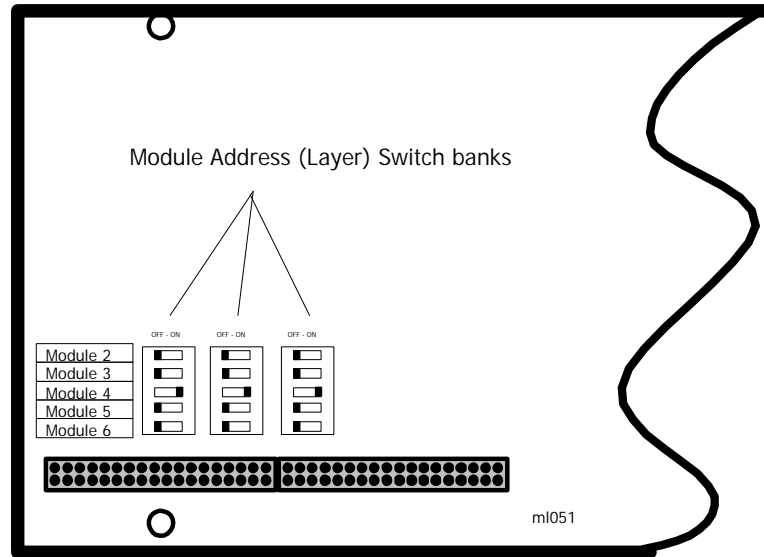


Figure 3... -27: Example Address setting for Module Layer Position 4

switches OFF.

**CAUTION:** The switch banks may have different numbering than the circuit board... insure that the marking on the circuit board is followed... not the marking on the switch banks.

### ***Hardware Input Configuration Switches:***

No hardware input configuration switches are provided on the MLIM-4. All configuration is done via the HyperNet software.

### ***Software Configuration of the MLIM-4***

The MLIM-4 module is completely configured on a channel by channel basis from within the HyperNet software. This software configuration and utilization of the various MLIM-4 channels in a Program Net is covered in overview in Chapter 6, within the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A, and with specific detail in this document.

When the MLIM-4 module is detected in a OMP-MODL after clicking on the *New Program* button from within HyperNet, four icons representing the MLIM-4 input channels will display on the screen. The icons will display as 2-wire RTD inputs as the default. These icons can be switched to Resistance or Thermistor inputs by double-clicking on the icon to open the configuration dialog then on the *Change* button.

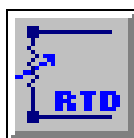
#### **MLIM-4; RTD INPUT APPLICATION**

The RTD function of the MLIM-4 allows for the input of Platinum RTD's with any of the following characteristics:

- ◆ 100 or 1000 ohm @ 0° C
- ◆ European (0.0385) or American (0.0392) alpha coefficient curve
- ◆ 2, 3, or 4-wire configuration

The actual temperature is calculated from the resistance and can be output in either degrees C or F. Two input temperature ranges are provided for maximizing span and ultimate resolution of the readings. The RTD element resistance is measured using a constant current ratiometric technique which provides excellent accuracy and stability over time and temperature.

Refer to the Excitation Current Table for current levels utilized in the excitation of the RTD elements.



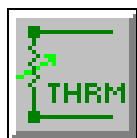
RTD Input

#### **MLIM-4; THERMISTOR INPUT APPLICATION**

The Thermistor function of the MLIM-4 allows for the input of 10,000 ohm @ 25C NTC thermistors conforming to the Fenwall Curve 16 or equivalent RT curve.

The actual temperature is calculated from the resistance and can be output in either degrees C or F. Four input temperature ranges are provided for maximizing span and ultimate resolution of the readings. The Thermistor element resistance is measured using a constant current ratiometric technique which provides excellent stability over time and temperature. Due to the high resistance vs temperature ratio, only 2-wire configuration is provided (and required).

Refer to the Excitation Current Table for current levels utilized in the excitation of the Thermistor element under test.



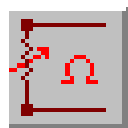
Thermistor  
Input

#### **MLIM-4; RESISTANCE INPUT APPLICATION**

The Resistance function of the MLIM-4 can measure resistances ranging from 200 ohm to 400,000 ohm full scale. 2, 3, or 4-wire configurations can be used depending on absolute accuracy requirements.

Twelve input resistance ranges are provided for maximizing span and ultimate resolution of the readings. The resistance is measured using a constant current ratiometric technique which provides excellent stability over time and temperature.

Refer to the Excitation Current Table for current levels utilized in the excitation of the resistance elements being measured.



Resistance  
Input

#### **MLIM-4; INPUT SIGNAL CONNECTION METHODS:**

For all three signal types, RTD, thermistor, and resistance, a ratiometric resistance measurement technique is used. In the case of the RTD and thermistor measurements, a software conversion is then used to convert this resistance into temperature.

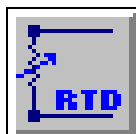
In measuring the resistance of a distant element with a conventional 2-wire connection configuration, the resistance of the lead wires running from the module terminal strip to the actual sensing element itself will add resistance and corresponding error. The magnitude of these errors depends on the resistance of the lead wires which is a function of wire gauge, temperature, and any connection resistance. If the resistance is small relative to the resistance being measured, this



additive lead wire resistance can be ignored (eg in thermistor or Kohm resistance measurements). However, in applications of RTDs or lower resistance ranges this lead wire resistance can add up to substantial measurement errors... especially if long runs or lighter gauge lead wire is used. For example, in a 100 ohm RTD, 0.4 ohms of lead wire resistance would translates to a reading error of 1 Deg C.

To minimize these lead wire induced errors, the MLIM-4 supports 3-wire and 4-wire connection methods. Connection diagrams and descriptions for each of the wiring methods follow.

### **2-Wire Configuration**



**2-Wire  
Config**

The 2-wire configuration is easiest to use and allows for utilization of all four input channels of the MLIM-4 as individual channels. All three input types, RTD, thermistor, and resistance can be measured with the 2-wire technique. For short runs, heavier gauge lead wires and/or higher resistance measurements, the 2-wire technique will provide excellent performance with minimal error.

### **Calculating Lead Wire Effects**

To calculate resistance errors induced by lead wires in a 2-wire configuration:

1. Estimate the total length of the lead wire to be used.
2. Multiply this length by the resistance per foot of the wire to be used. Complete wire tables are available from wire manufacturers and in many electronic reference books. For general reference, an abbreviated table is included below.  
Note that wire resistances are typically given per 1000 foot.
3. Assess the effects of this resistance on the required accuracy. For RTD applications, tables are available from the manufacturer that correlate RTD element resistance to degrees over the usable range. As a general guideline, a 100 ohm RTD will have a 1 Degree C change for every 0.36 ohms, a 1000 ohm RTD will have a 1 degree C change for every 3.6 ohms (hence the increasing popularity of the 1000 ohm RTD).

Wire Gauge	ohms per 1000 ft @ 25C (77F)	ohms per 1000 ft @ 65C (149F)
26	41.6	48
24	26.2	30.2
22	16.5	19.0
20	10.4	11.9
18	6.5	7.5
16	4.1	4.7

**Table 5: Typical Copper Wire resistance**

#### 2-Wire Terminal Strip Connections:

The MLIM-4 module is provided with a 12 position terminal strip. Each MLIM-4 input channel utilizes 3 of the 12 terminals (1-2-3, 4-5-6, 7-8-9, 10-11-12). Connect the input signal to the first two of the three input terminals (1-2, 4-5, 7-8, 10-11) on the terminal strip. A wire jumper must then be installed from the second to the third terminal (2-3, 5-6, 8-9, 11-12).

Refer to Chapter 6 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout after construction of a Program Net for use in making field wiring connections.

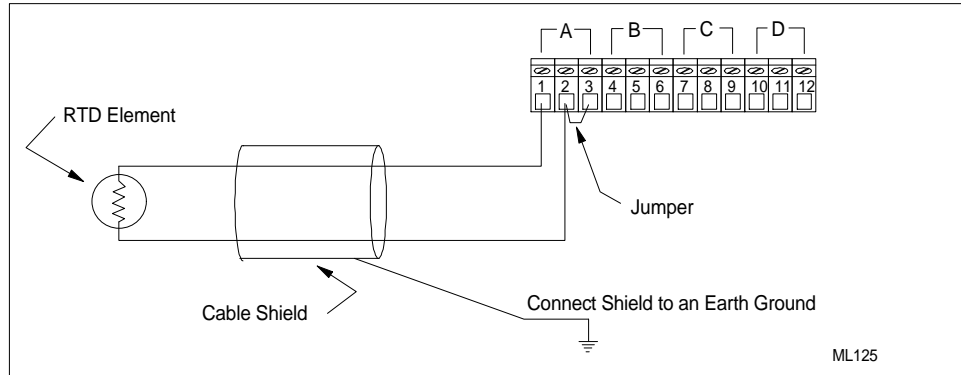


Figure 3... -28; 2-Wire Configuration

For long lead wire runs and in applications in electrically noisy environments, it is recommended that twisted pair and/or shielded wire be used. If shielded wire is used, the shield at the OMP-MODL end should be connected to an external earth ground (Figure 3... -28) or if available, a grounded Shield connection provided on another type installed interface module (such as the MLIM-1).



3-Wire  
Config

#### 3-Wire Configuration

The 3-wire configuration is used in applications where the lead wire effects calculated as above will have a significant error inducing effect on the resistance measurement. The 3-wire configuration requires two input channels (A and B or C and D) to implement. From within the HyperNet Window, double-clicking Channel A or C icons displays a dialog and allows for selection of 2, 3, or 4-wire connection. When 3-wire is selected, a second corresponding icon (Channel B or D) is removed as this second channel is required for the 3-wire measurement.

#### 3-Wire Compensation Theory:

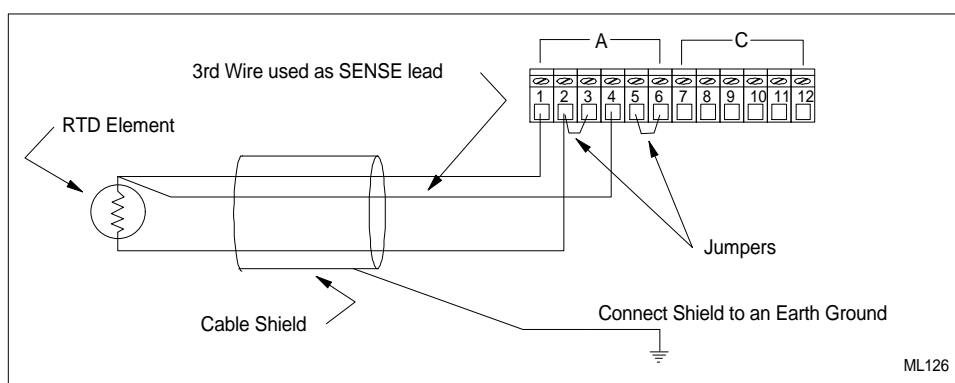
With a 3-wire configuration, the resistance of one of the lead wires is measured, doubled and then subtracted out of the measured total element plus lead wire circuit resistance. The 3-wire configuration, as the name implies, requires the use of three discrete wires from the module terminal strip to the element. Two of the leads connect to one common end of the element and the other lead connects to the other end of the element. The 3-wire configuration provides

nearly the same level of error compensation as the 4-wire configuration with one less wire.

Due to the fact that only one of the lead wires resistance is actually measured and the other lead wire is assumed to match, in using the 3-wire configuration, it is important that both lead wires used for the excitation current (connected to terminals 1 & 2, or 7 & 8 and opposite ends of the element) are of the same approximate length, same gauge, and operating at the same temperature. The third lead (connected to terminal 4 or 10) can be of lighter gauge if desired as a very low current flows through it.

### **3-Wire Terminal Strip Connections:**

As can be seen in the 3-Wire Wiring Diagram, each channel



**Figure 3... -29: 3-Wire Configuration**

requires 6 of the 12 terminals. Channel A uses terminals 1 through 6, and Channel C uses terminals 7 through 12.

Two matching gauge Excitation wires should connect from opposite ends of the element and to terminals 1-2 or 7-8 on the module terminal strip. A third Sense wire then connects from the element (sharing the connection with a lead from terminal 1 or 7 on the terminal strip) to terminal location 4 or 10. Two wire jumpers must then be installed connecting terminals 2-3 and 5-6 for Channel A and 8-9 and 11-12 for Channel C.

Refer to Chapter 6 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout after construction of a Program Net for use in making field wiring connections.

For long lead wire runs and in applications in electrically noisy environments, it is recommended that twisted pair and/or shielded wire be used. If shielded wire is used, the shield at the OMP-MODL end should be connected to an external earth ground (Figure 3... - 29) or if available, a grounded Shield connection provided on another type installed interface module (such as the MLIM-1).



4-Wire  
Config

#### ***4-Wire Configuration***

The 4-wire configuration is used in applications where the lead wire effects calculated as above will have a significant error inducing effect on the resistance measurement. The 4-wire configuration provides the best compensation for lead wire resistance at the expense of running a 4th lead. The 4-wire configuration requires two input channels (A and B or C and D) to implement. From within the HyperNet Window, double-clicking Channel A or C icons displays a dialog and allows for selection of 2, 3, or 4-wire connection. When 4-wire is selected, a second corresponding icon (Channel B or D) is removed as this second channel is required for the 4-wire measurement.

#### ***4-Wire Compensation Theory:***

With a 4-wire configuration, the excitation current flows to and from the element through one pair of leads. The actual voltage developed across the element is then measured using a second pair of Sense leads that conduct a very small amount of current (hence adding negligible  $I * R$  voltage measurement error) .

The 4-wire configuration, as the name implies, requires the use of four discrete wires from the module terminal strip to the element. Two of the leads connect to one end of the element and the other two to the other end of the element.

Due to the fact that the excitation current flows through a separate pair of leads, wire gauge, temperature effects, and connection resistance has no effect on the accuracy of the readings. The Sense leads (connected to terminals 4-5 or 10-11) can be of lighter gauge if desired as a very low current flows through them.

#### ***4-Wire Terminal Strip Connections:***

As can be seen in the 4-Wire Wiring Diagram, each channel requires 6 of the 12 terminals. Channel A uses terminals 1 through 6, and Channel C uses terminals 7 through 12.

The Excitation wires connect from opposite ends of the element and to terminals 1-2 or 7-8 on the terminal strip. A second pair of Sense wires then connects from opposite ends of the element to terminals 4-5 or 10-11. A wire jumper must then be installed connecting terminals 2-3 for Channel A and 8-9 for Channel C.

Refer to Chapter 6 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout after construction of a Program Net for use in making field wiring connections.

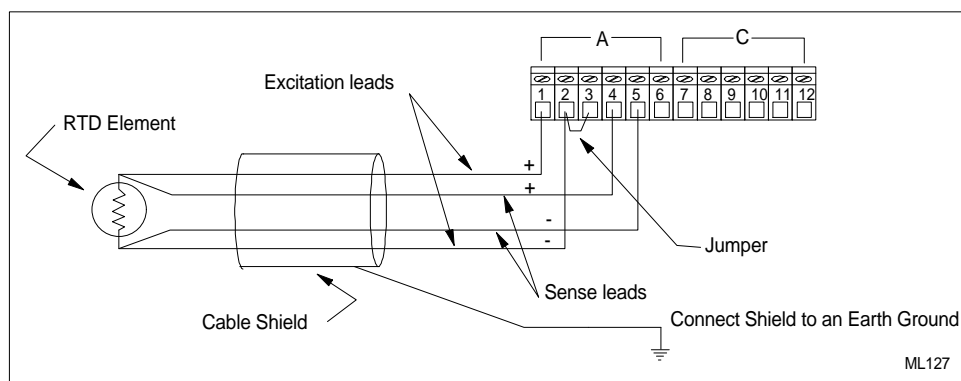


Figure 3... -30: 4-Wire Configuration

For long lead wire runs and in applications in electrically noisy environments, it is recommended that twisted pair and/or shielded wire be used. If shielded wire is used, the shield at the OMP-MODL end should be connected to an external earth ground (Figure 3... -30) or if available, a grounded Shield connection provided on another type installed interface module (such as the MLIM-1).

Range	Excitation Current	Range	Excitation Current
Res 200 ohm	1 mA	Res 200,000 ohm	10 uA
Res 200 ohm	10 mA	Res 400,000 ohm	10 uA
Res 400 ohm	1 mA	RTD-100 ohm 300C	1 mA
Res 400 ohm	10 mA	RTD-100 ohm 850C	1 mA
Res 2000ohm	100 uA	RTD-1000 ohm 300C	100 uA
Res 4000 ohm	100 uA	RTD-1000 ohm 850C	100 uA
Res 10,000 ohm	100 uA	Therm -32 to 250C	10 uA
Res 20,000 ohm	100 uA	Therm -4 to 250C	10 uA
Res 40,000 ohm	10 uA	Therm +10 to 250C	10 uA
Res 100,000 ohm	10 uA	Therm +25 to 250C	100 uA

Excitation Currents used for MLIM-4 Ranges

**NOTES:**

## **MLIM-8; DIGITAL I/O INTERFACE MODULE OVERVIEW**

### ***Overview:***

The MLIM-8 is an eight channel Interface Module for use in the OMP-MODL System Base. Each of the eight channels can be individually programmed for any combination of Event input or Digital output via the HyperWare software (HyperNet).

### ***Module Installation:***

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions of the Interface Module onto the System Base.

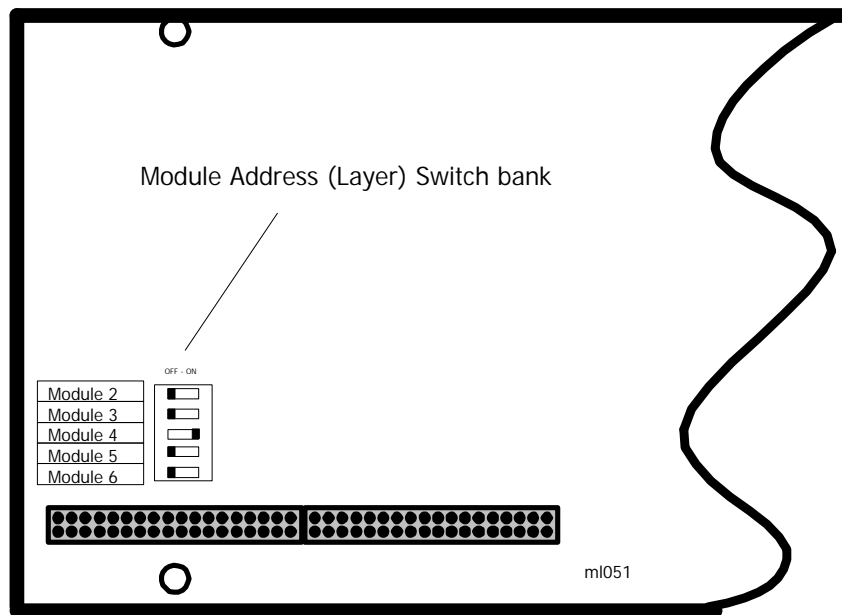


Figure 3... -31: MLIM-8 Module Address Switch Bank

### ***I/O Module Layer Requirements / Limitations:***

The MLIM-8 module can be installed in any of the five I/O Module positions (Figure 3... -4). The module layer address must be set on the module to correspond to the layer position into which the module is installed.

This address is programmed into the module through the use of the Module Address Switch bank (Figure 3... -31). The switch bank contains 5 switches. Note the marking on the circuit board identifying address rows for Module Layers 2 through 5. Set one switch in the bank ON corresponding to a module layer determined above. The switch bank should have only ONE switch ON and the other four switches OFF.

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

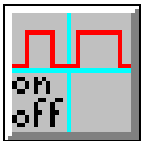
**CAUTION:** The switch bank may have different numbering than the circuit board... insure that the marking on the circuit board is followed... not the marking on the switch banks.

#### **Hardware Input Configuration Switches:**

No hardware input configuration switches are provided on the MLIM-8. All configuration is done via the HyperNet software (with the exception of the Module Address setting discussed above).

#### **Software Configuration of the MLIM-8:**

The MLIM-8 module is completely configured on a channel by channel basis from within the HyperNet software. This software configuration and utilization of the various MLIM-8 channels in a Program Net is covered in Chapter 7, within the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A, and within this document.



Event icon  
(MLIM-8)

#### **MLIM-8; EVENT INPUT APPLICATION**

The Event function of the MLIM-8 allows for the recording of the state of an ON/OFF type input. Configured as an Event input, a channel will accept a powered input signal (ranging from 0 to a maximum of 26VDC) or a contact closure (dry contact) input.

- ◆ For powered input signals, the MLIM-8 Event function defines signals less than 1VDC as a Low level and greater than 4VDC (26VDC max) as a High level.
- ◆ For contact closure type inputs, power is automatically supplied from the MLIM-8 channel circuitry via a 100Kohm pull-up resistor (R1 in Figure 3... -32).

Channel input impedance is greater than 30K ohm.

A 40mS debounce circuit can be enabled via software which can be used to filter out 'contact bounce' (Refer to the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A for details).



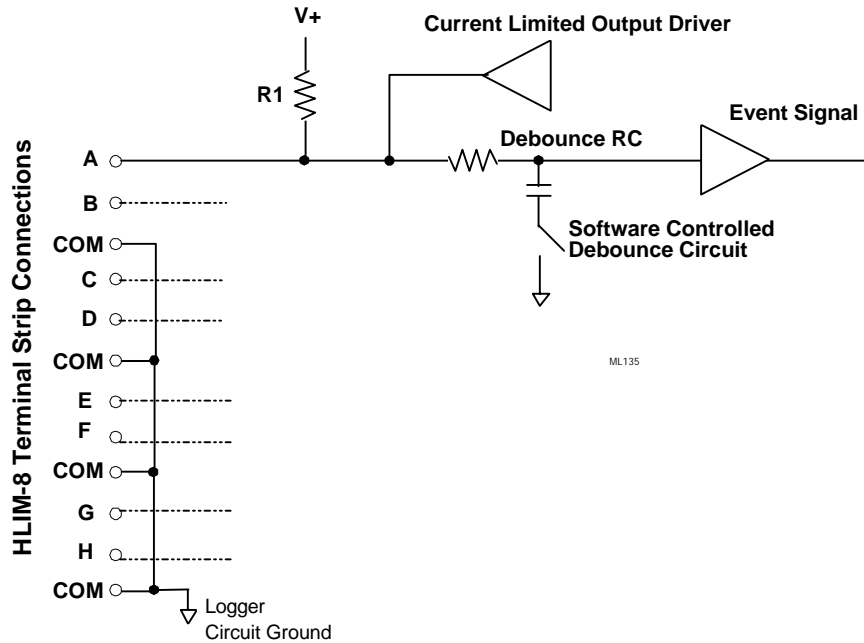


Figure 3... -32: Simplified schematic of MLIM-8 input/output channel  
(single channel shown)

### ***Event Input Signal Connections:***

To utilize an MLIM-8 channel as an Event input, connect the input signal positive lead to an *Input* terminal (Chan A, B, C, D, E, F, G, or H) and the

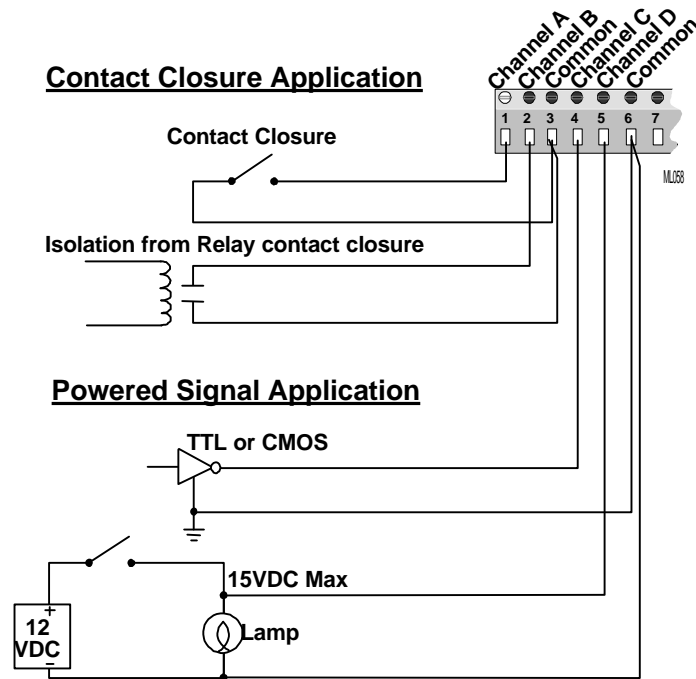


Figure 3... -33: Contact closure and Powered type Event signal input

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

negative lead to one of the four *Common* terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -33). Note that all of the four Common terminals on the terminal strip (3, 6, 9, 12) are interconnected and connect directly to the OMP-MODL circuit ground. Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

**CAUTION:** Note that a direct connection exists between the common (-) terminal on all eight channels of the MLIM-8. When connecting to multiple event signal sources sharing a common ground or reference, insure that the source's ground or reference is connected to the terminal strip 'common' terminal to prevent shorting out of the source signal and possible damage to the MLIM-8.

For most event applications, shielding is not necessary due to the relatively low input impedance of the channel and the high noise immunity of the MLIM-8 channel input.

-

#### MLIM-8; DIGITAL OUTPUT APPLICATION



Digital  
Output icon  
(MLIM-8)

An MLIM-8 channel configured as a Digital Output can provide an ON/OFF voltage signal for alarming applications. The output is a current limited voltage signal with the approximate voltage/current characteristics shown in Figure 3... -34. As shown, with a light load, the output voltage maintains approximately 4+ VDC but as the

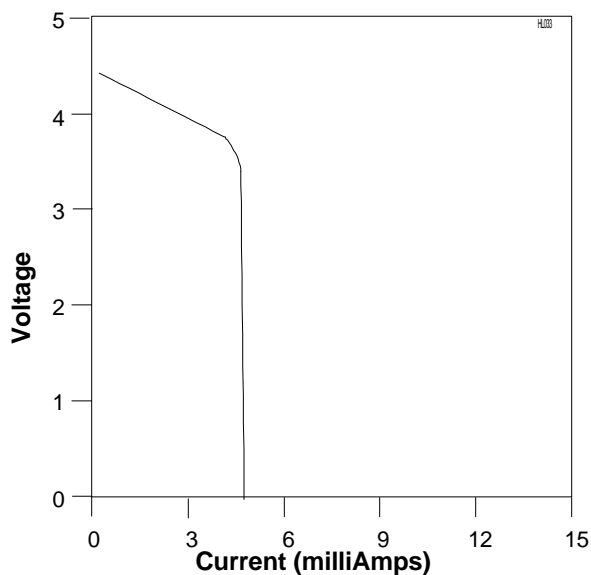


Figure 3... -34: MLIM-8 Digital output drive characteristics

current draw increases, current limiting occurs and the output voltage droops. The output can be short circuited continuously without damage to the output drive circuitry, but the OMP-MODL battery life will be correspondingly reduced.

**Digital Output Signal Connections:**

To utilize an MLIM-8 channel as a Digital Output, connect the load positive lead to an *Output* terminal (Chan A, B, C, D, E, F, G, or H) and the load negative lead to one of the four *Common* terminals on the module terminal strip (Figure 3... -35). Note that all of the four Common terminals are interconnected and connect directly to the OMP-MODL circuit ground (see Figure 3... -32). Refer to Chapter 7 for steps to generate a Terminal Strip Wiring printout for use in making field wiring connections.

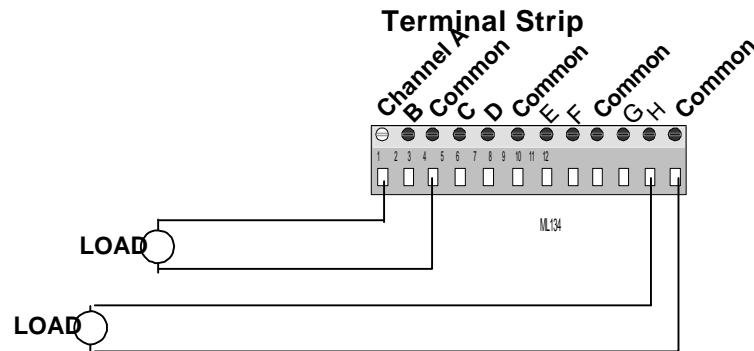


Figure 3... -35: MLIM-8 terminal strip connections  
(configured as outputs)

**NOTES**

## **MLIM-5; PCMCIA MEMORY CARD MODULE**

### ***Overview:***

The MLIM-5 is a special function Interface Module for use with the OMP-MODL System Base. The MLIM-5 provides capability to record data to a removable SRAM based memory card (Omega Engineering Part Numbers; MC-50, MC-100, MC-200) rather than to internal OMP-MODL memory. The data on the collected memory card can then be read via a serial connection to the logger (modem or RS-232) or removed and inserted/read with a PD-1, PCMCIA Drive, installed (connected to) on a PC.

The MLIM-5 can also be provided with a 2400B (P/N: MLIM-5-2400) or 14.4Kbaud modem (P/N: MLIM-5-144). This section's PCMCIA discussion is pertinent to these modules and the modem aspects are detailed in following sections.

### ***Module Installation:***

Installation of the MLIM-5 into the OMP-MODL System Base is unique in that it requires a special set of signals only available from the connector on the MLCPU-1 module. For this reason, the MLIM-5 can only be installed between the MLCPU-1 module and the MLAD-1 module as shown in Figure 3... -4.

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions for installing the Module into the System Base.

### ***Configuration of the MLIM-5:***

The presence of a MLIM-5 is detected automatically by the OMP-MODL upon power-up. No additional software or hardware configuration of the module is necessary.

If the OMP-MODL is equipped with a ML-DISP display module, detection and initialization of the MLIM-5 can be observed on the LCD at power-up. In loggers so equipped, at power-up, a *Modem Baud Rate Test...* message will display indicating that the logger has detected the presence of the MLIM-5 card and is testing it for modem presence. After a short wait, the display will indicate *No Modem Detected*, *2400 Baud Modem Detected*, or *14.4 Baud Modem Detected* as the case may be...then proceed to further initialization steps.

### ***Operation of the MLIM-5 and PCMCIA Memory Card:***

For full details on the configuration and use of the PCMCIA card, refer to Chapter 6.

**NOTE**

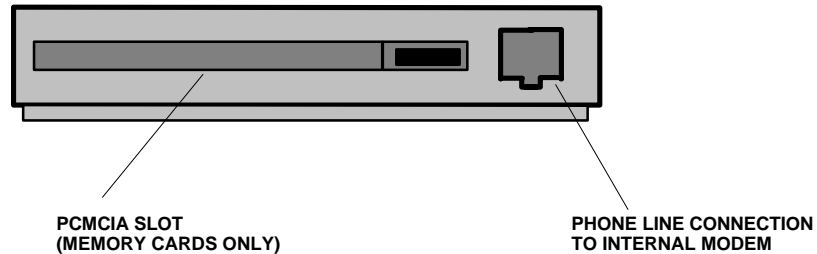
Numerous types of PCMCIA cards are currently available on the market utilizing various technologies. To insure compatibility with the MLIM-5, utilize only Omega Engineering supplied memory cards or verify alternate parts compatibility with Omega Engineering Technical Support prior to plugging into the OMP-MODL.

## **MLIM-5-2400; PCMCIA AND 2400B MODEM MODULE**

### ***Overview:***

The MLIM-5-2400 module provides PCMCIA memory card support as discussed in the MLIM-5 section and also provides 1200/2400 Baud telephone modem communications capability. Installation of this module will allow the full complement of serial communications/ control of the OMP-MODL from a remotely located PC equipped with a modem. Additionally, loggers equipped with a modem can utilize the Pager Alarm Output feature from within HyperWare (see Appendix A).

The MLIM-5-2400 incorporates a low power modem, drawing approximately 50mA during operation (off-hook) and 0 mA while quiescent (on-hook).



ML019

Figure 3... -36: MLIM-5-2400 (or -144)

### ***Module Installation:***

Installation of the MLIM-5-2400 into the OMP-MODL System Base is unique in that it requires a special set of signals only available from the connector on the MLCPU-1 module. For this reason, the MLIM-5-2400 can only be installed between the MLCPU-1 module and the MLAD-1 module as shown in Figure 3... -4.

Refer to the *Installation Section* earlier in this chapter for detailed installation instructions for installing the Module into the System Base.

### ***Configuration of the MLIM-5-2400:***

The presence of a MLIM-5 is detected automatically by the OMP-MODL upon power-up. No additional software or hardware configuration of the module is necessary.

### ***Telephone Line Connection:***

A standard voice grade telephone line can be used with the MLIM-5-2400. The two phone conductors (tip and ring) can be connected to the MLIM-5-2400 via the modular phone jack on the end of the module. Polarity is not critical for either connection method.

### 3... INTERFACE MODULES

Plug a telephone cord equipped with a 6/2 modular phone plug (RJ-12 type) into the modular phone socket accessible at the end of the module (Figure 3... -36). Insure that the phone conductors are installed into the center two locations of the plug (polarity is not critical).

Various length phone extension cords with the RJ-12 type modular phone plugs on each end are readily available from most phone supply stores. Insure that the 'telephone base' type cord is used... not the 'handset' cord as the handset plug is smaller and will not effect a good connection.

Plug the other end of the phone cord into the telephone wall jack.

#### ***Hardware Configuration Switches:***

No hardware configuration switches are provided on the MLIM-5-2400. All configuration is done via the HyperWare software.

#### ***Operation of the MLIM-5-2400:***

The presence of the installed MLIM-5-2400 is detected automatically by the OMP-MODL upon power-up. If the OMP-MODL is equipped with a ML-DISP display module, detection and initialization of the MLIM-5-2400 can be observed on the LCD.

In loggers so equipped, at power-up, a *Modem Baud Rate Test...* message will display indicating that the logger has detected the presence of the MLIM-5 card and is testing it for modem presence. After a short wait, the display will indicate that a 2400 Baud modem has been detected.

The MLIM-5-2400 is self-configuring with the exception of one parameter... the number of rings before the OMP-MODL answers an incoming call. This parameter is set from within HyperNet (the Global icon) and is thoroughly explained within the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A under the Global icon section.

Additional information on the setup and configuration of the modem located at the PC is provided in Appendix K.



## **MLIM-5-144; PCMCIA AND 14.4K BAUD MODEM MODULE**

### ***Overview:***

The MLIM-5-144 module provides PCMCIA memory card support as discussed in the MLIM-5 section and also provides 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 14400 Baud telephone modem communications capability. Installation of this module will allow the full complement of serial communications/control of the OMP-MODL from a remotely located PC equipped with a modem. Additionally, loggers equipped with a modem can utilize the Pager Alarm Output feature from within HyperWare (see Appendix A).

The MM-14.4 is a low power modem, drawing approximately 125mA during operation (off-hook) and 0 mA while quiescent (on-hook).

### ***Installation / Operation:***

The MM-14.4 is installed and configured identically to the MLIM-5-2400. Refer to the MLIM-5-2400 installation and configuration instructions in the previous section for details.

Additional information on the setup and configuration of the modem located at the PC is provided in Appendix K.

**NOTES:**



## 4... HYPERWARE™ SOFTWARE INTRODUCTION

### SOFTWARE OVERVIEW

HyperWare™, a multi-functioned Windows™ based software package. HyperWare is multi-function Windows based software application that works with the OMP-MODL to provide communications, programming and collected data display. Integrated in the HyperWare program are the following windows / environments:

- ◆ **HyperComm™** - supports serial communications between the OMP-MODL, the PC, and the PCMCIA drive *graphically*. Via HyperComm, Status inquiries can be made, data is downloaded, and Program Nets are transferred between the PC, the PCMCIA drive and/or the OMP-MODL,
- ◆ **HyperNet™** - a visual programming environment for developing Program Nets via Icons and connections. The developed Net is then transferred to the OMP-MODL memory where it executes, providing operating instructions for the logging session.
- ◆ **Post Processing (including HyperPlot™)** - for graphing and data conversion of OMP-MODL collected data.
- ◆ **HyperTrack™** - providing *real-time* data display of Program Net nodes as they are processed by the OMP-MODL.

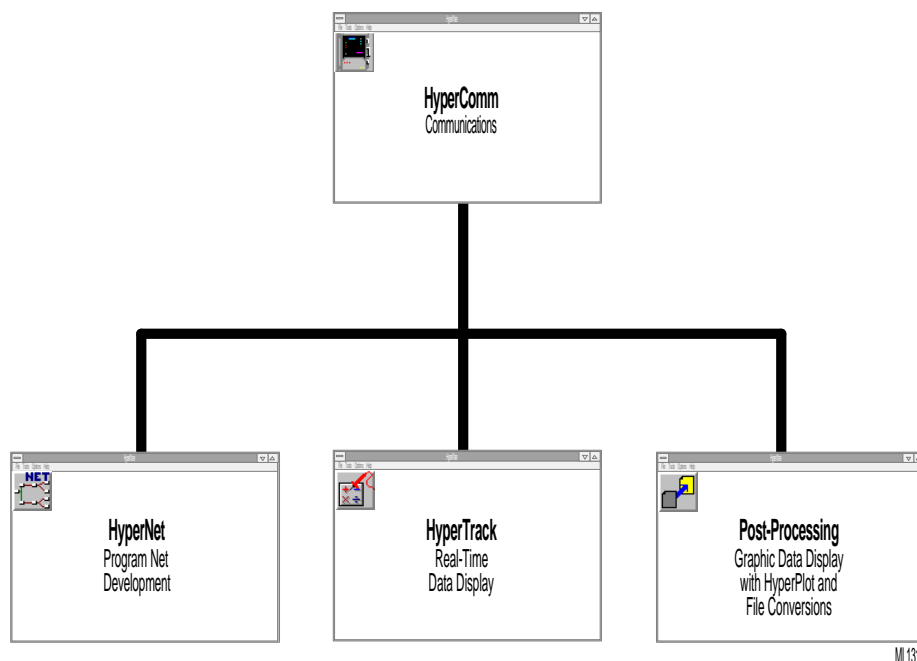


Figure 4... -1: Organization of HyperWare software

Each of the above HyperWare windows is covered in a separate chapter within this manual. In a typical data collection session with the OMP-MODL, all of the above functions will be used.

## **PC REQUIREMENTS**

To install and use HyperWare, the following minimum equipment is required:

- ◆ 386 or higher IBM PC compatible
- ◆ 4 Meg (minimum) of RAM memory
- ◆ Mouse or other pointing device
- ◆ Serial port for OMP-MODL connection (via Modem or RS-232 link)
- ◆ Microsoft Windows 3.1x, 95 or NT
- ◆ VGA display
- ◆ 3 Meg of Hard disk space
- ◆ Windows supported / installed printer (optional)

## **HYPERWARE INSTALLATION**

To install the HyperWare program onto your PC hard disk follow these steps:

1. Start Microsoft Windows.
2. Insert the HyperWare Program disk #1 into your floppy drive.
3. From the Program Manager's *File* menu, select *Run*, then type **a:install** (or **b:install**) then <ENTER>

Windows 95 or NT users should select *Run* from the *Start* button, then type **a:install** (or **b:install**) then <ENTER>

4. Follow the on screen directions for installing the software. Dialogs prompting for User input will display during the installation providing the opportunity to customize the installation. For most Users, selecting the *default* responses to the prompts will provide a fool-proof installation.
5. After installation, double-click on the new HyperWare icon (from within the Program Manager) to launch the HyperWare application.

## **UPGRADING HYPERWARE TO A NEW VERSION:**

Instructions for upgrading HyperWare from a previous release are supplied with the new upgrade diskette.

## HYPERWARE PROGRAM TOPOLOGY

Upon launch of the HyperWare program, the HyperComm window will be displayed showing graphics of a PC, a HyperLogger, OMP-MODL, or OMP-MNL and a partial serial cable connecting between the two. Upon establishing a serial connection between the logger and the PC, the cable will be show connection and the logger graphic will change to reflect the model logger to which the PC is connected. Details of establishing this connection are in the following chapter.

From the HyperComm window, switching to other windows (HyperNet, HyperTrack, and Post-Processing) is performed by clicking on the buttons displayed on the button bar at the top of the HyperComm window. HyperWare can be visualized as shown in Figure 4... -1. From the other windows, return to the HyperComm window by clicking on the HyperComm button at the left end of the button-bar.

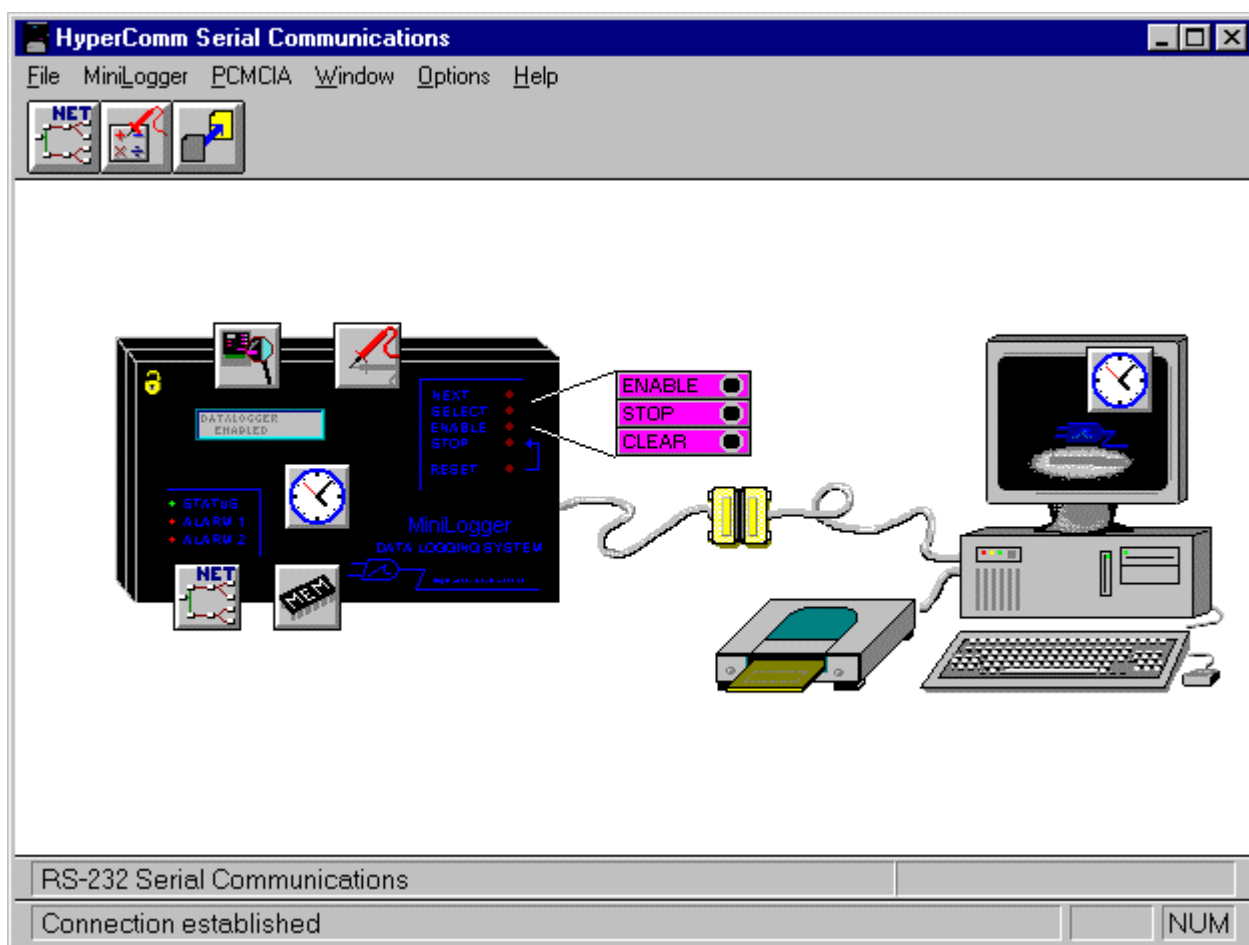


Figure 4... -2: The Opening HyperComm Window (serial connection established)

## USER INTERFACE

HyperWare complies with the conventional keyboard and mouse commands that are used in most Windows applications. Some commands require double-clicking (such as the Enable and Stop commands via serial communications) and others

#### **4... HYPERWARE™ SOFTWARE INTRODUCTION**

utilize a visual click and drag of icons (as in construction of Program Nets and for icon based serial communications).

In the HyperComm window and throughout HyperWare, passing the cursor over icons and buttons results in a short descriptor display on the Status Message Bar in the lower left corner of the screen.

HyperWare features on-line help using the conventional Windows help format. Press the <F1> key at any time or utilize the Help menu to select options for HyperWare help.

## 5... HYPERCOMM™ SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS

### OVERVIEW

Upon launching HyperWare, the *HYPERCOMM* window (Figure 5... -1) will appear with graphic images of a PC with a connected PCMCIA card drive (optional) and a logger. From within this window, communications between the PC and the logger as well as communications between the PC and the PCMCIA card drive are initiated and handled.

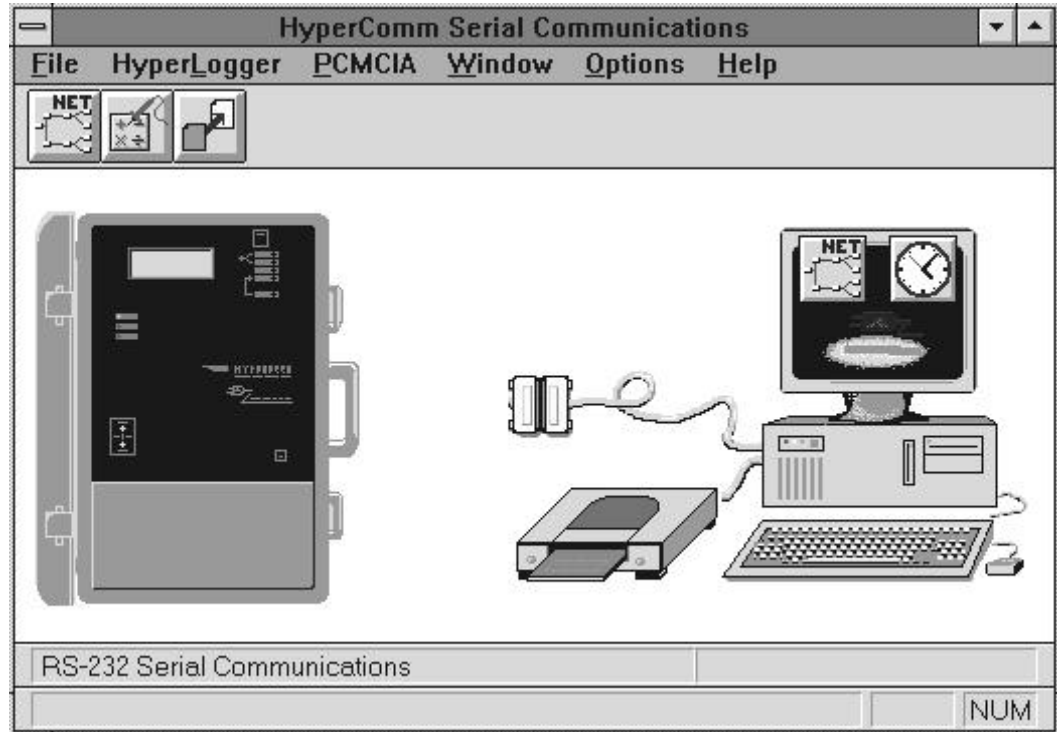


Figure 5... -1: HyperComm serial communications window (no serial connection)

In serial communication between the logger and the PC, both RS-232 and telephone modem communications are supported. A simple dialog box is provided for the communication link setup, thereafter all communications are handled by dragging icons (representing information) between the graphic PC and logger.

The external PCMCIA card drive is an optional system item. Data and Program Net information is transferred between the PC and the PCMCIA card drive by simply dragging and dropping the appropriate icons overlaying the PC and the drive. Chapter 6 contains details on the setup and use of the PCMCIA card feature.

Communications between the PC and a connected logger are required for a multitude of functions including download of logger collected data, programming of the logger, and real-time data display.

From the HyperComm window, access to the *HYPERNET*, *HYPERTRACK*, and *POST-PROCESSING* windows is achieved by clicking on one of the three buttons on the Button Toolbar.



## ESTABLISHING AN RS-232 LINK

### ***RS-232 Hardware Connection:***

A DB-9 to RJ-12 modular plug adapter (P/N: RJDB-9H) or DB-25 to RJ-12 adapter (P/N: RJDB-25H) and modular plug type cable is required to connect between the logger and the PC serial port. Plug the appropriate (9 pin or 25 pin) RJDB adapter into the PC serial port to be used for communication. Plug one end of the RS-232 cable (CAR-4) into the adapter modular jack and the other into the Serial Port jack located on the end of the MLCPU-1 module and turn logger System Power ON.

### ***HyperComm Connection via RS-232:***

After launching HyperWare and display of the opening screen, the *HYPERCOMM* window will be displayed. Move the cursor over the graphic DB-25 type connector (center of the screen on the cable) and double-click to bring up the *SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box (Figure 5... -2).

The screenshot shows the 'RS-232 Serial Communications' dialog box. It is divided into several sections. The 'Parameters' section has 'Port' set to 'COM1' and 'Baud' set to '19200'. The 'Modem Control' section has 'Use Modem' unchecked and 'Redial after: 30 seconds'. Below this are fields for 'Phone' (HyperLogger #77: (888) 888-888), 'Modem' (US Robotics), 'Dial Prefix' (ATDT), 'Hangup: +++ATH', and 'Initialization' (AT&FE0X4). On the right side of the dialog are five buttons: 'Connect', 'Disconnect', 'OK' (with a green checkmark), 'Cancel' (with a red X), and 'Help' (with a question mark).

Figure 5... -2: Serial Communications setup dialog box (RS-232 mode)

For RS-232 communication, insure that the *USE MODEM* check box in the *MODEM CONTROL* section is not checked.

Select the *PORT* using the pull-down list boxes under the *PORT PARAMETER SECTION*. Select the port on your PC to which the RS-232 adapter is connected. For RS-232 communications 19,200 Baud is automatically selected and will provide the fastest data transfers..

**TIP:** If the port number is unknown, select one of the ports then attempt to connect (see following). If unsuccessful, change the selected Port and try again.

After selecting the port, click on the *CONNECT* button to initiate communication with the logger. At this time, HyperWare will attempt to communicate with the logger. During establishment of the connection, the OK button will gray and when successful, it will return. Close the *SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box by clicking the OK button and HyperWare will return to the *HYPERCOMM* window ready for communication.

If the link fails ( a dialog will display indicating failure) , check the following:

- ◆ Is the cable connected?
- ◆ Is the **Omega Engineering supplied** adapter used?
- ◆ Insure that the adapter used is the one that was supplied with the logger. (other Omega Engineering products use other similar looking but functionally different adapters)

**NOTE:** LBI supplied adapters are wired for proper compatibility between the logger and the PC. If an alternatively sourced adapter is used, insure that it complies with the wiring specified in Appendix I.

Also, adapters that convert DB-25 to DB-9 (and vis-a-versa) commonly cause problems. Utilize the proper adapter supplied with the logger (both DB-9 and DB-25 are supplied).

- ◆ Is the logger power ON?
- ◆ Select another PC serial port from within the *SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box and retry.

## ESTABLISHING A TELEPHONE MODEM LINK

### ***Modem Hardware Configuration:***

Before attempting a link to a logger via telephone modem, insure the following equipment requirements are met:

- P The logger must have an MLIM-5-2400 or MLIM-5-144 module installed. *This modem is referred to as the remote modem in this manual.*
- P The PC must have a Hayes compatible modem installed or connected and powered. *This modem is referred to as the local modem in this manual.*
- P Info on the PC modem capabilities must be on hand (ie Baud rate capabilities, installed port, etc)

### ***HyperComm Connection via Modem:***

Launch HyperWare and after the opening screen, the *HYPERCOMM* window will be displayed. Move the cursor over the graphic DB-25 type connector (center of the screen on the cable) and double-click to bring up the *SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box (Figure 5... -2).

Click on the *USE MODEM* check box under *MODEM CONTROL* and the dialog will change slightly (Figure 5... -3) to enable editing of parameters in the *MODEM CONTROL* section. Edit the various parameters within the *MODEM SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box per the following guidelines:

#### ***Port:***

Specify the *PORT* using the pull-down list box under the *PORT PARAMETER SECTION*. Select the port to which the modem is connected.

***TIP:*** *If the port number to which the modem is connected is unknown, select one of the ports then attempt to connect (see following). If unsuccessful, change the selected Port and try again.*

The image shows a 'Modem Communications' dialog box with a pink title bar. It contains several sections: 'Parameters' with 'Port' set to 'COM1' and 'Baud' set to '19200'; 'Modem Control' with 'Use Modem' and 'Redial after: 30 seconds' checked; 'Phone' set to 'HyperLogger #77: (888) 888-888'; 'Modem' set to 'US Robotics'; 'Dial Prefix' set to 'ATDT'; 'Hangup' set to '+++ATH'; and 'Initialization' set to 'AT&FE0X4'. On the right side, there are buttons for 'Dial', 'Hangup', 'OK' (with a green checkmark), 'Cancel' (with a red X), and 'Help' (with a question mark).

Figure 5... -3: Serial Communications setup dialog box (Modem mode)

**Baud:**

Specify the baud rate rate that will be used to communicate between the PC and the local modem. Set this baud rate per the following table:

Local Modem Capability	Set Dialog Box Baud To:
1200 baud	1200 baud
2400 baud	2400 baud
9600 or faster baud	19,200 baud

Table 5... -1: Local modem settings

**FYI:** The remote modem (at the logger) will automatically adapt to the baud rate of the calling modem.

**Redial:**

If this box is checked, HyperWare will automatically make another attempt to call the logger if the first attempt fails for any reason. The time specified in the edit box is a delay time to wait before attempting the next call.

### ***Phone:***

A short dialing directory of frequently called logger numbers can be maintained using the List Box provided.

#### **ADDING A NEW DIRECTORY ENTRY:**

To add a directory entry, use conventional text editing commands to highlight then type over an existing entry. The entry will not be lost and a new entry will be added.

The format for the directory entry consists of text followed by a colon, then the phone number.

USER TEXT:619-555-1212

The phone number may contain numbers, hyphens, parenthesis and commas with the following action:

- ◆ Numbers - digits 0 through 9 are dialed
- ◆ Hyphens and parenthesis - ignored during dialing
- ◆ Commas - insert a two second delay during dialing. Delays may be required for accessing an outside line on some phone systems.

#### **EDITING AN EXISTING DIRECTORY ENTRY**

Select the entry to be edited via the drop down list box. Using the mouse, highlight the text to be edited and type in corrections.

#### **REMOVING DIRECTORY ENTRIES**

The phone list is maintained within the hyperlog.ini file. This file is located in the Windows directory and can be edited with any text editor. Before editing this file, close the HyperWare application and make a backup copy of the hyperlog.ini file in case it needs to be restored. Two lines in the hyperlog.ini file need to be deleted to properly remove a phone directory entry. Follow these steps to remove the directory entry:

1. Close the HyperWare application.
2. Locate the hyperlog.ini file in the windows directory and make a copy of it (eg hyperlog.bak)
3. Using Notepad, open hyperlog.ini
4. Locate the section titled [Modems]
5. Locate the line starting with *PhoneX=* where X is a number and the entry to the right of the equal sign is the entry to be removed.
6. Make a note of the value of X. Then delete the entire line starting with *PhoneX =*
7. Locate and delete a second line with the same value of X that starts with *ModemX=* which will be located in the same section.
8. Save and Exit the editor. Re-launch HyperWare and check that all is well.

### ***Modem:***

HyperComm includes the standard configurations for three major modem brands, Hayes Compatible, US Robotics, and Zoom. Refer

to the modem's manual for the command set used by the modem installed at the PC. Note that most modems (although not necessarily manufactured by Hayes, US Robotics, or Zoom) can utilize one of these three configurations.

Clicking on the Modem list box and selecting the desired modem will automatically configure the various modem parameters to meet most User's needs.

If a modem with a command set different from the supplied three is used, a custom Modem Type entry can be added to the Modem list box. To enter a custom Modem Type, the Dial Prefix, Hangup command, and Initialization strings need to be added. Refer to the User's manual supplied with your modem and follow these steps to add a custom Modem Type entry:

1. Click on the Modem list box arrow and enter a new Modem configuration name.
2. Edit the Dial Prefix text box with the command required by your modem. Upon commencing of dialing, this Prefix string is sent immediately before the phone number. For most modems this will be ATDT (if touch-tone dialing is supported by the phone line) or ATDP (for pulse dialing on phone lines not supporting touch-tones)
3. Edit the Hangup text box for the requirements of your modem. Nearly all modems will use ATH. The Hangup string is transmitted to the modem when the User clicks on the Hangup button from within the Modem Communications dialog.
4. Edit the Initialization text box for your modem's requirements. A multitude of variations are possible for this initialization string and the modem User's manual should be referenced carefully. The initialization string is sent to the modem immediately after clicking on the Dial button within the Modem Communication dialog. Key parameters to specify in the modem initialization string include:
  - P Verbal Response codes ENABLED
  - P Full Response code set ENABLED (eg Busy, Connect 14400/ARQ, etc)
  - P Echo DISABLED (off)
5. Clicking on the OK button saves the three strings to the Modem Type name specified in the Modem list box.

After configuring all modem parameters, click on DIAL and the modem connection sequence will commence. After a short dialing and communication protocol negotiation between the modems, a dialog box will show indicating success or failure in making the link.

If successful, click OK . Close the *SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box with another OK and HyperWare will return to the *HYPERCOMM* window ready for communication.

If the link fails, check the following points:

- ◆ Is the PC to modem cable connected? (external modems only)

## 5... HYPERCOMM™ COMMUNICATIONS

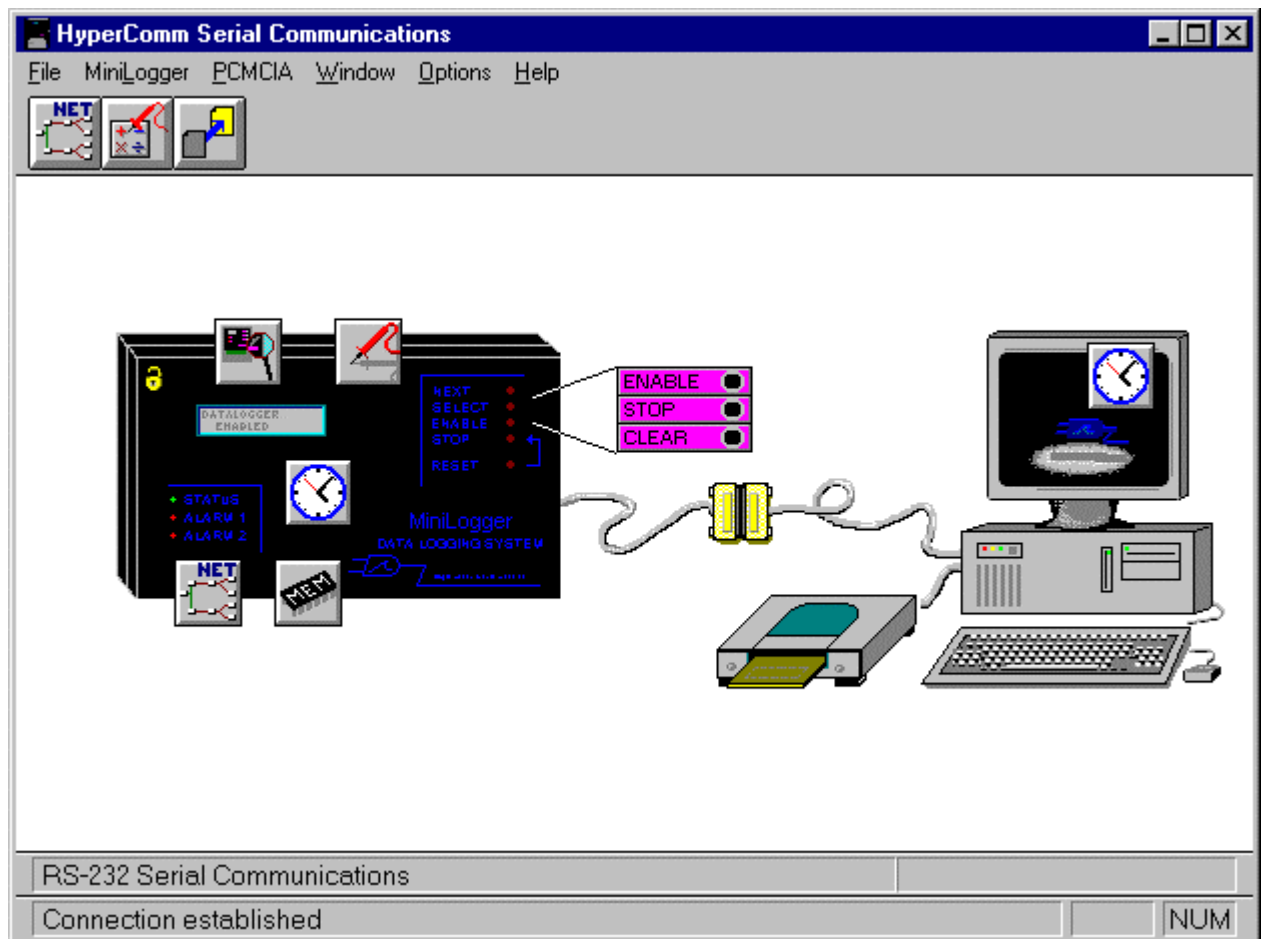
- ♦ Is the modem power ON? (external modems only)
- ♦ Is the local modem port selected correctly? If in doubt, select another serial port from within the *SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS* dialog box and retry.
- ♦ Is the selected baud rate correct for the modem?
- ♦ Is a working telephone line connected to the modem?
- ♦ Is there another device using the telephone line (i.e. a fax machine)
- ♦ Does the modem work with other communication programs? If not, this may indicate that the modem port is conflicting with another serial port.

Additional modem configuration and troubleshooting information is supplied within Appendix K.

### VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS VIA HYPERCOMM™

Once the serial link (via RS-232 or modem) is established, a complete cable will show between the logger and the PC and additional icons will overlay the logger graphic (Figure 5... -4). Depending on the type of link established, a modem or DB-25 connector will display in the middle of the cable. At this time, control and interrogation commands can be sent to the logger.

HyperWare automatically recognizes and adapts to the model of logger to which it



5-8 Figure 5... -4: HyperComm Serial Communications window (connection established)

connects (eg HyperLogger, OMP-MODL, OMP-MNL). The logger graphic on the left side of the HyperComm Window portrays the model detected.

### **Communication Techniques**

Visual communication has been designed into the HyperComm Window allowing for intuitive mouse driven communication. Two methods are used for communicating commands between the PC and the logger:

**Drag and Drop of Icons:** Icons representing various types of information are overlayed on the PC and logger graphics. By dragging and dropping these icons between the PC and the logger, data communication is implemented.

For example, to set the logger Clock to the current PC time, merely click and hold on the Clock Icon overlaying the PC, drag it over the the logger and release it. A confirmation dialog will display to insure your actions.

**Double-Clicking Icons:** Immediate commands can be executed by double-clicking on many of the icons. For example, to Enable the logger, position the cursor over the Enable Button and double-click and a confirmation dialog will display to insure your actions.

*TIP: Some of the icons can be double-clicked on as a short-cut command. For example, double-clicking on the Clock Icon overlaying the logger allows for directly setting the clock via text entry.*

### **Communication Icons and their Functions**

#### **Enable Button Icon**

Double-clicking on this button performs the same function as pressing the Enable button on the front of the logger. After double-clicking, a dialog will appear to confirm the action. If any error conditions exist (eg the Program Net is incompatible with the hardware) a warning dialog will display and the logger may not be Enabled. Operational Status can always be confirmed with the Status Query command (below).

If the logger is Rotary Memory mode, and data has been stored to memory, the memory will have to be cleared before Enabling is allowed.

#### **Stop Button Icon**

Double-clicking on this button performs the same function as pressing the Stop button on the front of the logger. After double-clicking, a dialog will appear to confirm the action. Operational Status can always be confirmed with the Status Query command (below).



**Clear Button Icon (logger Clear not PCMCIA Clear)**

When the logger is not Enabled, double-clicking on this button results in a clearing of memory (after confirmation). After double-clicking, a dialog will appear to confirm the action. Memory Status can always be confirmed with the Status Query command (below).

The logger memory can be cleared while the logger is Enabled. However, If the logger is Enabled, only memory containing data that has been downloaded will be cleared. This allows for logger use in long duration continuous acquisition and download periods without missed data.

**Unit Name and ID Query**

Each logger can be assigned an ID and short Name. The ID and NAME are retained in logger memory until changed via the following procedure and are not cleared with power down or Memory Clear commands. On loggers equipped with ML-DISP module both entries can be displayed on the LCD under the STATUS menu and are also available via a logger Status Query from the PC (following).

To program the logger ID and NAME, move the cursor over the LCD icon on the logger and double-click. A dialog will open for editing. OK will reprogram the logger to the new ID and NAME.

**Status Query**

At any time, the logger can be interrogated for its operational Status. Drag and drop the Status Icon from the logger to the PC and release it. The Logger Status dialog (Figure 5... -6) will open detailing operational information.

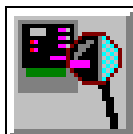




Figure 5...  
-5: Status  
icon

Data Logger Status	
<b>Unit</b> HL Version: 2.32 Unit Name: Biersky Tank Inv Unit ID: Fargo ND Unit Time: 09/01/97, 04:16:38 PM	
<div>  OK            Help         </div>	
<b>Net Program (currently loaded)</b> Name: Fargo-Inventory Description: Biersky Tank Farm Inv Monitor	
<b>Current Operational State</b> Operational Mode: Executing RUN Program Remaining Memory: 99% free (0.1 KB used) # Samples Logged: 19 Supply Voltage: 8.0 VDC Backup Lithium Cell: GOOD	
<b>Installed H/W</b> Input Digital/Counter Output 0/5 V (3) Output Relay (2) Output Green LED Input +/-30 VDC (4)	<b>Active Messages</b>

Reported information includes:

**UNIT INFORMATION:**

**LOGGER VERSION:**

Specifies the logger version number.

**UNIT NAME AND UNIT ID:**

User programmable information for tracking of equipment (see procedure for setting described above).

**UNIT TIME:**

The current date and time on the logger internal real time clock.

**PROGRAM NET INFORMATION:**

**NAME AND DESCRIPTION:**

Information that has been User programmed in the Global Icon from within HyperNet.

**CURRENT OPERATIONAL STATE:**

**OPERATIONAL MODE:**

Indicates if the unit is Enabled, Stopped, Idle, etc.

**REMAINING MEMORY:**

Specifies the percentage and Kilobytes of data memory still available. When using this number for estimating available logging time consideration must be made for varying sampling rates and data storage formats.

**# OF SAMPLES LOGGED:**

Specifies the number of samples recorded to memory.

**SYSTEM SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

Displays the logger supply voltage. If internal batteries are installed in the logger and an external power supply is also connected, the displayed *Supply Voltage* refers to the greater of the two.

**FYI:** The displayed Supply Voltage is measured at an internal node on the power supply circuitry. Displayed battery voltage is the voltage of the internal batteries. External supply voltage will be approximately 2 volts higher than indicated. If the Input Range Jumper (see MLCPU-1 section of Chapter 2) is set to HI, the External supply voltage will be approximately 3.5 volts higher than indicated.

### **BACKUP LITHIUM CELL:**

The state of charge display for the lithium cell (used for data memory and clock backup) will display *GOOD* or *LOW*. If *LOW* is displayed, download any desired data memory, then replace the lithium cell (See Appendix D).

### **INSTALLED H/W (HARDWARE)**

This box lists the standard (eg relays, GPDI, etc) and installed hardware (eg Interface Modules, modems, etc.)

### **ACTIVE MESSAGES**

Displays any messages that have been generated due to abnormal operating conditions (such as a power failure) or as a result of a Message Icon being activated from within a Program Net (Chapter 7).

### **Time Set**

The logger real-time-clock can be set in two different ways.

**Synchronized with PC Time:** By dragging the Clock Icon from the PC to the logger and releasing, the PC system time is programmed into the logger.

**Set Absolute Time:** Double-clicking on the Clock Icon overlaying the logger graphic will display a Time Set dialog. Edit the dialog and select OK to program the logger clock to the displayed date and time. This method is handy when communicating via modem with loggers located in different time zones.

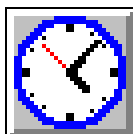


Figure 5...  
-7: Time  
Set icon

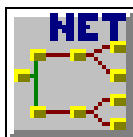


Figure 5...  
-8: Net  
icon

### **Program Net Transfer**

After the serial link is established, a Net icon will display overlaying both the logger and the PC in the HyperComm window. The Program Net icon overlaying the logger represents the Program Net currently loaded into logger memory. The Program Net overlaying the PC represents the last Program Net edited from within the HyperNet (Chapter 7) development window or the last Program Net downloaded from a serially connected logger.

Program Nets can be transferred in both directions:

- ◆ Downloaded from the logger to the PC to review/edit the Program Net currently loaded into logger memory.
- ◆ Uploaded from the PC to the logger to reprogram the logger

At any time, the Program Net currently loaded in the logger memory can be downloaded to the PC. Click and drag the Program Net Icon overlaying the logger to the PC and release it. This Program Net can then be edited, saved, and/or uploaded back to the logger.

To reprogram the logger with a new Program Net, click and drag the Net Icon overlaying the PC to the logger and release it. *The Net icon on the PC represents the last Program Net (\*.NET) file edited from within the HyperNet (Chapter 7) window or the last Program Net downloaded from a serially connected logger.*

If a different Program Net is to be transferred, open the desired Program Net from within HyperNet, then return to the HyperComm window and drag the icon to the logger.

Refer to Chapter 6 for details on the transfer of Program Net to and from the PCMCIA card.

**NOTE:** If the target logger memory contains collected data, the User will be prompted to download or clear the data prior to reprogramming. Upon upload of the new Program Net, **data in the logger memory will be lost.**

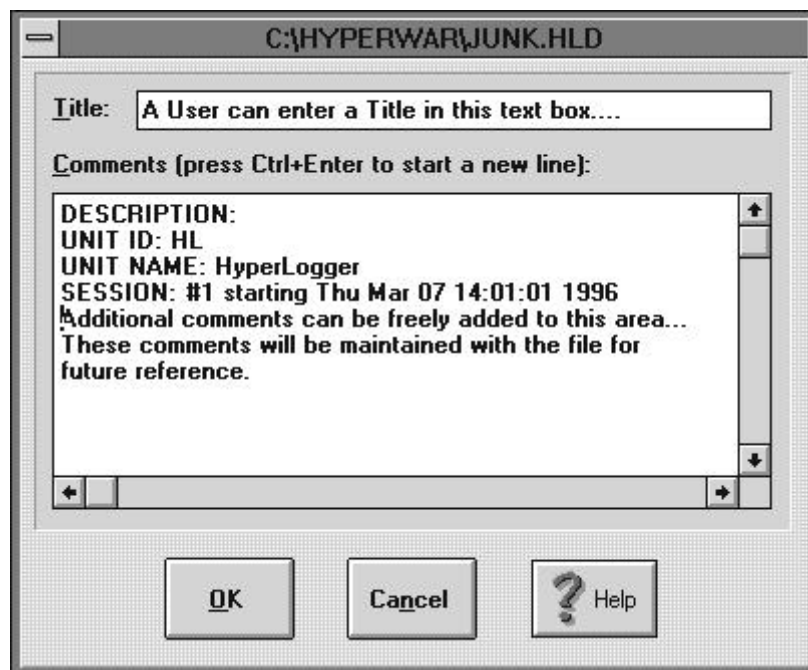
**NOTE:** During the upload of a Program Net to the logger, several integrity tests are performed. One of the tests checks the size of the Program Net to insure that it will fit into the available logger memory. In the event that the Program Net is too large, reduce the number of icons and retry. Refer to the README file supplied with the HyperWare for an approximate maximum number of icons that can be included in a Program Net for that version of software.



Figure 5...  
-9:  
Memory  
icon

### Data Download

To transfer data from the logger memory to a file on the PC disk, click and drag the Memory icon overlaying the logger to the PC and release it. After a prompt dialog, the data will be downloaded. Upon completion of the serial data transfer, a filename will be requested by a pop-up dialog.



**Figure 5... -10: File Information comments entry dialog**

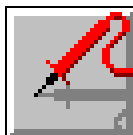
After entry of the filename, a dialog will display for the User to enter additional File Information to be stored with the file (Figure 5... -10). This information includes a short single line Title as well as room for extensive comments. The File Information can be accessed at a later time from within the Post-Processing window and HyperPlot. Upon closing of this dialog, the Download file will then be processed and stored to disk as an ascii file with the extension \*.HLD.

Data downloads can be performed while the logger is Enabled and executing a Program Net that uses either of the Log to Full modes (see the Global Icon in Appendix A). If the logger is in the Rotary Memory mode, the unit must be Stopped before data can be downloaded.

Refer to Chapter 7 for details on the Download of Data from the PCMCIA card.

### ***Probe Point Query***

During the construction of a Program Net within HyperNet™, the User can opt to connect Probe Point icons to various nodes throughout the net. These Probe Point icons allow the User to view the current values on the nodes to which they are connected. One of the ways that the Probe Point values can be viewed is by clicking and dragging the Probe Point icon overlaying the logger to the PC and releasing it. The *last updated value at the Probe Point node* is then displayed on the PC. Optionally, by clicking on the *Resample Periodically* check box, readings will be communicated to the display dialog as the node is updated.



**Figure 5... -11: Probe Point icon**

***FYI:** Probe Point is used for the icon name as connecting these icons to a node on a Net is somewhat analogous to putting a test meter probe on the Net nodes and reading a value.*

If a Program Net that contains Probe Point icons is currently loaded into PC memory, then a Probe Point icon will display overlaying the PC.

### **Password**

The logger contains a multi-level password system that can be used to foil unauthorized access via telephone modem or RS-232 connection. The logger password system allows for five passwords, a Master and four User passwords.



**Figure 5... -  
12:  
Password  
lock**

#### **MASTER PASSWORD**

The Master password allows access to all logger functions, including the ability to manage the User passwords. To enable or change the Master password, double-click on the Password icon (small lock graphic) in the upper left corner of the logger graphic in the HyperComm Window . A dialog will appear which allows the Master password to be changed, and the User passwords to be configured.

#### **USER PASSWORDS**

Up to four User passwords can be set. These passwords allow for specific control of access to individual logger functions. Access to the User password configuration dialog requires the Master password. To configure User passwords, double-click on the Password icon, enter the Master password, and click on the Configure button. A dialog will open allowing the User passwords to be configured. Enter user passwords in the four text boxes at the top of the dialog. Specific logger functions can then be checked to allow access to that function for that password.

#### **CAUTION**

**Keep track of Passwords as they can not be disabled via a serial link without knowing the Master password.**

**PASSWORD PROTECTED FUNCTIONS**

Access to the following functions can be granted/denied via the User password configuration dialog. A checked box indicates that access is granted to the corresponding function.

- ◆ Download Net Program
- ◆ Download Data
- ◆ Upload Net Program

The dialog box 'User Password Configuration' contains a table for configuring function access for four users: VS-38.AW2, 12A-45asd0n, 4o6j-8VAx, and d8GB-22dD. The functions listed are Download Net Program, Download Data, Upload Net Program, Enable, Stop, Clear Memory, Get Status, Set Time, Monitor Probes, Real Time Tracking, Set Unit Name/ID, and three 'For Future Use' entries. Checkmarks indicate granted access.

Allowed Functions	VS-38.AW2	12A-45asd0n	4o6j-8VAx	d8GB-22dD
Download Net Program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Download Data	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Upload Net Program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stop	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clear Memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Get Status	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Set Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Monitor Probes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Real Time Tracking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Set Unit Name/ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Future Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Future Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Future Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: OK, Cancel, Help

Figure 5... -13: Password Configuration Dialog

- ◆ Enable
- ◆ Stop
- ◆ Clear Memory
- ◆ Get Status
- ◆ Set Time
- ◆ Monitor Probes
- ◆ Real Time Tracking
- ◆ Set Unit Name/ID

**DOWNLOAD NET - A SPECIAL CASE**

In order to Download Data or run a Real Time Tracking session, the Program Net that is running in the logger must also be loaded into HyperWare. Because of this, HyperWare automatically

Downloads the Net from the logger prior to executing either function. Since this is required, any time that either the Download Data or Real Time Tracking boxes are checked, the Download Net box is automatically checked.

### **DISABLING PASSWORDS**

To disable the logger Password feature, the Master Password is required. Double-click on the Password (lock) icon, enter the Master password when prompted and select Change Master Password. Click the OK button *without entering any text in the New Password or Confirm text boxes*. This will clear the Master password and allow access to all logger functions without a password.



**NOTES:**



## 6... PCMCIA CARD CONFIGURATION AND USE

### OVERVIEW:

The OMP-MODL utilizes the optional PCMCIA Card System to provide expanded data storage capacity within the OMP-MODL and/or to provide storage to a removable memory card that can be removed and transported to another location where the data is read from the card and saved into a file on the a PC.

For expanded memory capability, the OMP-MODL requires the MLIM-5 Interface Module (which includes the PCMCIA card socket) and one or more PCMCIA memory cards. If the memory card is to be used in a transportable mode, an external PCMCIA drive (PD-1 or also referred to as TMD-650) is required at the PC location.

With PCMCIA memory card system the following features are available:

- ◆ Expanded memory... OMP-MODL memory storage increase from the standard 15,000 (80,000 optional) readings to in excess of 250,000 readings.
- ◆ Transportable data... the memory card can be removed from the OMP-MODL and transported to a PC location where the data can be read from the card
- ◆ Field reprogramming of the OMP-MODL... a Program Net can be built in the office through HyperWare and uploaded to the PCMCIA card. The card can then be taken to the logger site and plugged into the unit to reprogram it in the field.

### PCMCIA CARD SYSTEM COMPONENTS:

The PCMCIA card system consists of the following components:

- ◆ **MLIM-5 Interface Module:** the MLIM-5 interface module installs into the OMP-MODL System Base and contains the socket into which the memory card inserts. MLIM-5-2400 and MLIM-5-144 also include this function.

#### **NOTE**

This memory card socket is not PCMCIA spec compliant. For this reason, do not plug any products into this socket that have not been provided or approved by Omega Engineering Incorporated.

- ◆ **Memory Card:** with varying capacity from 50,000 samples to in excess of 250,000 samples, this is the transportable SRAM memory onto which data and Program Nets are stored.
- ◆ **PD-1 (also referred to as the TMD-650) PCMCIA Drive:** this external drive connects to the PC parallel (printer) port and provides read/write capability between the PC (running HyperWare software) and the PCMCIA card.
- ◆ **PD-1 Software Drivers:** a set of software drivers (CardTalk) provided with the PD-1 that are installed to hard disk and

provide the necessary software interface between the PD-1drive and HyperWare. Also included are a number of utilities for use in formatting, copying etc on the PCMCIA card.

### **PCMCIA CARD - EXPANDED MEMORY CAPACITY APPLICATION**

#### ***Hardware Configuration***

For applications using the PCMCIA card only for expanded memory capacity within the OMP-MODL, the only components required are the MLIM-5 and one or more memory cards (formatted for use with the OMP-MODL PCMCIA card system). The MLIM-5 module should be installed per the Interface Module instructions in Chapter 3. Memory cards for use in this system are supplied pre-formatted from Omega Engineering Incorporated.

#### ***Software Configuration***

No special software configuration is required. When the MLIM-5 is installed in the OMP-MODL, the OMP-MODL will auto-detect the presence of the module.

#### ***Operation of the MLIM-5 and PCMCIA Memory Card:***

To use the PCMCIA card for data storage...

1. STOP the OMP-MODL. Cycle the OMP-MODL power to OFF.
2. Visually inspect the formatted and prepared (as supplied from Omega Engineering Incorporated ) PCMCIA card connector for any debris in any of the connector holes and clean if necessary.  
The Write Protect switch located on the end of the card opposite the connector should be slid away from the WP position to enable writing of data to the memory card (Refer to Figure 6... -1).
3. Orient the card with the top label facing the top of the OMP-MODL and slide the card fully into the card slot in Option Port 2. Upon full insertion, the Eject button next to the slot will be fully extended.
4. Turn the OMP-MODL Power ON. Press the ENABLE button.
5. The PCMCIA card will be automatically detected and the LCD will display ENABLED - PCMCIA. All logged data will be stored in the PCMCIA card.
  - ◆ If the OMP-MODL displays STOPPED after Enabling, the Write Protect switch on the PCMCIA card is in the PROTECT position. Correct and reinsert the card. Press ENABLE and observe the display.
  - ◆ If the PCMCIA card does not contain the proper format and support files (as supplied from Omega Engineering Incorporated) a message on the display will indicate CARD ERROR. The card must be reformatted and the support files rewritten before use. Refer to the PCMCIA Miscellaneous Section (near end of this chapter) for details on reformatting cards.

**CAUTION:**

If the memory card does not easily insert fully into the socket, double-check the orientation. The socket is designed to prevent full insertion with reversed orientation.

For data storage on the memory card, the Write Protect switch must be in the disabled position (ie slid away from the WP mark)

**NOTE**

Numerous types of PCMCIA cards are currently available on the market utilizing various technologies. To insure compatibility with the MLIM-5, utilize only Omega Engineering supplied memory cards or verify alternate parts compatibility with Omega Engineering Technical Support prior to plugging into the OMP-MODL.

## **PCMCIA CARD - TRANSPORTABLE DATA APPLICATION**

For applications of the PCMCIA card for transportable data, the OMP-MODL must be configured with the MLIM-5 Interface Module and an the external PCMCIA drive (PD-1) must be connected to the PC and interface drivers installed on the PC. The correct PCMCIA drive letter must then be specified within HyperWare.

### ***OMP-MODL Configuration***

The MLIM-5 module should be installed per the Interface Module instructions in Chapter 3. Memory cards for use in this system are supplied pre-formatted from Omega Engineering Incorporated.

### ***PC / External PCMCIA Drive Configuration***

The following steps must be performed to configure the PC and the PD-1 external PCMCIA card drive. The procedure for connecting the PD-1 (also known as TMD-650) drive and configuring the software drivers is contained within the User's Guide supplied with the PD-1 drive. Additional comments and suggestions are provided below.

#### ***Connecting the PD-1 Drive:***

Follow the instruction detailed in the User's Guide supplied with the drive.

### ***Installing the CardTalk Drivers:***

Follow the detailed instructions in the User's Guide supplied with the drive. The installation process creates a directory called CardTalk and copies a number of files into it. It then modifies the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. A few additional comments on this installation process:

- ◆ Insure that the installation is done from DOS as specified
- ◆ Either the Express or the Custom Installation can be used.
- ◆ For use with HyperWare, only the SRAM card drivers are required. (ie at the prompt, do not select to install the FFS2 drivers for Microsoft Flash File system as they are not required)
- ◆ Two different types of parallel port are available on PC's today, the EPP (enhanced parallel port) and Standard. All installations will run with the Standard port type selected. If a EPP port is available, selecting this type will provide slightly faster data read/write performance. During the installation, if EPP is selected but is not detected, a message will display and the CardTalk software will not be installed. If this occurs, repeat the installation choosing Standard.
- ◆ Specify the correct printer port to use during installation (the default is LPT1)

Near the end of the installation process, changes will be made to the PC AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. Three lines are added to the CONFIG.SYS file:

```
DEVICEHIGH=C:\CARDTALK\SSPPORT.SYS /lpt:1  
DEVICEHIGH=C:\CARDTALK\CTALKCS.EXE  
DEVICEHIGH=C:\CARDTALK\CARDTALK.SYS /A /MEMW  
/IOW
```

In the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the CARDTALK directory is added to the PATH.

*TIP: These drivers are fairly large and will be loaded into memory at reboot. For Users running DOS 6.0 or later with the Multiple Configuration boot options, it may be desirable to set up an optional load of these drivers. Refer to the DOS Help and/or manual for details on how to set up the Multiple Configuration boot.*

*TIP: Upon boot of the PC with the standard drivers installed, the PD-1 will be assigned the next consecutive drive letter. For User's requiring specific assignment of a drive letter to the PD-1 drive, the CONFIG.SYS file can be modified to force the PD-1 drive to be assigned to a particular drive letter. Refer to the Technical Support FAQ (frequently asked questions) sheet supplied with the drive for details.*

*TIP: For user's that do not require control of the specific drive letter assigned to the PD-1 and want to minimize the size of the loaded PD-1 interface drivers, an older version of the CardTalk drivers (V2.16 for the TMD-550) is available. This version requires only 24K of memory and will support only the SRAM cards used in the OMP-MODL system. Additionally, this version of drivers does not allow for a User assigned drive letter... it will automatically use the next drive letter in the system. If used, these drivers install into a directory called DATABOOK instead of the directory called CARDTALK referred to within this chapter.*

### **NOTE:**

**The OMP-MODL and HyperWare PCMCIA card system has been designed to be implemented using the external PD-1 PCMCIA drive. Users with PC's equipped with integral PCMCIA drives may be able to utilize drivers supplied with their PC's for read/write from DOS formatted SRAM PCMCIA cards. However due to the variability in PCMCIA card spec compliance and system configurations, considerable cautious experimentation may be required to implement the system.**

### **Quick Test of the PCMCIA Drive Configuration**

After installation of the drivers, reboot the PC and the drivers will be loaded into memory. The drive letter that the PCMCIA drive is installed as will be displayed briefly in the on-screen messages displayed during the system boot. Note this letter for future use.

If the system does not correctly identify the drive, error messages will display. Refer to the PCMCIA drive User's Guide for instructions on troubleshooting drive configuration problems.

After a successful configuration, the drive installation can be simply tested as follows:

### CAUTION

**Before inserting a PCMCIA card into the drive, touch the case of the PC or some other ground to discharge any static body charge. This step minimizes the chance of damaging the card by discharging your body static charge through the PCMCIA card connector.**

1. Insert a formatted and prepared (as supplied by Omega Engineering Incorporated) PCMCIA card into the drive. Be sure that a card is inserted fully into the drive before testing.
2. Use the conventional DOS command DIR X: where X represents the drive letter assigned to the PCMCIA drive to read the files on the card.  
Three files should be listed on the card:  
FORMAT.MEM  
NET.MEM  
DATA.MEM

### ***HyperWare Software Configuration***

After the PD-1 drive has been connected, the drivers installed, an installed drive letter determined, and access to the drive has been tested through DOS, HyperWare must be configured.

Launch the HyperWare program under Windows and select the *Options/Paths* menu from the HyperComm Window Menu Bar.

1. In the PCMCIA Format Command Text Box specify the drive and path where the CardTalk drivers are located followed by the command TCFORMAT.  
In most installations, this will be  
C:\CARDTALK\TCFORMAT.EXE.

The command TCFORMAT is a special command supplied with the CardTalk drivers that is used for formatting PCMCIA cards in the PD-1 drive. The resulting card format is DOS compatible.

2. In the PCMCIA drive Text Box, specify the drive letter that is used to access the PCMCIA drive. (This letter was determined and tested earlier in checking installation of the drive with the DIR command.)
3. Select OK to save the changes and close the dialog.
4. Double-click on the PC drive graphic and HyperWare will scan the PCMCIA card installed in the drive checking for proper format and the presence of the three support files.



### ***PCMCIA Card Usage with HyperWare***

The PCMCIA card, in a transportable memory application is typically used to transfer collected data from a remotely located OMP-MODL to the PC and/or to transfer a new Program Net from the PC to a remotely located OMP-MODL.

#### ***Transferring Data from the OMP-MODL to the PC***

After data has been stored on a PCMCIA card in the OMP-MODL, the card can be transported back to the PC location where the collected data is transferred from the card to a Download File on the PC. The following steps detail this procedure:

1. Press STOP on the OMP-MODL front panel and cycle the OMP-MODL power OFF. Remove the PCMCIA card with the Eject button.
2. At this time, a new formatted and prepared card can be inserted into the PCMCIA card socket and the OMP-MODL can be powered up and the ENABLE button pressed.  
Observe the LCD for any error messages before leaving the site.  
**NOTE:** review the tips and cautionary measures to be used in handling and insertion of the PCMCIA card in the section above titled *PCMCIA Card - Expanded Memory Application*
3. Transport the PCMCIA card to the PC location and insert the card into the PCMCIA drive.
4. Double-click on the PCMCIA drive graphic within the HyperComm Window and the PCMCIA card will automatically be scanned. After a short delay, a Program Net and Data icon will be displayed overlaying the PCMCIA drive graphic.
5. Drag the Data icon from the PCMCIA drive to the PC and the data transfer will commence. Refer to Chapter 6 for details on entering comments, etc during the data transfer process.
6. The PCMCIA card can be cleared by double-clicking on the CLEAR button located by the PD-1 graphic.

#### ***Transferring a Program Net from the PC to the OMP-MODL***

A OMP-MODL at a remote location can be reprogrammed by writing a Program Net on a PCMCIA card at the PC location, then plugging the PCMCIA card into the OMP-MODL. The following steps detail this procedure:

1. Develop the new Program Net at the PC location (see Chapter 7 on HyperNet Programming for details).  
**NOTE:** it is imperative that the developed Program Net is compatible with the remotely located OMP-MODL. Great inconvenience can result if an incompatible Program Net is developed , transported to the OMP-

## 6... PCMCIA CARD CONFIGURATION AND USE

MODL, and attempted to be run. Methods to insure this are discussed in Chapter 7.

2. Insert a PCMCIA card into the PD-1 drive
3. Drag the Program Net icon from the PC to the PD-1 graphic. A dialog will display stating that any data currently on the PCMCIA card will be erased. Select OK and the program is transferred.
4. Transport the card to the OMP-MODL location. Stop the OMP-MODL and cycle the power OFF. Insert the PCMCIA card.
5. Turn the power ON and press ENABLE. Upon Enabling, if a Program Net is detected on the card, the OMP-MODL will automatically be reprogrammed with this Program Net and start logging data to the card.
6. Proper execution can be confirmed via the LCD Status display of Program Name, current operational state, etc.

### **PCMCIA - MISCELLANEOUS**

#### ***Formatting PCMCIA cards***

Before a PCMCIA card can be used in the OMP-MODL system, it must be properly formatted and prepared. As supplied from Omega Engineering Incorporated, PCMCIA cards are already formatted and prepared however, this procedure is fully supported under HyperWare.

To format and prepare a new card, insert it into the PC-1 drive and double-click on the PD-1 graphic. HyperWare will detect that the card has not been formatted nor prepared and a dialog will respond accordingly. Selecting YES at the request will automatically format the card using the TCFORMAT.EXE utility from the CardTalk directory, then the 3 required files (FORMAT.MEM, DATA.MEM, and NET.MEM) will be copied onto the PCMCIA card.

#### ***Windows 95 - Special PCMCIA Card Considerations***

In systems running Windows 95, HyperWare cannot format the card by calling the TCFORMAT command. To format the card, open a DOS window (Start\Programs\MS-Dos Prompt) and manually run the TCFORMAT command with the following syntax:

TCFORMAT X: where X is the PD-1 drive letter

After the card has been tcformatted, the copying the three support files can be completed from within HyperWare. Launch HyperWare and double-click on the drive, then follow the ensuing dialogs.

### **MEMORY CARD HANDLING / MAINTENANCE**

The MC series memory cards are packaged in a protective metal case, however reasonable care should be exercised in the handling and use of the cards. The card should not be exposed to water, extremely high or low temperatures (eg on the dash of a car on a sunny day), or dirt/mud... especially on the connector end.

The MC-XX memory cards utilize an internal lithium cell (Panasonic BR-2325, 3V or equivalent) for power when not installed in the OMP-MODL or the PD-1 drive at the PC location. This lithium cell should be replaced yearly for maximum data integrity. Data in memory will be maintained for up to 2 hours with the battery removed from the compartment, *however it is highly recommended that any valuable data in the card be downloaded before replacing the battery.*

To replace the cell:

1. Locate a clean area to work.
2. Visually locate the battery access door and lock located on the end of the memory card opposite the connector end.
1. Using a paper clip or other small probe, slide the Lock pin away from the embossed LOCK mark.

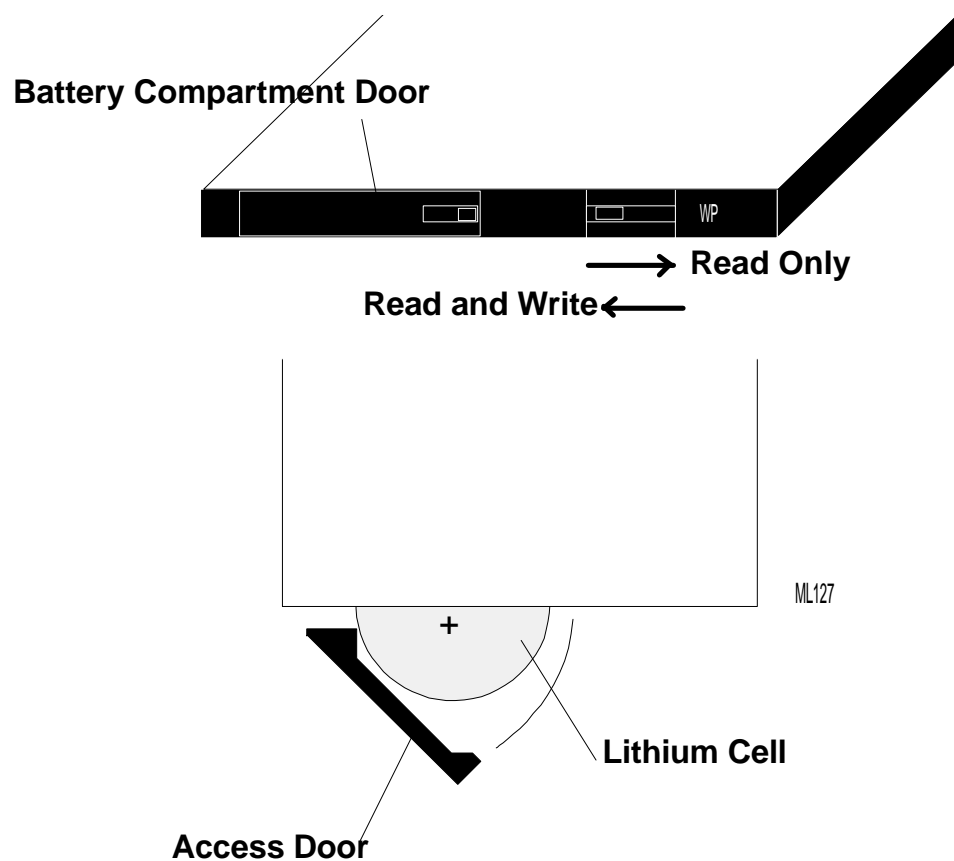


Figure 6... -1: Memory Card lithium cell access and Write Protect Switch

2. Swing open and remove the battery compartment door . The lithium cell can then be removed.
3. Slide the new cell into the compartment *insuring the positive (+) side of the cell is toward the top of the card.*

## **6... PCMCIA CARD CONFIGURATION AND USE**

4. Carefully insert the battery door and swing it closed.
5. Slide the Lock pin to the LOCK position.



## 7... HYPERNET™ ICON BASED PROGRAMMING

### OVERVIEW

The OMP-MODL operates in the field based on a program loaded into its memory called a Program Net (Figure 7... -1). The Program Net provides instructions for the OMP-MODL including which channels to sample, when to sample, how to process the incoming signals, when to output alarms, and much more.

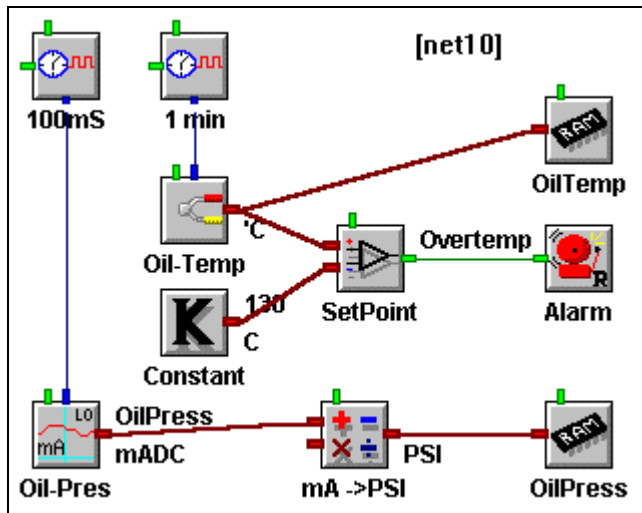


Figure 7... -1: Example Program Net

Development of a Program Net is done on a PC running HyperWare. After development, the Program Net is uploaded directly to the OMP-MODL memory via a serial communication link or indirectly via upload to a PCMCIA card. The PCMCIA card can then be plugged into the OMP-MODL. Actual development of the Program Net is performed in the *HYPERNET WINDOW* and the serial transfer of the Program Net from the PC to the OMP-MODL (or to the PCMCIA card) is performed from within the *HYPERCOMM WINDOW*.

Program Nets are developed through the following sequence of steps:

- ◆ Create a new Program Net file for the connected OMP-MODL (which automatically determines the installed hardware in the connected OMP-MODL)
- ◆ Add desired functions to the Program Net by dragging various icons onto the HyperNet workspace
- ◆ Add connections between icon terminals indicating signal flow
- ◆ Configure the various icon options (eg Celcius or Fahrenheit, type of thermocouple, filtering, equations, etc)
- ◆ Configure the Global icon
- ◆ Save the Program Net and/or transfer it to a connected OMP-MODL for execution.

This chapter describes the HyperNet development environment and provides detailed instruction on constructing Program Nets. Detailed icon configuration information is provided in the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A. For the

technically curious, additional information on the theory of operation of Program Nets is available in Appendix G.

### AN EXAMPLE PROGRAM NET

A simple Program Net is shown in Figure 7... -2. In this Program Net, two thermocouple inputs (represented by the two matching icons near the left of the workspace) are sampled periodically (based on the Sample Rate Clock connected to the top of each of the Thermocouple icons) and their values are stored in OMP-MODL memory (RAM chip icons). Additionally, the difference between the two thermocouple channels is calculated (by the Math icon) and stored in memory.

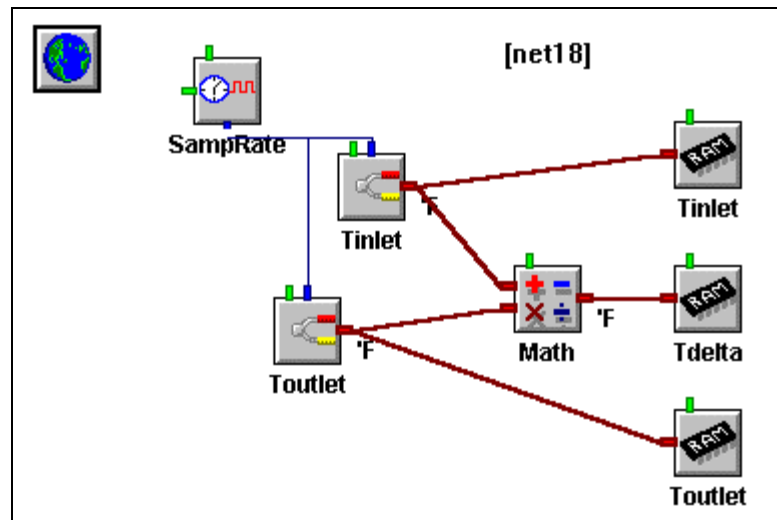


Figure 7... -2: Temperature sampling Program Net

## HYPERNET DEVELOPMENT WINDOW FEATURES AND TOOLS

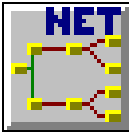


Figure 7...  
-3:  
HyperNet  
window  
button

### Accessing the HyperNet Window

To enter the *HYPERNET WINDOW* from within the *HYPERCOMM WINDOW*, click on the *HYPERNET* button on the toolbar. The HyperNet Window will open (Figure 7... -4) displaying the last edited Net or a blank screen if no Net has been opened since HyperWare was launched..

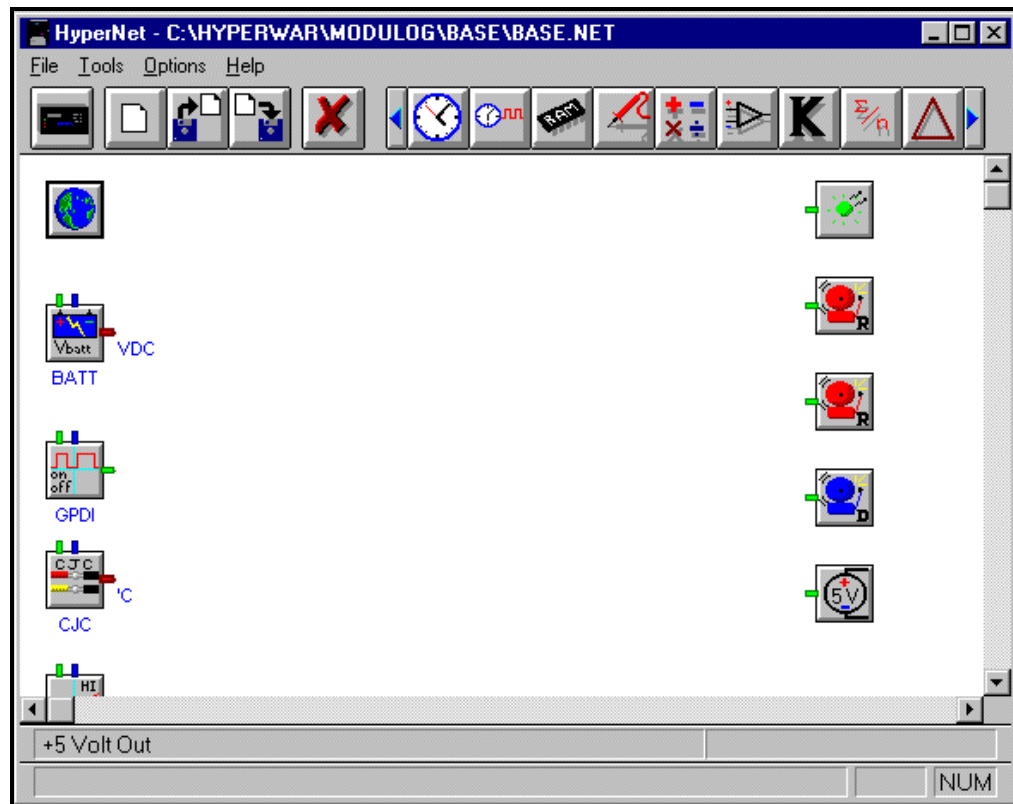


Figure 7... -4: HyperNet, Program Net development window

### Returning to the HyperComm Window

From within the HyperNet Window, to return to the HyperComm Window, click on the HyperComm button at the left end of toolbar.

### HyperNet Window Topology

When the HyperNet Window opens, a default Net or the last edited Net will be displayed on the workspace (Figure 7... -4). Use the slide bars at the right edge and bottom of the workspace to shift the display.

At the top of the window is a Menu Bar and below that, an Button / Icon Tool Bar. Passing the cursor over the various icons results in a short descriptor display on the Status Bar at the lower left corner of the window.

Descriptions of the main button / icon groups follow:



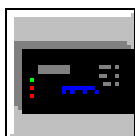


Figure 7... -5:  
Return to  
HyperComm  
button

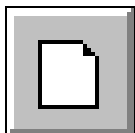


Figure 7...  
-6: New Net

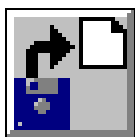


Figure 7...  
-7: Open  
and Save  
Nets

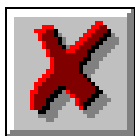


Figure 7...  
-8: Delete  
Button

### ***HyperComm Access***

A single click returns the screen to the HyperComm Window. If the Program Net currently displayed in the workspace has been changed, a dialog will open prompting the User with an option to save the edited Program Net.

### ***Create New Net***

Clicking on New Net will automatically query the Logger, then update the workspace display showing icons for the connected Logger's hardware configuration including any User installed modules and options. This requires a serial connection between the Logger and the PC. To have a serial connection, the Logger and the PC must be linked via RS-232 or Modem *and* the connection must be established from within the HyperComm Window (Chapter 5).

### ***Open Net and Save Net***

Clicking on the Open Net button (or selecting *File/Open Net* from the menu bar) results in the opening of the standard File Open dialog box with the default file sort set to \*.NET. Previously saved Program Nets can be retrieved.

The Save Net button will save the currently displayed Program Net to disk under the current Program Net filename with the extension \*.NET. If a filename has not been assigned, the standard File Save As dialog box will open, allowing for User input of a Program Net filename.

**TIP:** Use the drop down menu selection *'File / Save Net As'* to save Nets with a different filename.

### ***Delete Icon or Connection (Link)***

To delete a connection (link) between icons, click on the Delete icon (the Status Bar will display *Select Object to Delete* and the cursor will change shape) then on one of the ends of the connection to be deleted. (To select the end, the cursor must be over the icon terminal). To delete another connection, repeat the procedure. If multiple connections originate at an icon terminal, they will all be deleted.

To delete an icon, click on the Delete button and then on the icon to be deleted. If an icon is deleted, all connections into and out of the icon will also be deleted.

If the Delete function has been selected and no items are to be deleted, clicking on any open space in the workspace will disable the Delete function.

### ***Program Net Icon Selection Bar***

Included in the Program Net Icon Bar is a collection of various icons to be used in the development of Program Nets. Clicking on the arrows at the left and right edge of the bar will scroll the bar left or right displaying additional icons.

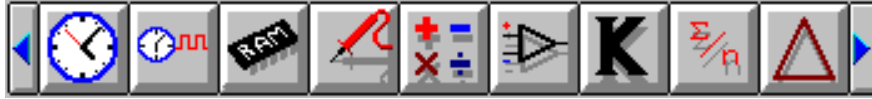


Figure 7... -9: Icon assortment (with scroll arrows at each end)

## **PROGRAM NET CONSTRUCTION**

Program Nets are developed in HyperNet and saved as files with the filename extension \*.NET.

Program Nets must be developed to match the existing hardware installed in the target OMP-MODL. For example a Program Net that uses a MLIM-2 Frequency Input Channel will only work in a OMP-MODL that has a MLIM-2 installed.

Configuration details that must match include:

- ◆ Interface Modules - Program Nets must match the OMP-MODL installed Interface Module types.
- ◆ Port - The Port (I/O Module location) used in the Program Net and the Port used for an Interface Module in the OMP-MODL must match.
- ◆ Channel Configurations - Interface Modules equipped with hardware configuration switches must have their switches set to match the Program Net on a channel by channel basis.

*For Example: If an MLIM-1 is installed in Port 3 and has the Channel B configured (via the Channel B hardware configuration switch) for VDC-HI, then any Program Net loaded into the OMP-MODL must have Channel 3B used as a VDC-HI channel (or optionally, not used).*

If a Program Net that does not match the target OMP-MODL hardware configuration is uploaded to the OMP-MODL memory, a configuration mismatch error will display and the upload will not occur. This checking of compatibility is handled automatically within HyperWare during the upload process and insures that hardware and software compatibility exists.

**TIP:** Users that have a number of OMP-MODLs in use may find it convenient to create a subdirectory in their HyperWare directory for each of the OMP-MODLs with which they work. The subdirectory names may correlate to the OMP-MODL ID or Unit Name which are User programmed (See HyperNet Programming in Chapter 7). As Program Nets are developed for each OMP-MODL or configuration, they can then be saved into the corresponding subdirectory.

### ***To Develop a New Program Net...***

To develop a new Program Net, the target OMP-MODL hardware configuration must be known. After configuring the OMP-MODL hardware as required for the data logging application (ie installing modules, setting channel configuration switches, etc), establish a serial connection to the OMP-MODL from the HyperComm Window.

Switch to the HyperNet Window and click on the Create New Net button *and the connected OMP-MODL will be automatically polled for its hardware configuration.* The workspace will update and show icons representing the standard System Base hardware and any User installed hardware.

Before editing of the workspace begins, this unconnected Program Net should be saved to disk by clicking on the File Save button or using the 'File / Save Net As' selection from the menu. This unconnected Program Net can then be used as a starting Net for development of varying Program Nets based on the same OMP-MODL configuration.

As Program Nets are developed, they should be saved with a filename different from this basic Program Net. Use the 'File / Save Net As' drop-down menu to save Nets with different filenames.

### ***To Open an Existing Net for Editing...***

If a previously developed Program Net is to be edited, open the Program Net file by clicking on the Open File button and selecting the desired file.

### ***Icon Placement***

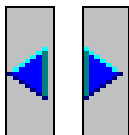
To add an icon from the Tool Bar to the workspace, click on the desired icon and while holding the mouse button down, drag the icon onto the workspace. Release the button when the icon is positioned in the approximate desired location. Icons can be relocated within the workspace by the same technique... even after connections have been made.

The Icon Toolbar contains more icons than are visually displayed at the top of the window. To see additional icons, click on the left and right arrows at the ends of the toolbar to spin to additional icons.

The HyperNet workspace utilizes dynamic panning. As an icon (or connection) is dragged near the edge of the screen, the workspace will pan.

### ***Using Grids***

If desired, a grid structure can be enabled on the workspace that provides a visual grid and/or 'snap to grid' function. Select 'Options / Grid' and select the desired operation.



The Snap function is merely an aid to align icons neatly within the workspace.

### ***Changing Fonts***

Labeling text surrounds icons as they are placed. The font, size, color and effects used for this text can be changed through the drop-down menu 'Options / Font' and its corresponding dialog.

### ***Icons***

Icons are the main building blocks used in the development of a Program Net. Icons within a Program Net graphically represent different items ranging from hardware input channels to intermediate processing functions to hardware outputs and more. A partial listing of available HyperNet icons is in Table 7... -1.

**NOTE:** A complete icon listing with detailed setup and application information is supplied for reference in Appendix A.

Input Icons	Output Icons	Processing Icons	Special Icons
VDC-LO	Relay Output	Math	Sample Rate Clock
CJC	Pager Alarm	Delta Function	Global Settings
Thermocouple	LCD Message	Average Function	Warm-Up Timer
Event	Digital Output	Count Accumulator	Probe Point
Frequency	+5Volt Output	Comparator	Periodic Output
Count	Memory	Logical AND	
Start/Stop Clock		Integral Function	

**Table 7... -1: Partial listing of icon functions available for Program Net construction**

### ***Icon Topology***

Icons share many similar features including their graphic appearance (input and output terminals, etc) and configuration techniques. Figure 7... -10 shows the topology of an icon with its various terminals.

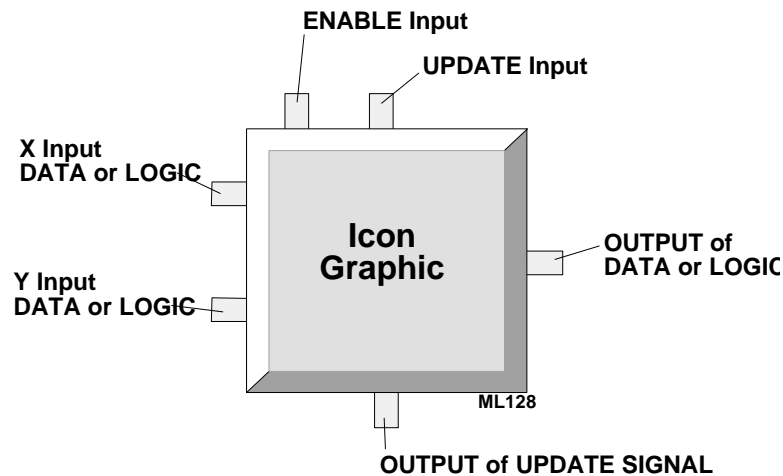


Figure 7... -10: HyperNet Icon topology and terminal types

#### TERMINALS

All icons (except the Global Icon) have terminals for the addition of signal connections. An explanation for the various types of terminals follows:

##### **LOGIC / DATA INPUT TERMINALS**

On the left side of the icon are typically one or two inputs for Logic or Data signal types. Data enters the icon for processing through these Input terminals. Some two input icons (eg Math) do not require signals to be connected to both Input terminals for operation.

##### **LOGIC / DATA OUTPUT TERMINAL**

On the right side of the icon is a single Output terminal. After processing of an input signal(s) is completed, the output is updated. Depending on the type of icon and the User configuration, this Output terminal may or may not be updated every time the Update and/or an Input terminal is updated. The Enable input (description follows), the type of processing that the icon performs, and User specified parameters within the Configuration dialog all effect when the Output terminal is updated.

For example, when using an Average icon, the Output terminal will only be updated with a new value after a User specified number of inputs have been averaged.

##### **ENABLE INPUT TERMINAL**

Many icons have an Enable input terminal located near their top left corner that will accept a Logic input (True/False). Depending on the state of the input signal, the icon is enabled or disabled for processing.

*NOTE: if the Enable input is not connected, it defaults to the Enabled state.*

A simple application of the Enable input might be in an engine temperature recording application. A Thermocouple icon may be enabled / disabled by a Logic signal that is True when the engine ignition is ON. With this configuration, temperature recording will only occur when the engine is running.

The Enable input can also be used for optimizing the speed of Program Nets and/or minimizing the amount of data collected as the processing normally done by an icon in a Program Net is not performed if the Enable input is False. For example, a Program Net may be built that has several input temperatures that are scanned on a fairly high speed basis. By use of the Enable terminal, the data flow to OMP-MODL memory may be disabled during normal operating conditions and enabled when abnormal temperature readings are detected.

### ***UPDATE INPUT TERMINAL***

The Input signal icons (Thermocouple, VDC, GPDI, etc) are all equipped with an Update input terminal located in the center top of the graphic. Whenever this Update terminal receives an Update command, it proceeds to update its output terminal value (assuming that its Enable terminal is True or not connected).

### ***UPDATE OUTPUT TERMINAL***

The Sample Rate Clock and the Warm-up icon have a special output terminal located at the bottom center of the graphic called an Update output terminal. This terminal sends a command to the connected icon to Update its output (eg take a sample, process an equation, etc).

Details on the Sample Rate Clock and the Warmup icon are covered in the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A .

## ***Configuring Icons***

Most of the icons within HyperWare must be configured before they can be used. User configuration entails selection of various icon operational parameters such as names, input ranges, sampling rates, etc and is simply done through dialog boxes associated with each icon.

To configure an icon that has been placed on the workspace, double-click on the graphic and an Icon Configuration dialog box will appear. Each icon has a unique dialog box with programmable parameters to meet its needs. However, many parameters are common to the different types of icons. A Thermocouple Input icon Configuration Dialog is shown in Figure 7... -11 and a description of configuration parameters typically seen in a configuration dialog box follow.

## 7... HYPERNET™ ICON BASED PROGRAMMING

Various standard Windows techniques are used to select the different parameters within the dialog box from text entry and editing to selection via radio buttons.

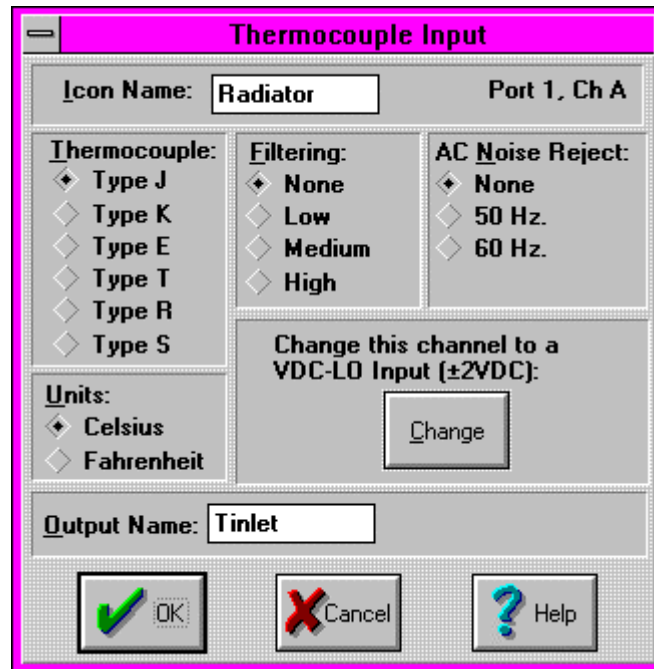


Figure 7... -11: Thermocouple input icon configuration dialog box

### ICON NAME

Each icon can have an 8 character name assigned that displays on the workspace under the icon.

### OUTPUT NAME

The output signal can be assigned an 8 character name which displays above the Output Terminal of the icon. This name is commonly referenced by icons connected to this Output terminal. For example, if this Thermocouple icon were connected to one of a Math icon's input terminals, the name Tinlet would be referenced within the Math icon as an Input terminal name.

### UNITS

Many of the icons can output their signals with various units such as Degrees C or F, V or mV, Degrees or Ohms, etc. Radio buttons are typically used to select one of the Unit types.

### SIGNAL TYPE OR RANGE

This Thermocouple icon supports 6 different types of thermocouple. Similarly, other icons have User configurable ranges or types.

### OTHER PARAMETERS

Most of the icons have additional parameters such as filtering, equations, data types, etc that are all User programmable.

### Icon Assortment

A complete reference listing of all of the icons available within HyperWare is included in the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A. Details on Configuration, applications, and proper usage are described.

### Global Icon

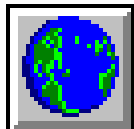


Figure 7... -  
12: Global  
icon

One special icon that is included in every Program Net is called the Global icon. Within the Global icon's Configuration dialog are options for various global Program Net options. These options include Program Net Name, memory utilization mode, clock resolution, and modem parameters. The operation of this icon should be reviewed in the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A before attempting to construct a Program Net.

### Making Connections Between Icons

Lines are used within a Program Net to indicate the flow of signals between icons. (See Figure 7... -1)

### Signal Types

Three types of signals can be communicated between icons in a Program Net. The three signal types are differentiated by color and their different functions follow:

#### DATA (RED)

*Numerical values* are transmitted from icon to icon via Data type signal connections. HyperNet allows Data connections to be made ONLY between Data terminals on icons to preclude mismatching of signal types.

SIGNALS COMMUNICATED VIA DATA TYPE CONNECTIONS	EXAMPLE ICONS WITH DATA TYPE TERMINALS
TEMPERATURE	OUTPUTS FROM THERMOCOUPLE ICONS
VOLTAGE	OUTPUTS FROM VOLTAGE ICONS
PRESSURE	MATH (INPUTS AND OUTPUTS)
FLOW	INPUTS TO COMPARATORS
	OUTPUTS FROM COUNTERS

Table 7... -2: Example Data type signals and Icons

#### LOGIC (GREEN)

True / False values are transmitted from icon to icon via Logic type signal connections. Logic signals have only two states. As with the other signal types, HyperNet only allows Logic signals to be connected to Logic type terminals on icons.



SIGNALS COMMUNICATED VIA LOGIC TYPE CONNECTIONS	EXAMPLE ICONS WITH LOGIC TYPE TERMINALS
TRUE OR FALSE CONDITIONS	INPUTS TO RELAY ALARM ICONS
	OUTPUTS FROM COMPARATORS
	ENABLE INPUTS TO SAMPLE RATE CLOCKS
	INPUT TO MESSAGE ICON
	OUTPUT FROM START/STOP CLOCK
	INPUTS TO COUNTERS

Table 7... -3: Example Logic type signals and icons

**UPDATE (BLUE)**

Update commands are a special type of signal that is generated ONLY by Sample Rate Clock icons. This signal is connected to the Update input on icons and commands them to update their outputs. As with the other signal types, HyperNet only allows Update signals to be connected to Update type terminals on icons.

SIGNALS COMMUNICATED VIA UPDATE TYPE CONNECTIONS	EXAMPLE ICONS WITH UPDATE TYPE TERMINALS
THE UPDATE COMMAND GENERATED BY THE SAMPLE RATE CLOCK ICON	INPUT ICONS HAVE AN UPDATE TERMINAL

Table 7... -4: Example Update signals and icons

***Adding Signal Connections Between Icons***

Connections between two icons are drawn by locating the mouse cursor over the first icon's terminal (note how the cursor changes when properly located over a terminal), clicking and holding the button down, then dragging a connection line to the second icon's terminal and releasing the button.

The direction that signal connections can be dragged on the workspace is limited to minimize potential problems with feedback and/or race conditions. Connections can only be drawn from the left to the right on the workspace.

During the connection process, HyperNet checks and disallows recognized illegal connections such as:

- ◆ Differing terminal types cannot be interconnected. For example, a Data terminal cannot be connected to a Logic terminal.
- ◆ Output terminals can only connect to Input or Enable terminals.
- ◆ Connections cannot be made between terminals on the same icon

- ◆ Multiple connections to a single Input terminal.

During the construction of Program Nets, it is common for multiple connection lines to originate at an Output terminal, however most icons can only have one or two inputs. Some icons such as the Scroll Tracking and Destination File icons (used in the Post-Processing and HyperTrack Windows) allow for more than two inputs and will automatically add input terminals as connection lines are added.

### ***Modifying the Routing of Icon Connection Lines***

The actual on-screen routing of the connections can be modified. In some applications, the links may display across verbage (Icon Names, Units, etc) making the verbage difficult to read. To modify the route of a connection, from the menu bar, select *TOOLS / VIEW CONNECTORS*. The HyperNet Window display will change slightly showing a Connectors as small colored boxes overlaying the icon terminals that have connections. By dragging and dropping these connectors using the mouse and RIGHT BUTTON, the connection line paths can be rerouted.

### ***Saving the Net***

After development of the Program Net, the program can be saved to a file by clicking on the Save to Disk icon in the Toolbar.

## **NET PERFORMANCE**

After construction of a Program Net a quick review should be done to insure that the Net's performance in the OMP-MODL will meet the User's goal. This check should include proper implementation and for higher speed applications, a processing (execution) speed review.

### ***Program Net Checklist***

- ◆ Has the Global Icon been configured? Has a Program Name and Description been assigned?
- ◆ Have connections been added between icons?
- ◆ Have desired measurement units (eg C, F, ohms, etc) been selected?
- ◆ Does each icon have a name and output name? Names are not necessary for the icons to function, however, if they are used consistently during the construction of a Program Net, the presence of a User defined name (vs the default name) becomes an indicator that the icon has been configured. Additionally, the added annotation makes comprehension of the net by other Users and/or at a later date even easier.
- ◆ Do the Memory icons have names assigned? If omitted, it may be more difficult to identify data during plotting and further post-processing.

### **Program Net Execution Speed**

*NOTE: The information presented in this section is provided for Users that are attempting to collect data at faster rates (such as Samples per Second).*

*Users utilizing the OMP-MODL for data collection at slower rates (eg Samples per Minute) may opt to skip this section and refer to it later when faster rates are required.*

Due to the nearly unlimited flexibility and potential variations of Program Net designs, it is difficult to specify the actual speed performance of Program Nets. In an attempt to relate to the OMP-MODL User a feel for the Program Net processing speeds to be expected, the following guidelines are presented.

Additionally, a number of example Program Nets are provided in Appendix B with their approximate execution speeds. From this information, a feel for the speed of execution of most Program Nets can be developed.

### **Program Net Performance Guidelines**

The time required for a Program Net to execute within the OMP-MODL is a function of a number of variables including:

- ◆ **Total number of icons in the Program Net** - with a greater number of icons to process each time the Program Net loops, more time is required.
- ◆ **Type of icons** - different types of icons require various amounts of time to process. For example, a Thermocouple input icon requires a considerable amount of processing time to perform the analog to digital conversions, CJC measurements, and the associated math. On the other end of the speed spectrum, a Data Memory icon merely stores data into a memory location... an operation which can be performed very quickly.
- ◆ **Program Net design** - Program Nets can be developed that have varying execution times that are a function of inputs or values within the Net. A simple example of this is a Program Net that scans a single digital input (eg switch state) and only enables the logging of 10 thermocouple input channels when the switch is closed. In this example, the digital input could be scanned very fast when open, but when it closes, extra processing time is required for the 10 thermocouple channels.

### **An Empirical Answer...**

After optimization of a Program Net with consideration of the above guidelines, the best way to determine the speed performance of a Net is to upload it to a OMP-MODL and run it. If maximum speed is the goal, the driving Sample Rate Clock rate can be set to a minimum (eg 1mS) and the program can be tested. Review of the data and actual sample times will result in a very accurate execution rate value.

Following are three benchmark Program Net execution times that can be used to gain a relative feel for the sampling rates achievable with the OMP-MODL. The times were empirically determined with a single channel (as specified) storing directly to memory. In each case, the Program Net consists of one Sample Rate Clock icon, one input channel icon, and one memory icon. No filtering was enabled.

Input Icon Type	Samples per Second (one channel)
VDC-LO	150
Thermocouple Type J	30
Counter (GPDI)	320

**Figure 7... -13: Approximate throughput rates for various types of signals / Program Nets**

Nets that utilize conditional logging strategies will have varying execution rates. A feel for these Net execution rates can be developed by constructing and running Program Nets that represent each conditional branch of the Net, then summing the execution times for branches that can execute simultaneously.

### ***Miscellaneous Program Net Performance Considerations***

#### **MISSED SAMPLES**

Although it is possible to set Sample Rate Clock rates faster than a Program Net can actually execute, the Program Nets will attempt to run. In these conditions, if a Sample Rate Clock sends the Update command before the Net has been fully executed, the OMP-MODL will finish the Net execution then immediately start processing the Net again.

The fact that an Update command has been processed late is accessible to the User via the Warning icon. One of the options within the Warning icon is to provide a logic output if a *Sample is Missed*. Details on the Warning icon are provided in the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A.

It must be noted that in this situation, although the actual data has not been sampled at the programmed rate, *all collected data will include the actual date/time that the Net executed.*

**TIP:** To achieve maximum speed of a Program Net, the Sample Rate Clock(s) used in the Net can be set to a rate faster than the Net can possibly process.

#### **OTHER DETRIMENTS TO SPEED**

Any additional processing that is performed during execution of a Program Net such as serial communication (eg HyperTrack operation, Status Queries, etc) and/or display of readings through the OMP-MODL front panel LCD will have detrimental effects on the rate at which a Program Net can execute. For optimum

speed, with the LCD should not be displaying updating information (eg Probe Points, battery voltage, etc).

### **PROGRAM NET DOCUMENTATION**

Two features are provided within the HyperNet Window to assist in documenting and the ensuing field wiring of the OMP-MODL.

#### ***HyperNet Printout***

The actual Program Net display can be printed by selecting *Print Net* from the *File* menu.

**NOTE:** The PC must be set to 256 color mode in order to properly print the Net.

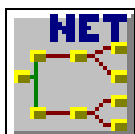
#### ***Terminal Strip Wiring Printout***

A Terminal Strip Wiring listing can be generated and printed for the Program Net. This listing can then be used during the field wiring of the various I/O signals to the logger terminal strips.

Upon completion of the Program Net, select *View Wiring/Connection list* from the *File* menu, enter a filename, and the file will be generated and saved as an ASCII text file. A text editor will automatically open the file. The listing can then be printed from within the editor and carried with the OMP-MODL to the installation site.

The Wiring Listing includes the connections for each of the I/O channels that is used in the Program Net as well as standard connections for External Power, the Digital Port and the CJC connector. Names assigned to Input and Output icons in the Program Net are used for channel identification.

At the bottom of the Wiring I/O Listing are various notes relative to other connections such as modem. These notes are imported from a file called NOTES.TXT which is supplied in HyperWare. Reminders and special installation comments can be added by the User to the NOTES.TXT file by editing the file with any text editor (such as Notepad). After editing, the revisions will appear on the WiringListing each time a listing is generated from within HyperNet.



### **PROGRAM NET UPLOAD TO THE OMP-MODL**

After the Program Net has been checked and saved, clicking on the HyperComm Window button will return HyperWare to the HyperComm Window. The Program Net icon displayed on the PC graphic represents the last edited Program Net. Drag and drop the Program Net icon from the PC to the serially connected OMP-MODL or to the PCMCIA card drive to upload the new Program Net.

Refer to Chapter 5, HyperComm Serial Communications for details of the Program Net serial link uploading procedure or to Chapter 6 for details on using the PCMCIA card.

**NOTES:**

## 8... POST-PROCESSING OF COLLECTED DATA

### OVERVIEW

Once data has been collected by the OMP-MODL and downloaded to a OMP-MODL Download file on the PC, a number of powerful data analysis and viewing options are available from within HyperWare. (See HyperComm, Chapter 5 for details on downloading data from the OMP-MODL).

The Post-Processing window within HyperWare provides the capability to 'post-process' (ie process after collection) data in the following ways:

- ◆ Graphically plot collected data using HyperPlot
- ◆ Merge data from separate logging sessions into a single file for *Before* and *After* type performance comparisons
- ◆ Save HyperPlot graphs to bitmap (\*.BMP) files allowing seamless inclusion into other Windows applications such as wordprocessors and spreadsheets
- ◆ Convert collected data into an Excel Version 4 (\*.XLS) file
- ◆ Convert collected data into a date/time annotated ASCII (\*.TXT) file
- ◆ Algebraically manipulate collected data and save to a new OMP-MODL Download, Excel, or text file.

HyperPlot is a powerful graphing module included in HyperWare that can be used for immediate plotting of collected data.

File conversions and algebraic manipulation of collected data are handled by constructing a Post-Processing Net which converts downloaded data from a OMP-MODL Download file to another User defined file/format.

### POST-PROCESSING NETS

Post-Processing Nets provide a means to convert OMP-MODL Download files to various formats and, if desired, perform additional algebraic processing of collected data as it is converted to the new file format.

## 8... POST-PROCESSING OF COLLECTED DATA

A Post-Processing Net is constructed much the same way as a Program Net is developed within HyperNet. The main difference is that a Program Net running in a

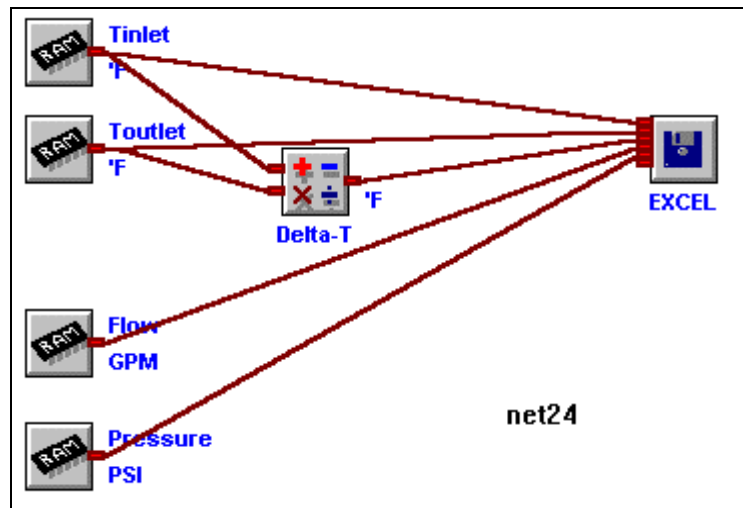


Figure 8... 1

OMP-MODL receives its data from various hardware channels such as thermocouples, then saves the collected data to OMP-MODL memory. In contrast, Post-Processing Net receives its data from a OMP-MODL Download file, processes the data, then saves the data in a destination file format. Figure 8... -1 shows a completed Post-Processing Net.

To perform a file conversion and view / analyze the collected data, the following steps are required:

- ◆ Switch to the Post-Processing window
- ◆ Open a OMP-MODL Download file and construct a Post-Processing Net with icons and connections
- ◆ Specify the destination file format(s)
- ◆ Start the Post-Processing (ie run the Post-Processing Net)
- ◆ Launch the desired data review/analysis application (eg HyperPlot, Excel, Notepad, etc)



### ***Entering the Post-Processing window***

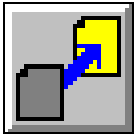


Figure 8...  
-2: Post-Processing  
button

and HyperWare will change to the Post-Processing window, Figure 8... -3.

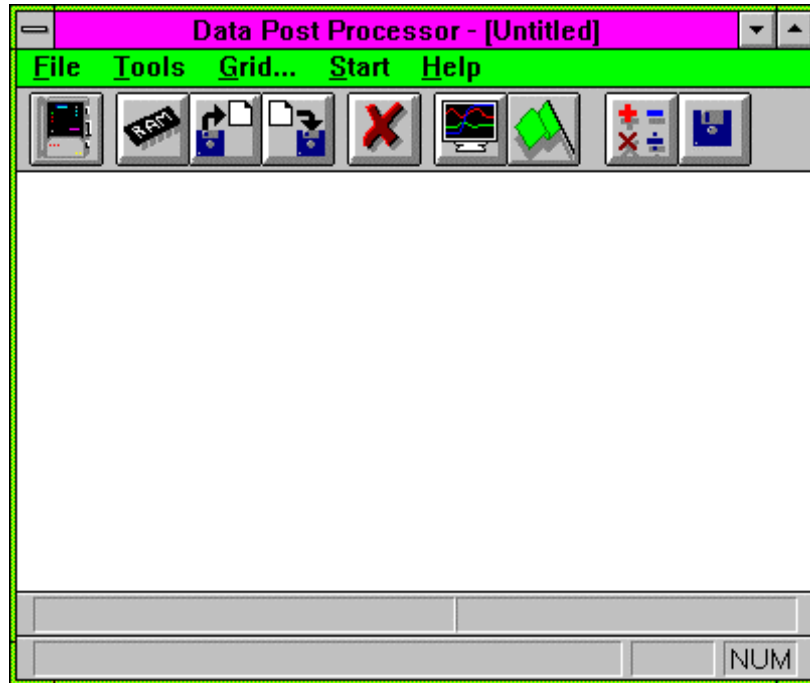


Figure 8... -3: Post-Processing window

### ***Constructing a Post-Processing Net***

connection techniques as used during construction of a OMP-MODL Program Net (Chapter 7) or a HyperTrack Net (Chapter 10).



Figure 8...  
-4: Open  
Download  
File button

#### ***Opening a OMP-MODL Download File (\*.HLD)***

The first step in Post-Processing of a OMP-MODL Download file is to open the file to be processed. A source OMP-MODL Download file containing the OMP-MODL collected data is opened by clicking on the Open OMP-MODL Download File button on the toolbar. Selecting the desired file will result in a display of Memory icons on the left side of the Post-Processing workspace. Each of the icons represents a channel of logged data contained within the OMP-MODL Download file.

#### ***Reviewing File Information***

After a Download file has been opened, the File Information entered at the time of Download can be reviewed. To see the Title and comments entered, select *File/Data File Information* from the menu. The comments are read-only and cannot be edited from within this window, however comments can be highlighted and copied/pasted to other documents.

### Adding Icons

Two icons are available on the Icon Toolbar for use in construction of the Post-Processing Net; a Math icon and a File icon.

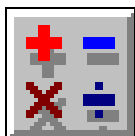


Figure 8...  
-5: Math  
icon

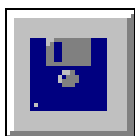


Figure 8... -  
6:  
Destination  
File icon

#### MATH ICON

The Math icon provides algebraic processing of data as it passes from input to output. In Figure 8... -1, the Math icon is providing a differential temperature calculation and generating a third data channel, *Delta-T*, which is then stored to the destination file.

Double-click on the icon to open its configuration dialog box. See the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A for configuration details.

#### DESTINATION FILE ICON

The Destination File icon represents storage to file of all signals connected to its inputs. Up to 36 inputs can be connected to the File icon when it is used as an Excel file or 24 when used as an ASCII file. Each time a User adds a connection, an additional input terminal appears.

Double-clicking on the icon opens its Configuration dialog box. With the dialog box, the destination file data format can be specified as ASCII (\*.TXT), OMP-MODL Download (\*.HLD), or Version 4.0 Excel spreadsheet (\*.XLS) format. See the Master Icon Listing in Appendix A for configuration details.

Multiple File icons can be connected in a net for simultaneous storage of different signals and/or multiple file formats.

### Connecting Icons

Icons are connected using the standard drag and drop connection method as used for construction of HyperNet Program Nets. The order of connections made to the Destination File icon determines their sequence in the resulting file.

Unconnected Memory icons will not be processed nor included in the Destination File.

### Other Post-Processing Net Development Options

As in the development of a Program Net from within HyperNet, various tools such as Grid, Snap, and Print Net options are available from the Menu Bar.

### Saving the Post-Processing Net

Upon completion of the Net, it can be saved for later use with the menu selection *File/Save Net As* or with the Save Net button. The saved Post-Processing Net can then be opened at a later time for conversion of additional OMP-MODL Download files *that have the same channel configuration and filename*.

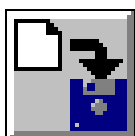


Figure 8...  
-7: Save  
Net button

*An Example: Every day, a OMP-MODL is downloaded and the data is run through the same Post-Processing Net which converts the data to an Excel spreadsheet. A Post-Processing Net could be constructed once and saved with the filename CONVERT.PST.*

*Each day, when the data is downloaded from the OMP-MODL, a new filename is given to the OMP-MODL Download file (eg Monday.hld, Tuesday.hld,*

*From within the Post-Processing window, the Post-Processing Net CONVERT.PST can then be opened, the*

*Processing Net will automatically check for compatibility, then connect to the open OMP-MODL Download file and*

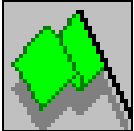


Figure 8...  
-8: Start  
Processing

## **TARTING A P -PROCESSING ESSION**

To start the conversion, click on the Green Start button  
dialog will display as the file conversion proceeds.

## **VIEWING THE ONVERTED D**

After the processing of the Net is complete, the converted data file can be viewed  
immediately by double-clicking on the Destination File icon. The application

type will be launched as specified under the *Options/Paths*  
HyperComm window and the converted file will be loaded automatically.

### ***Options / Paths***

Selecting the menu from the menu-bar in the HyperComm

program filenames to use during the viewing of files from within the Post-  
Processing window. A text window is provided for User entry of the default

\*.XLS destinations files) and for a text editor (eg Notepad for viewing \*.txt  
destination files). Note that the Window Notepad application is for viewing

text editor to the DOS "EDIT.COM" or another text editor with large file  
capabilities.

has been configured for a OMP-MODL Download file  
format (\*.HLD), double-clicking on the icon will launch HyperPlot.

text file, it can also be opened without the use of HyperWare from within the  
respective application's normal Open file commands

## **A S HYPER LOT...**

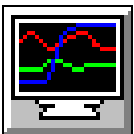


Figure 8...  
-9:  
HyperPlot  
button

Download file, HyperPlot can be used without construction of a Post-Processing Net.

button in the Tool Bar. The OMP-MODL Download file to be viewed can then be  
*FILE/Open View* menu.

### **MERGING OF DOWNLOAD FILES**

Through a special function in the Post-Processing Window, two Download files can be merged into a single Destination file. This is a powerful feature that can be used for generating *Before* and *After* type performance plots with HyperPlot.

For example, a pressure and temperature data logging session could be run on a process prior to process improvements being made. After the improvements have been made, the logging session could be repeated (using the same Program Net for comparison consistency). The data from the *Before* and *After* sessions could then be combined into a single file. This resulting file can then be plotted using HyperPlot. From within HyperPlot, individual plots times can be shifted, allowing for registration and comparison of the *Before* and *After* performance data.

#### ***The File Merge Process...***

Two Download files can be opened and combined (merged) in the Post-Processing window as follows:

1. Open the first Download file in the usual manner by double-clicking on the Open Download File button (or selecting *File/Open Download Data File* from the menu bar).  
File Information can be viewed by selecting the File/Data File Information choice from the Menu Bar.
2. Open the second Download file by selecting *File/Open Secondary Data File* from the drop-down Menu Bar. A second group of Memory icons will display within the window.  
File Information on this second Source file can be viewed by selecting the File/Data File Information choice from the Menu Bar and clicking on *NO*.
3. Drag and drop a Destination File icon onto the workspace and add connections from the Memory icons (to be included in the Destination File) to the Destination File icon.  
Double-click on the Destination File icon and specify a filename and type of file.
4. Click on the Start Post-Processing (green flag) button and the files will be merged into one Destination File.

#### ***Merged File Characteristics***

After a Merge of two Download files, the resulting file will contain data and Channel Names from both the First and the Second source files. However, additional File Information such as Starting Time/Date, comments, etc. will be pulled from ONLY the first source file. Additionally, both file's channel data will adjusted to start at the same date/time.

8... P -P C D

## 9... HYPERPLOT™ GRAPHIC DATA DISPLAY

### OVERVIEW

HyperPlot is an integral sub-program of HyperWare that provides graphic data display of 1 to 7 channels of OMP-MODL collected data versus time (Figure 9... -1). Autoscaling, zoom/unzoom, data analysis, and bitmap file (\*.BMP) generation are all provided features of HyperPlot. HyperPlot displays data from the standard OMP-MODL Download file format (\*.HLD).

Presented in this chapter is information on launching the HyperPlot program, details on using the various display options, and methods used for outputting graphed data for inclusion into reports or printing.

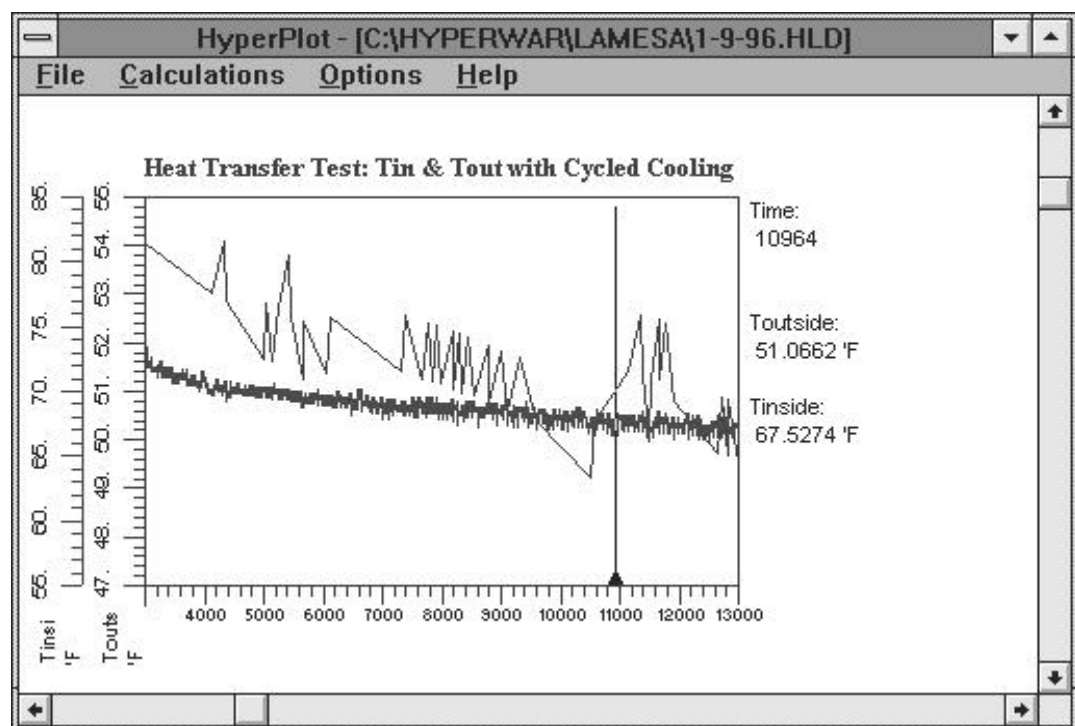


Figure 9... -1: HyperPlot graphic data display

### LAUNCHING HYPERPLOT

The HyperPlot program can be launched in a number of different ways:

- ◆ Directly from the HyperComm Window for an immediate review of data just downloaded from the OMP-MODL.
- ◆ From the Post-Processing window for general use.
- ◆ After processing of data through a Post-Processing Net

### ***From HyperComm...***

After data has been downloaded from a OMP-MODL to a OMP-MODL Download file (\*.HLD) on the PC, the data can be immediately viewed with HyperPlot. After the Download file has been saved to PC disk, a Memory icon will display overlaying the PC graphic in the HyperComm Window. Double-clicking on this Memory icon will immediately launch HyperPlot. The *first seven channels of data* contained within the just Downloaded file will be automatically plotted with auto-scaled time and magnitude axis.

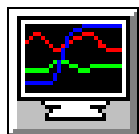


Figure 9...  
-2: Launch  
HyperPlot  
button

### ***From Post-Processing Window***

For general use, HyperPlot can be launched from the Post-Processing window of HyperWare. Click on the Post-Processing button from the HyperComm Window and HyperWare will change to the Post-Processing window.

Clicking on the Launch HyperPlot button opens the HyperPlot window, at which time a OMP-MODL Download file can be opened (details follow).

### ***From a Post-Processing Net***

If a Post-Processing Net is constructed that utilizes a Destination File icon with a \*.HLD format, HyperPlot can be launched by double-clicking on the Destination File icon immediately after running the net. HyperPlot will start and the first seven channels of data contained within the Destination File will auto-scaled and plotted.

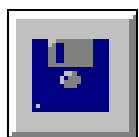


Figure 9... -  
3:  
Destination  
File icon

## **HYPERPLOT WINDOW OVERVIEW**

When HyperPlot starts, the window shown in Figure 9... -1 displays (with or without data graphed). Details on the various components of the HyperPlot window follow.

### ***Time Axis***

A horizontal axis is used for display of time. The time can be displayed in elapsed or absolute modes with either linear or logarithmic scaling.

### ***Data Axis***

Up to seven vertical axes can be displayed on a single plot, each with unique scaling. At the bottom of each axis is the data channel name and units assigned during construction of the net (to the Memory icon). Upon initial display, the axes are auto-scaled to allow the data to fit on the workspace. If required, scaling may be expressed with scientific notation (engineering format) and the multiplier will appear near the top of the appropriate axis.

### ***Slide Bars***

Slide bars are displayed at the right side and the bottom of the window which can be used for panning vertically and horizontally. Drag the slide button or click on the arrows at each end of the slide bars to pan the display.

**Zooming**

Areas of a plot can be enlarged via the HyperPlot Zooming feature. To zoom into an area of interest, a rectangular outline can be drawn around a region using the mouse and the display will change to fill the window with the outlined plot... auto-scaling time and channel data axes as necessary.

To zoom into a region:

1. Locate the mouse on one corner of the rectangular area to be defined.
2. While holding the left mouse button down, drag a rectangular box around the region to be enlarged.
3. Release the mouse button and the outlined area will fill the screen.

To zoom out, use the *Zoom All* or *Zoom Last* commands under the *Calculations* menu (see following Menu bar details).

**Menu Bar**

The Menu bar along the top edge of the HyperPlot window provides User control of the plotting features within HyperPlot.

**HYPERPLOT MENU BAR**

The conventional Windows menu bar techniques are used to load files for plotting, modify plotting parameters, and output plots. Descriptions of the features within each menu follow:

**File****Open View**

Loads a new OMP-MODL Download file for plotting.

**Save as Bitmap**

Outputs the *currently displayed screen view* as a Windows bitmap file. The bitmap file format is readily integrated into other software applications. When selected, a filename is requested and the file extension \*.BMP is appended.

**Print View**

Outputs the *currently displayed screen view* to the Windows default printer.

**Data File Information**

Displays the Title and comments entered into the Download file at the time of Download from the OMP-MODL or PCMCIA card. From this window, the Title displayed at the top of Plots can be edited.

**Calculations****Zoom All**

Returns the view to show all of the data file.



### **Zoom Last**

Returns the view to show the last level of zoom

### **Cursor**

Brings a vertical cursor onto the view. The cursor shows on the left edge of the screen with a small triangle displaying just above the time axis. The cursor can be moved by locating the mouse cursor over the vertical line (the cursor will change to a double-ended arrow) then clicking the left mouse button and dragging the cursor left and right.

At the right edge of the view, the time and channel values intersected by the cursor will be displayed.

*NOTE: When zoomed into a sufficient level that individual data points can be discerned on the screen, the cursor will appear to hop from data point to data point.*

*If mismatched sampling rates were used during data collection, displayed cursor values not on actual data points will utilize linear interpolation for the value.*

### **Analyze View**

Analyze View provides a quick display of the average, minimum value, maximum value, and the time integral for each data channel *for the currently displayed view*. This dialog can be copied to the Windows clipboard (hit <alt> P while the dialog is displayed) and then pasted into another application.

## **Options**

### **X-Axis**

The Time (X-Axis) axis can be displayed in a number of different formats at the User's discretion. Selecting the X-Axis menu results in a dialog box allowing for User specification of the following options.

#### **TIME FORMAT**

Selection of the appropriate radio buttons

- ◆ **HH:MM:SS** or **Seconds** Time Base; specifies the time display format for Hours, Minutes and Seconds, or in Seconds only.
- ◆ **Elapsed** or **Absolute** Time display; With **Elapsed** mode, the time display starts with Time 0 as the time of the first data sample. With **Absolute** mode, the time and date when the OMP-MODL stored the sample is used.
- ◆ **Linear** or **Logarithmic**; The X-axis is scaled linearly or on a base 10 log scale.

**TIME INTERVAL**

Using the provided **Time Interval** text box, the time base (essentially a manual time base zoom function) can be manually specified. The entered value in units (approximate) will be used for the time window displayed in a single view. For example, if the value is entered as 60, the HyperPlot view will be time zoomed to display approximately 60 units (seconds, hours, etc) in a single full screen view.

**TIME SHIFT**

Individual channel plots can be shifted in time from milliseconds to days. Following the example format, in a Channel's text box, enter in the time to shift that plot.

The Time Shift capability can be very convenient for time registering (aligning) plots of data within a *Before / After Merged* file for easy graphic comparison. Refer to Chapter 8 for details on generating a Merged file.

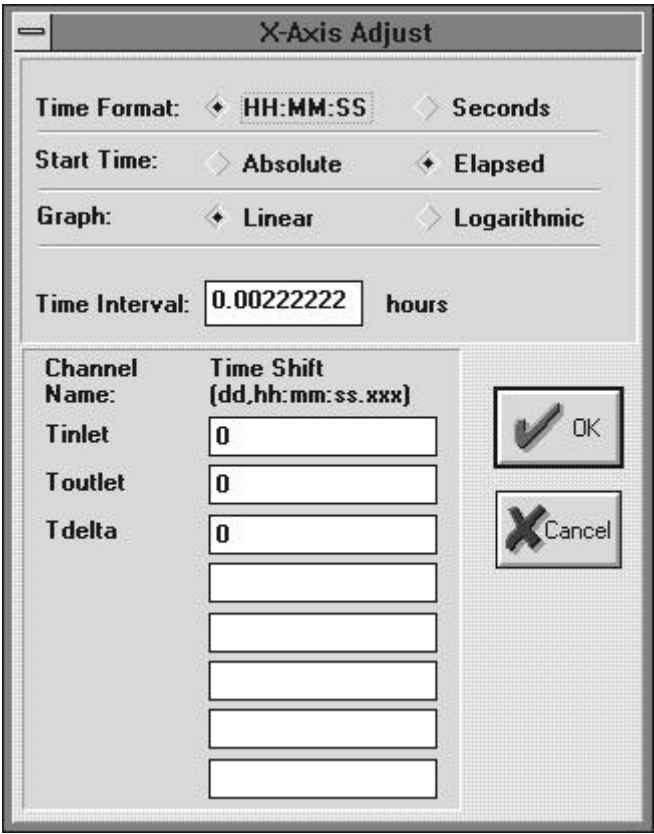


Figure 9... -4: HyperPlot Options / X-axis

**Y-Axis**

The Y-Axis dialog (Figure 9... -5) provides User control over grids, scaling and symbols used during the plotting of data. Descriptions of User selectable options follow:

**CHANNEL NAME**

The individual data channel names from the OMP-MODL Download file are listed. The names are assigned when developing a HyperNet and/or Post-Processing Net.

**DISPLAY CHANNEL**

Checking a data channel's checkbox results in that channel being plotted.

The dialog box titled "Y-Axis Adjust" contains a table for configuring data channels. The columns are: Channel Name, Display (Channel, Grid, Y-Axis, Symbols), Scaling (Auto, Manual), Manual Ranges (Low, High), and Units. The channels listed are Tinlet, Toutlet, Flow, and Pressure. Each channel has a checkbox for display and a radio button for scaling. The manual ranges are input fields for Low and High values. The units are listed as 'F, 'F, GPM, and PSI respectively. At the bottom, there are buttons for Grid Off, OK, Cancel, and Help.

Channel Name:	Display:				Scaling:		Manual Ranges:		Units:
	Channel	Grid	Y-Axis	Symbols	Auto	Manual	Low	High	
Tinlet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	0	100	'F
Toutlet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	40	70	'F
Flow	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	0	200	GPM
Pressure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	0	100	PSI
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			

Grid Off

Figure 9... -5: Y-Axis configuration dialog

**DISPLAY GRID**

A row of radio buttons specifies to which channel's Y-axis the horizontal grid should be connected.

**DISPLAY Y-AXIS**

Checking a data channel's Y-Axis checkbox results in that channel's Y-Axis being displayed. In many plots, it may only be necessary to display a single Y-axis if the scaling is the same for all channels. For example if four channels of temperature data are being plotted and they all are scaled from 0 to 100F, only a single Y-Axis is required, allowing more area for data display.

**DISPLAY SYMBOLS**

Check boxes are provided for the enabling of symbols for each displayed channel.

**SCALING AUTO / MANUAL**

When a OMP-MODL Download file is first plotted, all channels are autoscaled to fit on the screen. This auto-scaling feature can be disabled by the User and a manual range specified by clicking the Manual checkbox and entering a High and Low limit in the **Manual Ranges** text boxes. (As a short-cut, editing of the

Manual Range text boxes automatically switches the Auto / Manual checkbox to Manual).

To return to the Auto-scaling mode, merely click on the Auto checkbox and the range will automatically be rescaled to fit the screen.

### **UNITS**

The individual data channel units from the OMP-MODL Download file are listed. The units are assigned when developing a HyperNet and/or a Post-Processing Net.

### ***Help***

The Help menu provides access to the Help information through the standard Windows techniques.

## **PLOTTING LARGE FILES WITH HYPERPLOT**

If a OMP-MODL Download file contains a channel with greater than 20,000 samples, the plot must be broken into two or more pages for plotting. If a file of this size is plotted, an information dialog box will display asking if the User wants to advance to the next page before plotting.

When a page of data (beyond the first page) is selected for plotting, the X-axis will display the time from the start of the file, however data will only be plotted in the right half of the screen. Plotted data can then be expanded to full screen using the conventional Zooming method.

## **INTEGRATING HYPERPLOTS INTO OTHER SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS**

### ***Via Bitmap Files***

Through the *File/Save File as Bitmap* menu choice (explained previously) HyperPlots can be saved to a bitmap file format (\*.BMP) which can then be utilized in a multitude of other Windows applications.

From within other applications, menu commands are available that allow User's to specify a location and the bitmap file to be integrated. For example, from within Microsoft's Word for Windows, using the Insert Frame and insert Picture commands results in a seamless integration of the plot into a document. Other applications have similar procedures for integrating plots.

HyperPlot bitmap files can also be annotated and/or edited further from within graphic editing applications such as Windows Paintbrush.

### ***Via the Windows Clipboard***

For quick and simple integration of plots into other applications, the plot can be captured to the Windows clipboard, then pasted into another document. To perform this procedure, display the plot on the screen, then save the screen to the clipboard by pressing <ALT> and <Print Screen>. Change to the other application and utilize the Paste command to integrate it into the document.



## 10... HYPERTRACK™ REAL-TIME DATA DISPLAY

### OVERVIEW

The OMP-MODL in conjunction with a PC running HyperWare is capable of operating in a real-time mode called HyperTrack or tracking. HyperTrack provides a real-time graphic trending and/or scrolling numerical display on the connected PC screen of values received from a serially connected OMP-MODL. Figure 10... -1 shows real-time tracking in the HyperTrack window. The HyperTrack display occurs concurrently while the OMP-MODL is executing its Program Net and logging data.

Graphic trending and Scrolling can be run simultaneously and multiple windows of each function can be open.

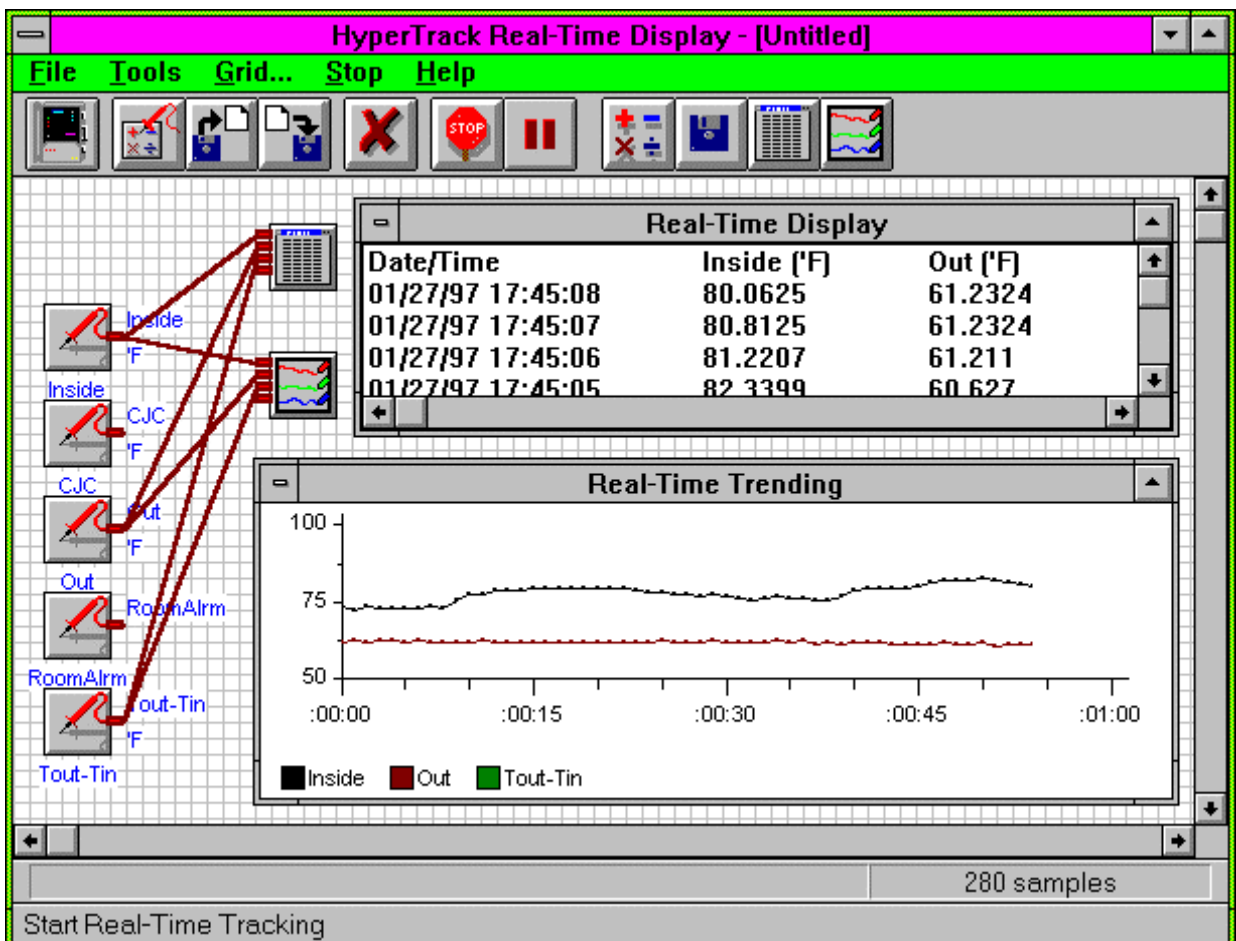


Figure 10... -1: Real-time tracking of data within the HyperTrack window

HyperTrack can operate via RS-232 or modem serial connections, allowing for the real-time monitoring of actual Program Net values from a remotely located OMP-MODL.

To utilize the HyperTrack feature within HyperWare, the following steps are performed:

1. Develop and upload to the OMP-MODL a Program Net which includes Probe Point icons at the Net nodes to be monitored.

2. From within HyperTrack, construct a real-time HyperTrack Net. (Note that this is a different Net than the Program Net uploaded into the OMP-MODL memory. The HyperTrack Net runs on the PC)
3. Establish the serial connection between the PC and the OMP-MODL
4. Enable real-time tracking

### CONSTRUCTING A OMP-MODL PROGRAM NET FOR HYPERTRACK



Figure 10... -  
2: Probe  
Point icon

A OMP-MODL that is to be used in the real-time tracking mode must be programmed with a Program Net that incorporates Probe Point icons. The Probe Point icons are connected to nodes within the Program Net that the User may want to monitor through HyperTrack. Not all nodes with Probe Point icons must be displayed on the PC during HyperTrack, however any node to be monitored must have a Probe Point icon.

Probe Point icons can be given a Name via the conventional icon configuration dialog box. This name is used as a column heading during real-time tracking (see the Master Icon Reference in Appendix A).

Figure 10... -3 shows a simple two thermocouple Program Net that has Probe Point icons to allow HyperTrack display of the two temperatures, Tinlet and Toutlet, and the cooling fan status FanStat.

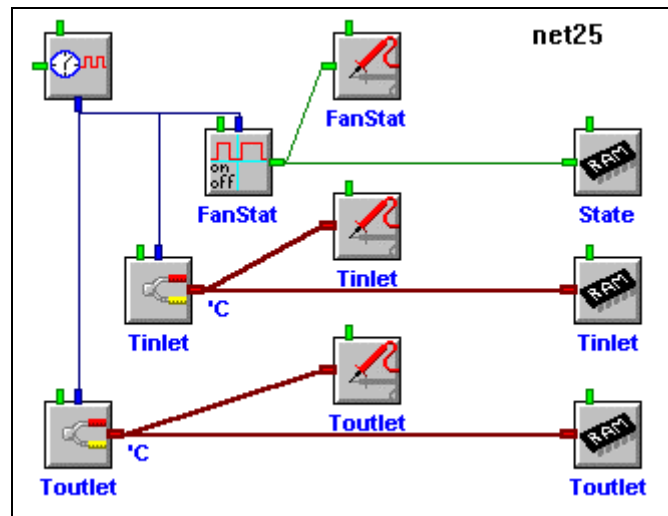


Figure 10... -3: Example Program Net with Probe Point icons connected for tracking (built in HyperNet window)

Nodes within the Program Net to which Probe Point icons are connected can also be displayed on the OMP-MODL front-panel LCD real-time. Refer to Chapter 2 for real-time LCD display of Probe Point icons.

After completion of the Program Net, upload it to the OMP-MODL memory. Refer to Chapter 7 for Program Net development and uploading procedures.

## **CONSTRUCTING A HYPERTRACK NET**

During a real-time tracking session, the OMP-MODL transmits values of the Probe Point icons to the PC via the serial link. These values are then processed through a HyperTrack Net running on the PC (in the HyperTrack window) and displayed.

HyperTrack Nets provide a means to perform additional processing of values from Probe Point icons before they are displayed. HyperTrack Nets can also provide storage of Probe Point icon values to a file on the PC while the real-time data is being received.

The HyperTrack Net is constructed much the same way as a Program Net is developed within HyperNet. The main difference is that a Program Net running in a OMP-MODL receives its data from various hardware channels such as thermocouples whereas the HyperTrack Net receives its data from the Probe Point icons contained in the Program Net in an Enabled OMP-MODL. Figure 10... -4 shows a completed HyperTrack Net.

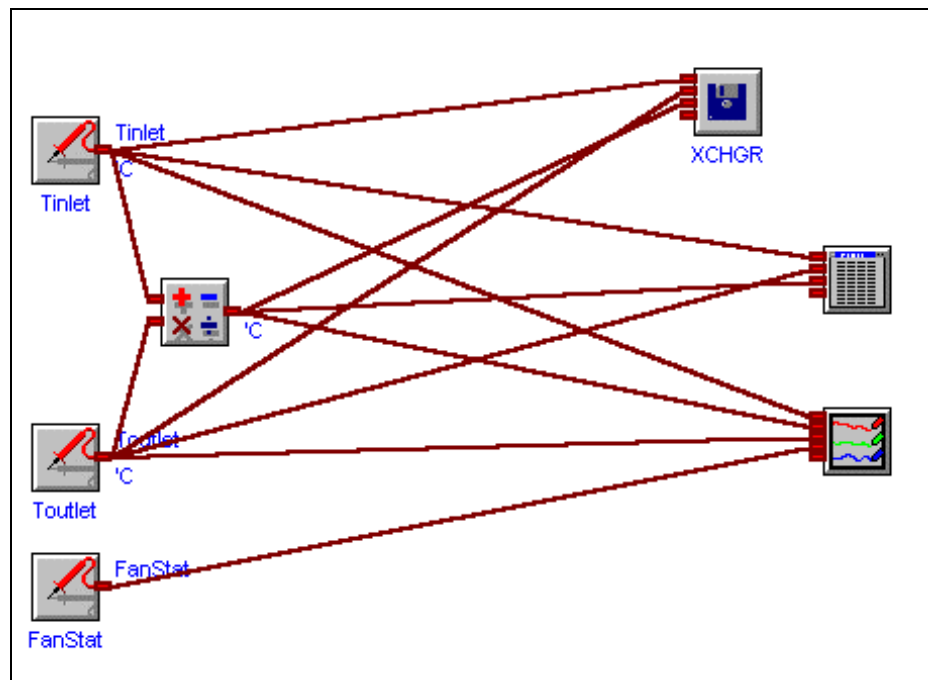


Figure 10... -4: Example HyperTrack Net (developed within the HyperTrack window)

### ***Determining OMP-MODL Program Net Probes Information***

Before a HyperTrack Net can be developed, the Probe Point icons contained within the associated OMP-MODL Program Net must be known. This information can be gained by downloading the Program Net from a serially connected OMP-MODL or by opening the Program Net from disk (assuming it was saved after development).

### ***Receiving Probe Point Icons from a serially connected OMP-MODL):***

1. Establish a serial connection with the OMP-MODL to be used during the HyperTrack session. At this time, the OMP-MODL has already been programmed with a



## 10... HYPERTRACK™ REAL-TIME DATA DISPLAY

Program Net that contains the desired Probe Point icons. The OMP-MODL may be in either the Enabled or Stopped mode.

2. From the HyperComm Window, click and drag the Program Net icon on the OMP-MODL to the PC and release it. The Program Net and Probe Point icon information will be automatically downloaded to the PC and a Probe Point icon will display overlaying the image of the PC. NOTE: If the Probe Point icon does not display on the PC, then the transferred Program Net does not contain Probe Point icon(s) and this Program Net can not be used for tracking. (In this case, develop a new Program Net containing Probe Point icons and upload it to the OMP-MODL.)
1. From within the HyperComm Window, click on the HyperTrack button (or double click on the Probe Point icon overlaying the PC) and the HyperTrack window will appear with Probe Point icon(s) displayed on the left edge of the workspace (Figure 10... -5). These icons represent the Probe Point icons detected in the Program Net that was just downloaded to the PC (and which is

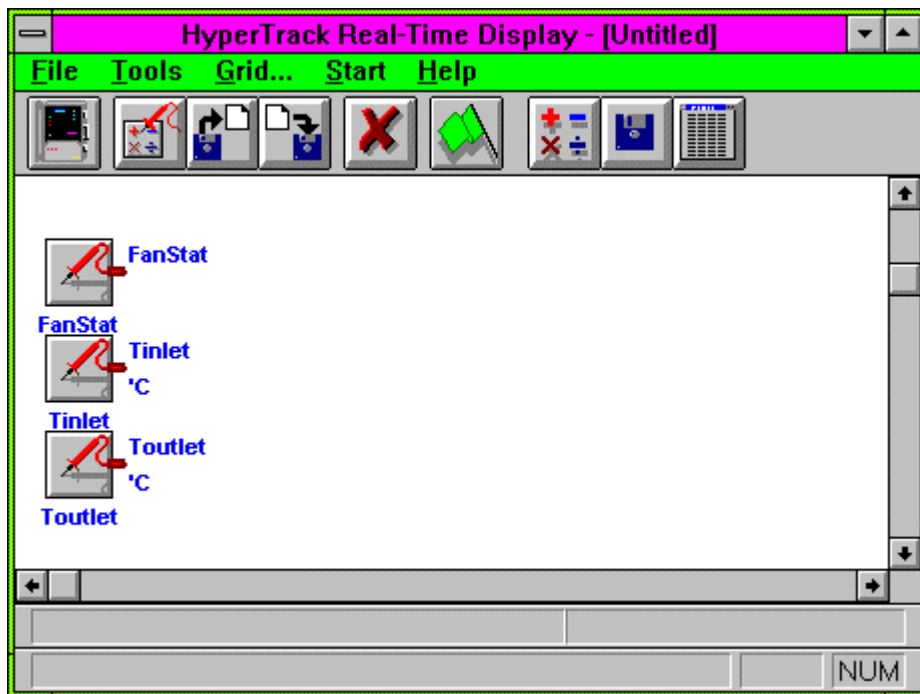


Figure 10... -5: Probe Points detected in the currently loaded Net Program

currently programmed in the OMP-MODL's memory).

2. Once this Probe Point icon information is displayed on the workspace, it can be saved to a HyperTrack Net file (the filename extension \*.PRB will be appended) by using the *File/Save As* drop-down menu selection. This file can then be used as a starting point for development of additional nets based on the same Program Net.

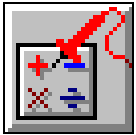
3. The OMP-MODL connection can then be disconnected (eg to save long distance charges if connected via modem) while the HyperTrack Net is developed.

### ***Reading Probe Point icons from a Program Net on disk:***

If a copy of the Program Net that will be running in the OMP-MODL during tracking is available on disk, this Program Net can be opened from disk and the Probe Point icon information will be available for HyperTrack Net development.

This method does not require establishing a serial link with the OMP-MODL.

1. Switch to the HyperNet Window by clicking on the HyperNet button.
2. Open the Program Net file
3. Switch to the HyperComm Window by clicking on the HyperComm button, and a Probe Points icon should be overlayed on the PC. (If the Probe Point icon is not displayed, the Program Net selected does not contain any Probe Point icons and a new Program Net should be selected/developed.)
1. From within the HyperComm Window, click on the HyperTrack button (or double click on the Probe Point icon overlaying the PC) and the HyperTrack window will appear with Probe Point icons displayed on the left edge of the workspace. These icons represent the Probe Point icons in the Program Net currently programmed in the OMP-MODL's memory.
2. Once this Probe Point icon information is displayed on the workspace, it can be saved to a HyperTrack Net file (the filename extension \*.PRB will be appended) by using the *File/Save As* drop-down menu selection. This file can then be used as a starting point for development of additional nets based on the same Program Net.



**Figure 10...  
-6:  
HyperTrack  
button**

*Note: The Program Net icon overlaying the PC in the HyperComm Window represents the last Program Net loaded from disk (in the HyperNet Window) or the last Program Net downloaded from a serially connected OMP-MODL. If the Program Net currently residing in the PC contains Probe Point icons, then that icon will also show overlaying the PC.*

## ***Building the HyperTrack Net***

### ***Icons***

Three icons are available on the Icon Toolbar for use in construction of the HyperTrack Net, a Math icon, a File icon, and the Real-Time Scrolling Display icon.

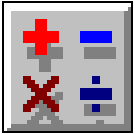


Figure 10... -  
7: Math icon

#### MATH ICON

The Math icon provides algebraic processing of data as it passes from input to output. In Figure 10... -3 above, the Math icon is providing a differential temperature calculation and generating a third data channel, *Tdelta* which is then displayed as well as stored to file.

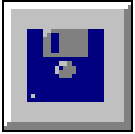


Figure 10... -  
8: File icon

#### FILE ICON

The File icon represents storage to file of all signals connected to its inputs. Multiple inputs can be connected to the File icon and through its configuration dialog box, the data can be stored in an ASCII (\*.TXT), OMP-MODL Download (\*.HLD), or Excel Spreadsheet (\*.XLS) format.

Multiple File icons can be connected in a net for simultaneous storage of different signals and/or multiple file formats.

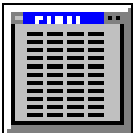


Figure 10... -  
9: Real-time  
Scroll icon

#### REAL-TIME SCROLLING DISPLAY ICON

Signals connected to the Scrolling Display icon will be displayed in a scrolling columnar format on the Workspace when tracking is enabled. Up to 8 inputs can be connected to this icon. No configuration dialog is available for this icon, double-clicking on it opens the scrolling display window.

Multiple Scrolling Display icons can be connected in a net allowing multiple HyperTrack windows to be displayed simultaneously for greater channel capability.

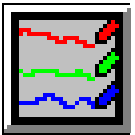


Fig 10... -  
10: Real-  
time Trend  
icon

#### REAL-TIME GRAPHIC TRENDING DISPLAY ICON REAL-TIME GRAPHIC TRENDING DISPLAY

Signals connected to the Trending Display icon will be displayed in a multi-trace horizontal line graph format within the Workspace when tracking is enabled. Up to 8 inputs can be connected to this icon. No configuration dialog is available for this icon, double-clicking on it opens the scrolling display window.

Multiple Scrolling Display icons can be connected in a net allowing multiple HyperTrack windows to be displayed simultaneously for greater channel capability.

### Connecting Icons

Icons are connected using the standard drag and drop connection method used for construction of Program Nets.

Unconnected Probe Point icons will not display.

### Other HyperTrack Net Development Options

As in the development of a Program Net from within HyperNet, various tools such as Grid, Snap, and Print Net options are available from the Menu Bar.

### Saving the HyperTrack Net

Upon completion of the Net, it can be saved for later use with the menu selection *File/Save Net As* or with the *Save Net* button.

Saved HyperTrack Nets should only be used for real-time tracking with OMP-MODLs configured with Program Nets that contain matching Probe Point icons. If mismatched nets are used, channels may be incorrectly titled and displayed in incorrect sequence.

*For example: A HyperTrack Net is developed and saved for use with a OMP-MODL Program Net that includes 3 Probe Point icons labeled A, B, and C. Accidentally, the HyperTrack Net is used with a OMP-MODL running a Program Net that contains only 2 Probe Point icons labeled X and Y. The resulting HyperTrack Net data display will result in two channels labeled A (displaying X data) and B (displaying Y data) and a third channel labeled C that just displays 0.*

*To avoid this confusion, check the correlation between the HyperTrack Net and the OMP-MODL Program Net before Tracking.*

## **STARTING A HYPERTRACK SESSION**

Initiation of a HyperTrack session is handled from within the HyperTrack window. Before starting a session, the following conditions must be met:

- ◆ The OMP-MODL must be programmed with a Program Net including Probe Point icons
- ◆ A serial connection between the OMP-MODL and the PC must be established
- ◆ A compatible HyperTrack Net must be loaded and displayed on the HyperTrack window of HyperWare
- ◆ All File icons included within the HyperTrack Net must have filenames provided
- ◆ The OMP-MODL must be Enabled

To start tracking, click on the Green Start button. Clicking on this button commands the connected OMP-MODL to start sending out the Probe Point icon values, which are in turn processed by the HyperTrack Net on the PC. The Scrolling Display window(s) will automatically open and begin displaying data. Any Destination File icons will create the specified filenames and begin recording to that file.

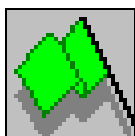


Figure 10... -  
11: Start  
Tracking  
button

### ***HyperTrack Scrolling Display Window***

During real-time tracking, data from the signals connected to the Scrolling Display icon is displayed in a columnar format in the pop-up Scrolling Display window.

### ***Channel Display Order***

The order of display (left to right) of inputs is set by the order of connection of signals to the Scrolling Display icon. The top connection is displayed on the left and the bottom connection is displayed on the right.

Up to 8 channels can be displayed in the Scrolling Display window. Utilize the slide bar at the bottom of the window to view channels that are out of the window to the left or right.

### ***Data Buffer***

As new data is collected, older data will be scrolled down one line. Older data is still accessible after it has scrolled out of the window by clicking on the scroll bar buttons on the right side of the window.

### ***HyperTrack Trending Display Window***

During real-time tracking, data from the signals connected to the Trending Display icon is displayed in a multi-pen horizontal format in the pop-up Trending Display window. Time is plotted horizontally and input data amplitude is plotted vertically on a single axis.

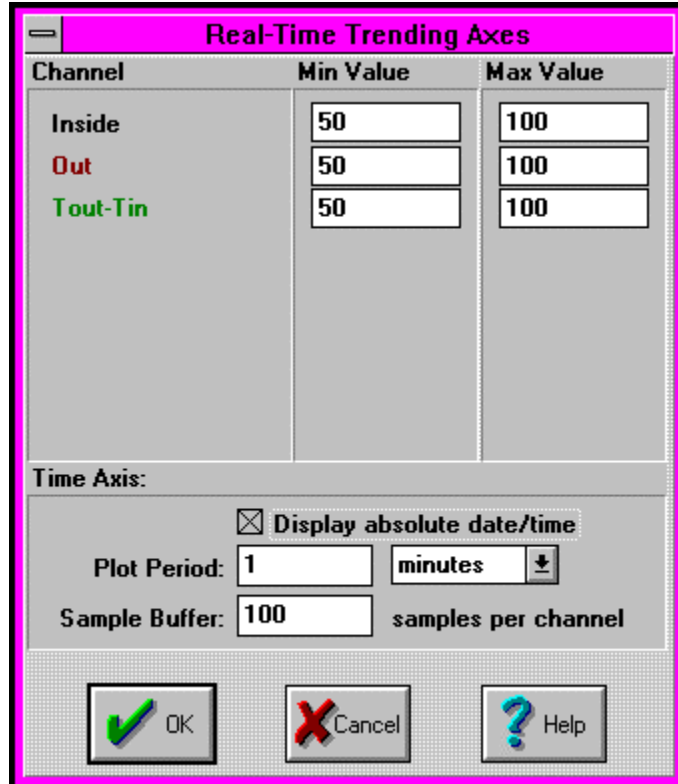
As time progresses, track data is buffered, scrolls off the left edge of the window, and is eventually deleted from the buffer (FIFO) as a function of the User defined settings explained below.

#### **NOTE:**

**In cases where the OMP-MODL is set for very fast sampling rates , the Trending function will put heavy video demands on the connected PC and PC's video card. In some cases, the PC will be unable to handle the high speed incoming data stream and the Trending display will not perform or will update very slowly. If this is the case, decrease the OMP-MODL sampling rate or run HyperWare and the Trending function on a faster PC platform.**

### ***Trending Configuration Dialog***

By double-clicking anywhere on the Trending Display Window, a Configuration Dialog is displayed (Figure 10... -12). This dialog allows for various User settings for the data display.



The dialog box is titled "Real-Time Trending Axes". It contains a table for channel settings and a section for time axis configuration.

Channel	Min Value	Max Value
Inside	50	100
Out	50	100
Tout-Tin	50	100

Time Axis:

☒ Display absolute date/time

Plot Period: 1 minutes

Sample Buffer: 100 samples per channel

Buttons: OK (Green Flag), Cancel (Red X), Help (Blue Question Mark)

Figure 10... -12: Real Time Trending Configuration dialog

**NOTE:** After changing any of the following settings, the Tracking session must be Stopped (click on the Stop Sign Button) and restarted (Green Flag). Changing any of the following settings during a Tracking session will result in a refresh of the display and clearing of buffered data.

### ***Time Display Formats***

Time is displayed on the horizontal axis and can be set for either Elapsed time since the start of the Track session (the default), or Absolute, in which the absolute calendar date and time is displayed. To select Absolute, click on the Display Absolute Date/Time checkbox.

### ***Channel Ranges***

The data channels are scaled and plotted per a single amplitude axis on the left edge of the plot. Upon start of a Trend Tracking session, the range for all channels defaults to +/-1000.

A Min. and Max. value for each channel can be set by editing the appropriate text boxes. If all of the channels have the same Min/Max values, then the vertical axis will reflect this range. For example if 4 channels of room temperature are being logged, all of the 4 channels could be set for 50 to 70 and the vertical axis would reflect this approximate range.

If the Channels have different Min/Max settings, the vertical axis will default to display as 0 to 100% of the range specified.

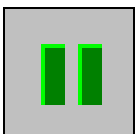
### ***Data Buffer***

As data is received by the Trending icon, it is buffered temporarily in PC memory. Eventually, the buffer fills and the oldest data is deleted as new data is added (FIFO). The amount of data that is buffered in the PC is set in the Trending Configuration dialog by editing the Sample Buffer text box.

### ***Plot Period***

The amount of data that is displayed in the Trending Window is set by editing the Plot Period setting in the Configuration Dialog. Older data (that has not rolled out of the buffer... see above) is still accessible after it has scrolled out of the window by clicking on the scroll bar buttons on the lower edge of the window.

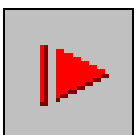
**NOTE: Stopping, then restarting a HyperTrack session using a net containing File icons will cause the file information to be overwritten with new data. To save data from consecutive HyperTrack sessions, rename any connected File icon before restarting the HyperTrack session.**



**Figure 10... -  
13: Pause  
button**

### **PAUSING A HYPERTRACK SESSION**

By clicking on the Pause button on the toolbar, a HyperTrack session can be temporarily stopped if the data being recieved is of no concern. Any connected Destination File icons will stop writing to their files, *but will not close*.



**Figure 10... -  
14: Resume  
button**

### **RESUMING AFTER PAUSE**

When in Pause mode, the Pause button will change into a Resume button. Clicking this button will resume normal Tracking operation and resume writing to any Destination File icons.

## **STOPPING A HYPERTRACK SESSION**



Figure 10... -  
15: Stop  
Tracking  
button

To stop a real-time tracking session, click on the Stop button. Stopping a tracking session does not stop execution of the Program Net within the OMP-MODL, it merely commands the OMP-MODL to stop sending Probe Point values to the PC.

When a HyperTrack session is stopped, the files associated with any connected File icons are closed and the update of data to the Scrolling Display window stops.

**NOTE: Stopping, then restarting a HyperTrack session using a net containing File icons will cause the file information to be overwritten with new data. To save data from consecutive HyperTrack sessions, rename any connected File icon before restarting the HyperTrack session.**



## 10... HYPERTRACK™ REAL-TIME DATA DISPLAY

### NOTES:

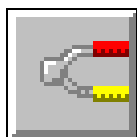


## 11... APPENDICES

**NOTES:**

## APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON REFERENCE

### THERMOCOUPLE INPUT ICON:



#### FUNCTION:

Performs the thermocouple channel selection, amplification, cold junction compensation and A-D conversion for a thermocouple hardware input from an MLIM-1 Interface Module. The CJC reading is taken from the integral thermistor located by the terminal strip header on the inside of the MLAD-1.

#### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or Hi.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

#### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are degrees C or F, selectable from the icon configuration dialog box.

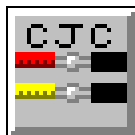
#### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

#### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

- Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.
- Use This Channel for Voltage:** Both the Thermocouple Icon and the VDC-2V Icon utilize the same Interface Module hardware Configuration Switch setting. Because of this capability, a Thermocouple Icon can be changed into a VDC-LO Icon by simply clicking on the CHANGE button.
- Thermocouple Type:** Specify the type of thermocouple to be connected to this channel.
- Units:** Specifies the temperature scale units that will be output from this icon. Celcius and Fahrenheit are directly supported, however, conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.
- AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.
- Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during thermocouple channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.

**CJC (COLD JUNCTION COMPENSATION) INPUT ICON:****FUNCTION:**

Performs the Cold Junction Compensation (CJC) channel selection, amplification, and A-D conversion for a thermistor hardware input from a sensor mounted by the terminal strip header on the inside of the MLAD-1.).

Alternatively, the CJC icon can be used to take a resistance reading or measure the temperature of an external thermistor (10Kohm at 25C, Fenwall curve 16 or equivalent). A wire jumper on the terminal strip can be removed and external wiring added if this optional use is desired. Due to the optimization of the CJC circuit for temperature sensing, the resistance measurement capability of this circuit does not provide consistent linearity over the full range. The normal resistance measuring range for a thermistor is 200 ohms to 70,000 ohms.

**NOTE:** If Thermocouple icons are used in the Program Net, the external sensing function described above must not be used as the temperature of the terminal strip is critical in the calculation of thermocouple temperatures.

**INPUTS:**

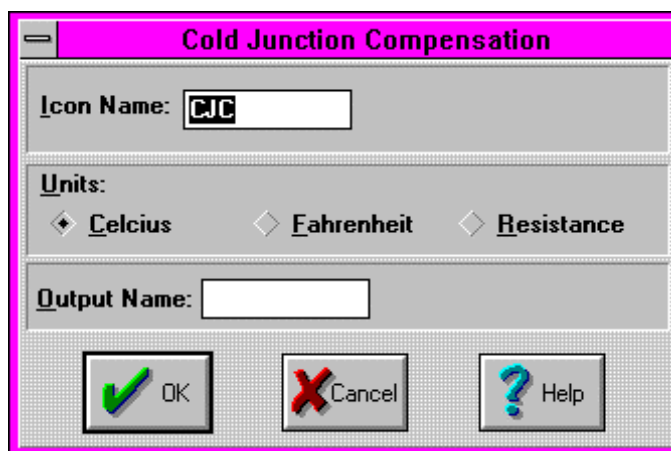
**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or Hi.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

**OUTPUTS:**

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are degrees C or F, or ohms, selectable from the icon configuration dialog box..

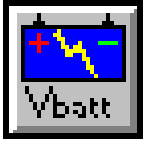
**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:****CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Units:** Specifies the temperature scale units that will be output from this icon. Celcius, Fahrenheit, and Ohms are directly supported.

## SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VBATT) INPUT ICON (SYSTEM BASE)



### FUNCTION:

Used to take readings of the OMP-MODL internal Supply Voltage. If internal batteries are installed in the OMP-MODL and an external power supply is also connected, the output value will be the higher of the two.

The Supply Voltage output from this icon is representative of the voltage measured at an internal node on the power supply circuitry. Displayed battery voltage is the voltage of the internal batteries. External supply voltage will be approximately 2 volts higher than indicated. If the Input Range Jumper (see MLCPU-1 section) is set to HI, the External supply voltage will be approximately 3.5 volts higher than indicated.

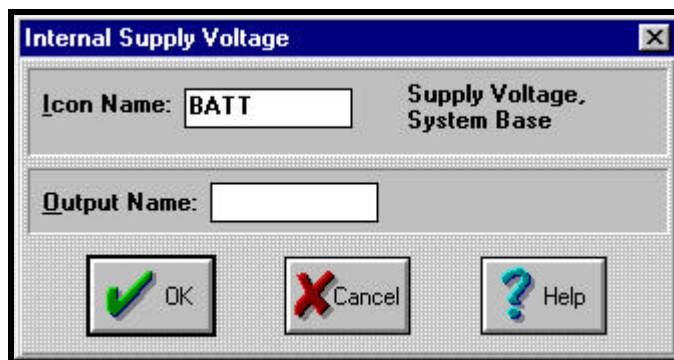
### INPUTS:

- Hardware:** No signal input shown on icon for Program Net connections. Input signal comes from system voltage measurement.
- Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or HI.
- Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

- Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are Volts

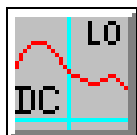
### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

- Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.
- Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.





## DC-LO; +/- 2VDC FULL SCALE VOLTAGE INPUT ICON

### FUNCTION:

Performs the analog channel selection, amplification, and A-D conversion for a DC voltage input within the range of +/-2V from an MLIM-1 Interface Module.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or Hi.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are Volts.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Change this channel to a thermocouple input:** Both the Thermocouple Icon and the DC-LO Icon utilize the same Interface Module hardware Configuration Switch setting. Because of this capability, a DC-LO Icon can be changed into a Thermocouple Icon by simply clicking on the CHANGE button.

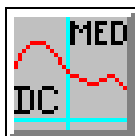
## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

**Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. Select the range so that anticipated input signal fluctuations will not exceed this Full Scale range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.

**AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.

**Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.

## DC-MED; +/- 10 VDC FULL SCALE VOLTAGE INPUT ICON



### FUNCTION:

Performs the analog channel selection, amplification, and A-D conversion for a DC voltage input within the range of +/-10VDC from an MLIM-1 Interface Module.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or Hi.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are Volts.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

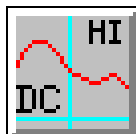
**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. Select the range so that anticipated input signal fluctuations will not exceed this Full Scale range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.

**AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.

**Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.

**DC-HI; +/- 30 VDC FULL SCALE VOLTAGE INPUT ICON****FUNCTION:**

Performs the analog channel selection, amplification, and A-D conversion for a DC voltage input within the range of +/-30VDC from an MLIM-1 Interface Module.

**INPUTS:**

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or Hi.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

**OUTPUTS:**

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are Volts.

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:**

**Voltage Input - 30VDC**

Icon Name:  Port 1, Ch D

<b>Range:</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> ±30 VDC <input type="radio"/> ±15 VDC <input type="radio"/> ±3 VDC <input type="radio"/> ±1.5 VDC	<b>Filtering:</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Low <input type="radio"/> Medium <input type="radio"/> High	<b>AC Noise Reject:</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> 50 Hz. <input type="radio"/> 60 Hz.
--	---	--

Output Name:

OK Cancel Help

**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

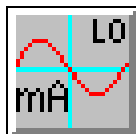
**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. Select the range so that anticipated input signal fluctuations will not exceed this Full Scale range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.

**AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.

**Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.



## MA-LO; +/- 20 MADC FULL SCALE CURRENT INPUT ICON

### FUNCTION:

Performs the analog channel selection, amplification, and A-D conversion for a DC current input within the range of +/-20mADC from an MLIM-1 Interface Module.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update Clock:** Output is updated with new reading upon each Update Clock pulse when Enable input is unconnected or Hi.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are mA.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. Select the range so that anticipated input signal fluctuations will not exceed this Full Scale range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.

**AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.

**Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with

## **11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE**

the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.



## RTD INPUT ICON (MLIM-4)

### FUNCTION:

RTD, resistance, and thermistor signal inputs can all be handled with the MLIM-4. With the MLIM-4 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

As an RTD input, the icon samples the resistance of the connected RTD, converts it to temperature and passes it along to the next icon. 2, 3, and 4-wire configurations are all supported.

This channel/icon can be changed to a thermistor or resistance input channel by selecting the **Change** button.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on icon for Program Net connections.

**Update:** The input is sampled every time an Update command is received on the Update input and the Enable terminal is True.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are degrees C or F, selectable from the icon configuration dialog box.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to H) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Input Type:** Specifies the wiring configuration to be used.

2-Wire is typically used for measurements of higher resistance values or with short lead wire runs where the resistance of the lead wires induces negligible error. With 2-wire configuration, all four input channels can be used.

3 and 4-Wire configurations are used where the lead wires to the element are longer and/or premium measurement accuracy is required. Both 3 and 4-wire configurations compensate for the lead wire resistance. 3-wire provides nearly the same performance as 4-wire using only 3 wires instead of 4.

If 3 or 4-wire configuration is selected, the input requires two input channels. From within the A and C channel icons, selecting 3 or 4-wire will result in a displayed message that a second channel will be deleted (B or D).

**Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. For optimum resolution, choose the narrowest range that will meet the signal fluctuation without exceeding the Full Scale Range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.

**Input Res:** Specify the RTD 0°C resistance value. Both 100 and 1000 ohm devices are supported.

**Curve (alpha):** Specify the alpha coefficient for your type of RTD. This coefficient is used in the conversion equation of resistance to temperature. If unknown, contact the RTD supplier for input. European (most common) = 0.00385 and American = 0.00392.

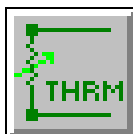
**Units:** Select Degrees C or F

**Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See the OMP-MODL User's Manual Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.

**AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See the OMP-MODL User's Manual Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.

**Change:** Click on CHANGE to switch the icon / dialog box between thermistor, resistance, or RTD type input.





## THERMISTOR INPUT ICON (MLIM-4)

### FUNCTION:

RTD, resistance, and thermistor signal inputs can all be handled with the MLIM-4. With the MLIM-4 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

As a thermistor input, the icon samples the resistance of the connected thermistor, converts it to temperature and passes it along to the next icon. As thermistors have high ohm/C ratios, lead wire error is negligible and only the 2-wire configuration is supported. This channel/icon can be changed to an RTD or resistance input channel by selecting the **Change** button.

### INPUTS:

- Hardware:** No signal input shown on icon for Program Net connections.
- Update:** The input is sampled every time an Update command is received on the Update input and the Enable terminal is True.
- Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

- Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are degrees C or F, selectable from the icon configuration dialog box.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

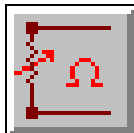
The dialog box is titled "Thermistor Input". It contains the following fields and options:

- Icon Name:** Port 1/C
- Port 1, Ch C**
- Units:**
  - ☒ Celsius
  - ☐ Fahrenheit
- Range:**
  - ☐ -32 °C to 250 °C (-26 °F to 480 °F)
  - ☒ -4 °C to 250 °C (25 °F to 480 °F)
  - ☐ +10 °C to 250 °C (50 °F to 480 °F)
  - ☐ +25 °C to 250 °C (77 °F to 480 °F)
- Filtering:**
  - ☒ None
  - ☐ Low
  - ☐ Medium
  - ☐ High
- AC Noise Reject:**
  - ☒ None
  - ☐ 50 Hz.
  - ☐ 60 Hz.
- Output Name:** (empty text box)
- Buttons:** Change, OK, Cancel, Help

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

- Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to H) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.
- Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.
- Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. For optimum resolution, choose the narrowest range that will meet the signal fluctuation without exceeding the Full Scale Range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.
- Units:** Select Degrees C or F
- Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See the OMP-MODL User's Manual Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.
- AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See the OMP-MODL User's Manual Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.
- Change:** Click on CHANGE to switch the icon / dialog box between thermistor, resistance, or RTD type input.

RESISTANCE INPUT ICON (MLIM-4)



FUNCTION:

RTD, resistance, and thermistor signal inputs can all be handled with the MLIM-4. With the MLIM-4 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

As a Resistance input, the icon samples the resistance of the connected input and passes it along to the next icon. 2, 3, and 4-wire configurations are all supported.

This channel/icon can be changed to a thermistor or RTD input channel by selecting the **Change button**.

INPUTS:

- Hardware:** No signal input shown on icon for Program Net connections.
- Update:** The input is sampled every time an Update command is received on the Update input and the Enable terminal is True.
- Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

OUTPUTS:

- Output Signal:** Data type signal. The Units of the output are ohms.

ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

Resistance

Icon Name: Port 1/C Port 1, Ch C

Input Type:	Range / Excitation Current		Filtering:
<input type="radio"/> 2 wire	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 0 - 200 Ohm	1 mA	<input checked="" type="radio"/> None
<input checked="" type="radio"/> 3 wire	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 200 Ohm	10 mA	<input type="radio"/> Low
<input type="radio"/> 4 wire	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 400 Ohm	1 mA	<input type="radio"/> Medium
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 400 Ohm	10 mA	<input type="radio"/> High
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 2,000 Ohm	100 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 4,000 Ohm	100 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 10,000 Ohm	100 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 20,000 Ohm	100 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 40,000 Ohm	10 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 100,000 Ohm	10 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 200,000 Ohm	10 uA	
	<input type="radio"/> 0 - 400,000 Ohm	10 uA	

AC Noise Reject:

☒ None

☐ 50 Hz.

☐ 60 Hz.

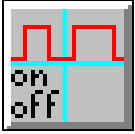
Output Name:

Change OK Cancel Help

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

- Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to H) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.
- Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.
- Input Type:** Specifies the wiring configuration to be used.  
2-Wire is typically used for measurements of higher resistance values or with short lead wire runs where the resistance of the lead wires induces negligible error. With 2-wire configuration, all four input channels can be used.  
3 and 4-Wire configurations are used where the lead wires to the element are longer and/or premium measurement accuracy is required. Both 3 and 4-wire configurations compensate for the lead wire resistance. 3-wire provides nearly the same performance as 4-wire using only 3 wires instead of 4.  
If 3 or 4-wire configuration is selected, the input requires two input channels. From within the A and C channel icons, selecting 3 or 4-wire will result in a displayed message that a second channel will be deleted (B or D).
- Range:** Specify the input range to be used for this channel. For optimum resolution, choose the narrowest range that will meet the signal fluctuation without exceeding the Full Scale Range. If the input exceeds the selected range, an over-range value will be logged.  
For reference, the excitation currents used on the various ranges are documented. In cases where two identical ranges are provided, use the range with the higher current... unless self-heating or other ancillary effects are of concern.
- Filtering:** First order noise filtering can be enabled during channel reading. First order filtering reduces high frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring with the cost that it slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled. See the OMP-MODL User's Manual Appendix for discussion on use of filtering.
- AC Noise Reject:** Enables software filtering of 50Hz or 60Hz noise on inputs. See the OMP-MODL User's Manual Appendix for an explanation of the 50/60 Hz filtering technique.
- Change:** Click on CHANGE to switch the icon / dialog box between thermistor, resistance, or RTD type input.

## EVENT INPUT ICON (GPDI)



### FUNCTION:

The GPDI (General Purpose Digital Input) is a hardware digital input for Event and Counter applications. It is incorporated into every OMP-MODL System Base.

As an EVENT input, it samples the input signal state (High or Low) per the sampling rate set on the Update input. It updates its output only when the input changes state.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

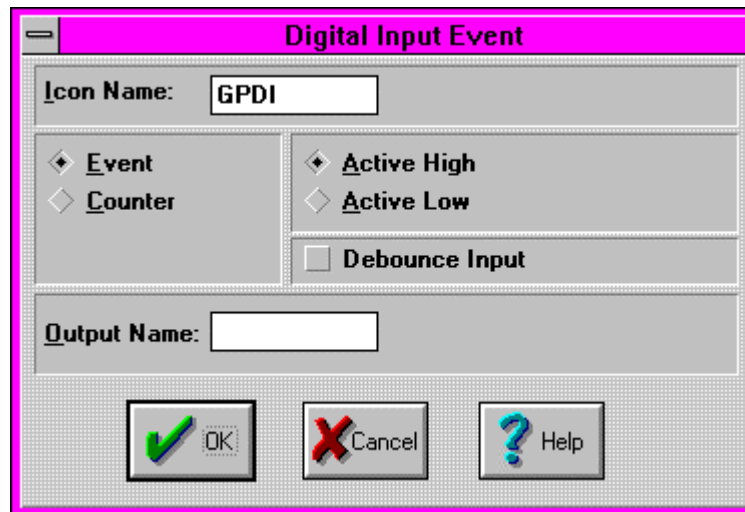
**Update:** The input is sampled every time an Update command is received on the Update input. If the input state has changed since the last Update command was received, the Output is updated with the new state. The absolute time resolution of the state change is determined by the frequency of the Update signal. For example, if an Update command is received every second, the state change will be recorded with one second resolution.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type signal

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Event / Counter** Select EVENT for the Event function.

**Debounce:** Enables a hardware filter circuit that prevents short duration transitions from passing into the icon. Debounce can be used to filter out contact bounce from mechanical switches. The GPDI Debounce has a time

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

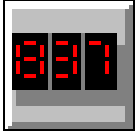
constant of approximately 50mS. Note that the use of Debounce will delay the actual input to output time by 50 to 200 mS.

***FYI:*** *Contact bounce is a phenomenon that occurs when a mechanical switch opens or closes. During switching, the physical electrical contacts inside the switch bounce against each other a number of times before they settle to their final state.*

*Depending on the duty cycle of the contact bounce, the OMP-MODL may count these bounces as events or transitions (count mode) resulting in technically accurate but undesired data. By enabling the debounce function, typical short duration contact bounce will be filtered out.*

**Output True when input is LOW / HIGH:** Specify what the state of the input signal is for the icon Output to be True. For example, if a switch is connected to the Event icon input, the User can then specify which state the switch should be in for a TRUE Output from the Event icon. *Output True when input is LOW* will result in an icon Output that is TRUE when the switch is closed. *Output True when input is TRUE* will result in an icon Output that is True when the switch is open.

## COUNTER INPUT ICON (GPDI)



### FUNCTION:

The GPDI (General Purpose Digital Input) is a hardware digital input for Event and Counter applications and is incorporated into every OMP-MODL System Base.

As a COUNTER input, it accumulates counts from a User connected hardware signal input, then outputs the count when it receives an Update command. When the count is output, the counter is automatically set back to 0 and counting resumes.

The GPDI Counter (in contrast to the MLIM-2 Counter) is very fast and can count pulses received at input rates up to 10 KHZ. However, when using the GPDI Counter with high speed inputs, it is imperative that the Counter receive an Update command before it counts up to 65,535 or a counter roll-over condition will occur and count data will be lost.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update:** The accumulated count is output every time an Update command is received on the Update input. To preclude the loss of data, this Update command should be received before the icon counts to 65,535 or the counter will roll-over to 0 and continue counting, resulting in lost counts.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal (ie Count totals)

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Event / Counter** Select COUNTER for the Counter function.

**Debounce:** Enables a hardware filter circuit that prevents short duration transitions from passing into the icon. Debounce can be used to filter out contact bounce from mechanical switches. The GPDI Debounce has a time constant of approximately 50mS. Debounce should not be used when counting signals of frequency higher than 10Hz or signals with On or Off durations shorter than approximately 100mS.

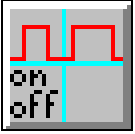
***FYI:*** *Contact bounce is a phenomenon that occurs when a mechanical switch opens or closes. During switching, the physical electrical contacts inside the switch bounce against each other a number of times before they settle to their final state.*

*Depending on the duty cycle of the contact bounce, the OMP-MODL may count these bounces as events or transitions (count mode) resulting in technically accurate but undesired data. By enabling the debounce function, typical short duration contact bounce will be filtered out.*

**Count Rising / Falling Edges:** The GPDI increments its accumulated count when its input changes state from hi to lo or lo to hi. The User can specify which transition (edge) is to be counted Rising (lo to hi) or Falling (hi to lo). For example if a switch is connected to the input, the User can specify that the count increment when the switch closes (Falling Edge) or when it opens (Rising Edge).



## EVENT INPUT ICON (DIGITAL I/O WITH MLIM-2)



### FUNCTION:

An Event / Counter / Frequency input and Digital output functions are all provided with the MLIM-2. Four channels can be configured on an individual basis as Frequency, Event, or Counter type Inputs and four separate channels are available for Digital Output. With the MLIM-2 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

As an EVENT input, the icon samples the state of the User connected hardware input signal (HI or LO) each time an Update command is received. The icon output state is updated when the input state changes.

The same dialog is used to configure the channel for Event, Frequency, and Counter functions.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on icon for Program Net connections.

**Update:** The input is sampled every time an Update command is received on the Update input. If the input state has changed since the last Update command was received, the Output is updated with the new state. The absolute time resolution of the state change is determined by the frequency of the Update command. For example, if an Update command is received every second, the state change will be recorded with one second resolution.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type signal

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon. Conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.

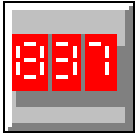
**Event / Counter / Frequency** Select EVENT for the Event function.

**Debounce:** Enables a hardware filter circuit that prevents short duration transitions from passing into the icon. Debounce can be used to filter out contact bounce from mechanical switches. The MLIM-2 Debounce has a time constant of approximately 50mS. Note that the use of Debounce will delay the actual input to output transition time by 50 to 200 mS.

***FYI:** Contact bounce is a phenomenon that occurs when a mechanical switch opens or closes. During switching, the physical electrical contacts inside the switch bounce against each other a number of times before they settle to their final state.*

*Depending on the duty cycle of the contact bounce, the OMP-MODL may count these bounces as events or transitions (count mode) resulting in technically accurate but undesired data. By enabling the debounce function, typical short duration contact bounce will be filtered out.*

**Output TRUE when Input is HIGH / LOW:** Allows logical reversal of the Output with respect to the input state.



## COUNTER INPUT ICON (DIGITAL I/O WITH MLIM-2)

### FUNCTION:

Event / Counter / Frequency input and Digital output functions are all provided with the MLIM-2. With the MLIM-2 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

The same dialog is used to configure the four input channels for Event, Frequency, and Counter functions.

As a COUNTER input, the MLIM-2 channel accumulates counts from a User connected hardware signal input, then outputs the count to the net when it receives an Update command. When the count is output, the counter is automatically set back to 0 and counting resumes.

The MLIM-2 Counter can count pulses received at input rates up to apx 20 Khz. However, at higher frequencies, the net must be configured to read the counter before it overflows or the counter will overflow and return to 0 and continue incrementing.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections. The MLIM-2 Counter function increments its count on received rising or falling edges of the input signal.

**Update:** The accumulated count is output every time an Update command is received on the Update input. To preclude the loss of data, this Update command (from a connected Sample Rate Clock ) should be received before the icon counts to 16,777,216 or the counter will roll-over to 0 and continue counting, resulting in lost counts.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal (ie Count totals)

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon. Conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.

**Event / Counter / Frequency** Select COUNTER for the Counter function.

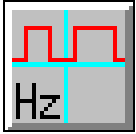
**Debounce:** Enables a hardware filter circuit that prevents short duration transitions from passing into the icon. Debounce can be used to filter out contact bounce from mechanical switches. The MLIM-2 Debounce has a time constant of approximately 50mS. Note that the use of Debounce will delay the actual input to output transition time by 50 to 200 mS.

***FYI:** Contact bounce is a phenomenon that occurs when a mechanical switch opens or closes. During switching, the physical electrical contacts inside the switch bounce against each other a number of times before they settle to their final state.*

*Depending on the duty cycle of the contact bounce, the OMP-MODL may count these bounces as events or transitions (count mode) resulting in technically accurate but undesired data. By enabling the debounce function, typical short duration contact bounce will be filtered out.*

**Count Rising / Falling edges:** Specify which edge of the input signal is to be used to increment the counter (eg when a device being monitored turns ON or OFF).

## FREQUENCY INPUT ICON (DIGITAL I/O WITH MLIM-2)



### FUNCTION:

Event / Counter / Frequency input and Digital output functions are all provided with the MLIM-2. With the MLIM-2 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

The same dialog is used to configure the channel for Event, Frequency, and Counter functions.

As a FREQUENCY input, the MLIM-2 channel samples the incoming waveform and outputs the measured frequency to the net.

Calculation of the input signal frequency requires longer for lower frequencies. Due to this effect, the speed of execution of a Program Net may be reduced when reading low frequency inputs. (eg 10Hz inputs will require approximately 100mS to read, whereas a 100Hz input will require only 10mS)

NOTE: Due to the advanced signal processing utilized in the frequency mode, unbalanced duty-cycle inputs are measured with the same accuracy as balanced duty-cycle inputs.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on Net for Program Net connections.

**Update:** The measured frequency is output every time an Update command is received on the Update input.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type signal, Frequency in Hz.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

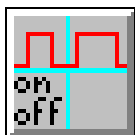
**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon. Conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.

**Event / Counter / Frequency** Select FREQUENCY for the Frequency function.

## EVENT INPUT ICON (DIGITAL I/O WITH MLIM-8)



### FUNCTION:

Event input and Digital output functions are all provided with the MLIM-8. With the MLIM-8 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

As an EVENT input, the icon samples the state of the User connected hardware input signal (HI or LO) each time an Update command is received. The icon output state is updated when the input state changes.

This channel/icon can be changed to a Digital Output channel by selecting the Change this channel to an Output button.

### INPUTS:

**Hardware:** No signal input shown on icon for Program Net connections.

**Update:** The input is sampled every time an Update command is received on the Update input. If the input state has changed since the last Update command was received, the Output is updated with the new state. The absolute time resolution of the state change is determined by the frequency of the Update command. For example, if an Update command is received every second, the state change will be recorded with one second resolution.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* the Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type signal

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to H) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

- Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.
- Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon. Conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.
- Debounce:** Enables a hardware filter circuit that prevents short duration transitions from passing into the icon. Debounce can be used to filter out contact bounce from mechanical switches. The MLIM-8 Debounce has a time constant of approximately 50mS. Note that the use of Debounce will delay the actual input to output transition time by 50 to 100 mS.

***FYI:** Contact bounce is a phenomenon that occurs when a mechanical switch opens or closes. During switching, the physical electrical contacts inside the switch bounce against each other a number of times before they settle to their final state.*

*Depending on the duty cycle of the contact bounce, the OMP-MODL may count these bounces as events resulting in technically accurate but undesired data. By enabling the debounce function, typical short duration contact bounce will be filtered out.*

- Change This Channel to an Output:** Not applicable when using this channel as an Event input. To change this channel to an Output, click on the Change button.



## DIGITAL OUTPUT ICON (MLIM-8)



### FUNCTION:

Eight channels of Digital output or Event input are all provided with the MLIM-8. With the MLIM-8 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets. (Click on the CHANGE button within the Event dialog to switch the channel's icon function to a Digital Output).

The Digital Output icons provide software access to these digital outputs.

This channel/icon can be changed from a Digital Output to an Event Input channel by clicking on the CHANGE button.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. True input turns hardware output ON. False input turns output OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the Digital Output icon to latch the Output True upon receipt of a momentary True input.

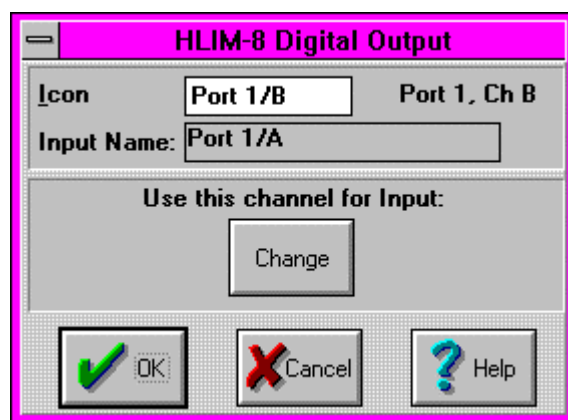
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



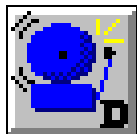
### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Use this channel for Input:** Select CHANGE to switch this icon into an Event type Input icon.

## DIGITAL ALARM OUTPUT ICON (SYSTEM BASE)



### FUNCTION:

A Digital Alarm (TTL) output is provided as an integral part of the OMP-MODL System Base. The Digital Alarm icon provides software access to this alarm output.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. True input turns Alarm ON. LOW input turns Alarm OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the icon to latch the Alarm ON with a momentary True input.

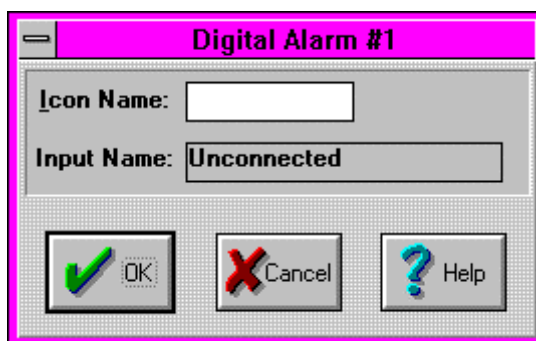
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

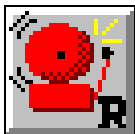


### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

## RELAY ALARM OUTPUT ICON



### FUNCTION:

Two Relay Alarm outputs are provided as an integral part of the OMP-MODL System Base. The Relay Alarm icons provide software access to these alarm outputs.

### INPUTS:

**Input Signal:** Logic type. True input turns Alarm ON. False input turns Alarm OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the icon to latch the Alarm ON with a momentary True input.

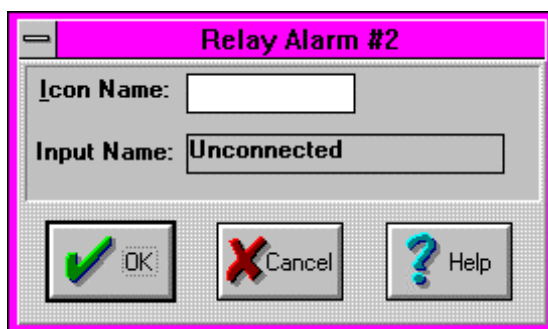
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

## +5 VOLT OUTPUT ICON (SYSTEM BASE)



### FUNCTION:

A regulated 5Vdc, 125mA current limited output is provided as an integral part of the OMP-MODL System Base. The + 5 Volt icon provides software access to this alarm output.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. True input turns Output ON. LOW input turns Output OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the icon to latch the Output ON upon receipt of a momentary True input.

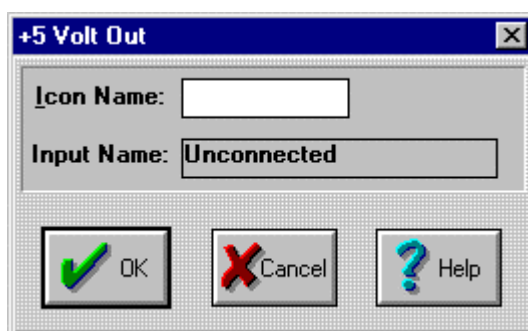
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

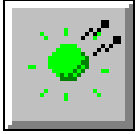


### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

## GREEN LED STATUS OUTPUT ICON



### FUNCTION:

A Green LED (light emitting diode) is provided as an integral part of the OMP-MODL System Base and displays on the front panel of the OMP-MODL. The Green LED icon provides software access to this Status output.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. True input turns LED ON. False input turns LED OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the icon to latch the LED ON with a momentary True input.

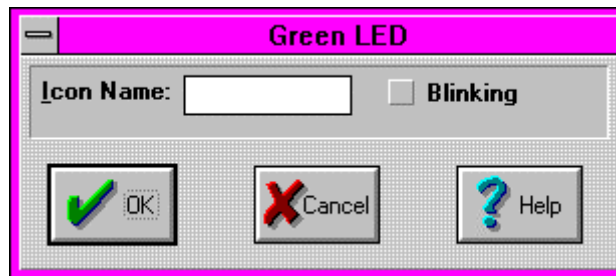
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output (LED) only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

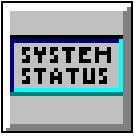


### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Blinking:** If the Blinking check box is checked, the LED will blink at a rate of 1 second ON, 1 second OFF when the input is True. If not checked, the LED will be ON continuously when the input is True.

## LCD MESSAGE OUTPUT ICON



### FUNCTION:

User programmed messages can be displayed on the LCD (liquid crystal display) on the front panel of the OMP-MODL System Base. The LCD Message icon provides for User entry of a two-line message for display when the icon input is TRUE.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. True input turns message ON. False input turns message display OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the LCD Message icon to latch the message ON upon receipt of a momentary True input.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output (to LCD display) only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

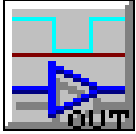
**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**First / Second Line Output:** Two text boxes are provided for User entry of text to be displayed on the LCD when the Input is TRUE. Up to 16 characters can be entered on each line.

### APPLICATION CONSIDERATIONS:

When the LCD icon is activated (ie its input is TRUE), the programmed message is displayed on the OMP-MODL LCD. If a second (different) message is activated the second message will be displayed on the LCD and the first message will be maintained on a queue of active messages. This queue of messages can be reviewed via the OMP-MODL front panel Next / Select buttons menu *Display Status Messages* or via a *Status Query* from within the HyperComm Window.

## DIGITAL OUTPUT ICON (MLIM-2)



### FUNCTION:

Four channels of Digital output are provided (along with 4 channels of Event / Counter/ and Frequency input) with the MLIM-2. With the MLIM-2 installed in a OMP-MODL, these respective function icons become available for use in Program Nets.

The Digital Output icons provide software access to these digital outputs.

Refer to the Frequency, Counter and/or Event applications of the MLIM-2 for further information on those functions.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. True input turns hardware output ON. False input turns output OFF. Optionally, use the Latch icon in front of the Digital Output icon to latch the Output True upon receipt of a momentary True input.

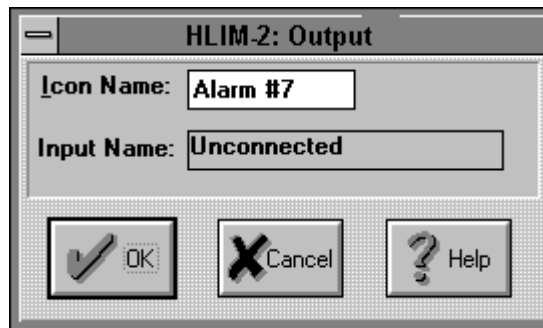
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

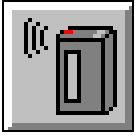


### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net. If no name is User provided, the Backplane Port (1 to 6) and Channel (A to D) where the actual Interface Module channel is installed will be used for the name.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

## PAGER CALL-OUT ICON



### FUNCTION:

In OMP-MODLs equipped with a telephone modem option, the Pager Call-Out icon can be used to dial a pager phone number, wait a User defined period of time (for the Paging service tone), then transmit a User assigned code number. This code number can be User assigned to represent a site and/or particular warning or status indication.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type. A FALSE to TRUE transition on the icon input initiates the Pager call. The Page will complete even if the input signal returns LOW.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output to installed modem. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the name for the channel. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Pager Phone Number:** Enter the telephone number to dial to gain access to the pager; optionally followed by a number of commas (each which represents a 2 second delay) followed by the code number to be sent to the pager display.

For example: **(619) 555-1212,,,,,9999** entered in this text box will result in:

1. When the Pager icon is activated, the OMP-MODL will dial the phone number (619)555-1212. Parenthesis and hyphens are ignored.
2. Wait for a 10 second delay (5 commas @ 2 seconds each)



3. The code number 9999 will be sent to the pager
4. The OMP-MODL modem will disconnect.

The commas are entered to insert a delay between the dialing of the pager and the sending of the code. The delay time should be determined by the User to meet the subscribed pager system timing requirements. This delay can be determined empirically by calling the pager with a telephone and manually timing the delay between the last number dial and the tone indicating when a pager code should be entered. To allow for variations in this delay time, a few extra seconds (one or two commas) can be added to insure that the tone is received before the pager code is sent.

**NOTE:** The OMP-MODL does not detect a busy line or pager tone, it merely executes the sequence of numbers and commas defined in this text box. The Pager call-out function and associated timing should be tested prior to field application.

**Number of times to repeat page:** If a number other than 0 is entered in this box, the Pager icon will repeat the dialing sequence the specified number of times.

**Number of seconds between retries:** Enter the time to wait(in seconds) before a repeat call is placed.

### APPLICATION CONSIDERATIONS:

Multiple Pager icons can be used in a Program Net, each connected to a different status or warning function. Different pager phone numbers and/or codes can then be assigned to indicate different status or warning conditons.



## PROBE POINT OUTPUT ICON

### FUNCTION:

Probe Point Icons mark and provide access to nodes within a Program Net for:

1. The OMP-MODL front panel display while the Net is executing. Values at the nodes can be accessed through the **Display Probe Icon Values** LCD menu selection
2. Use during real-time HyperTrack sessions. Nodes marked with Probe Point icons are accessible via the serial link.

The units displayed by a Probe Point icon is inherited from the output to which it is connected. These units will appear on the LCD display as well as when the Probe Point is used in a HyperTrack Net.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data or Logic type. The terminal will accept either signal type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output (to LCD display and/or serial link ) only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

The dialog box is titled "Probe Point". It contains three main input fields: "Icon Name:" with an empty text box, "Input Name:" with a dropdown menu showing "Unconnected", and "Data Output Format:" with a dropdown menu showing "Default to Input formats" and a small downward arrow button. At the bottom, there are three buttons: "OK" with a green checkmark icon, "Cancel" with a red X icon, and "Help" with a blue question mark icon.

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

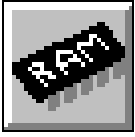
**Data Output Format:** The User can specify the data format that will be used in Output of the signal. In certain applications, additional processing speed may be realized through a judicious selection of the format.

**Default to Input Formats** - the default format. The data will be output using the same data format (Floating Point or Long Integer) as the Inputs use. This selection can be used consistently with good speed performance and no loss of precision.

**Long Integer** - The Input data will be converted to signed integer format, then output. Signed Integer format includes only the digits to the left of the decimal (XXXXXX.)

The advantage of using Long Integer format is that this format will generally consist of a fewer number of bytes, hence serial transmission of the data for HyperTrack will be slightly faster. The number of bytes will dynamically size, from 1 to 4 bytes, according to the magnitude of the Output.

The disadvantage of Long Integer format is that numerical precision will be lost if incoming data is in floating point format. Precision will be lost in the conversion to integer format (eg 26.3 becomes 26). If large numbers are processed, this loss of precision may be negligible (eg 36785.2 becomes 36785).



## MEMORY (OMP-MODL) Icon

### FUNCTION:

The Memory icon represents data memory within the OMP-MODL System Base (either internal or a PCMCIA memory card if installed).

The Units associated with the icon Output connected to the Memory icon Input will be stored with the recorded values.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data or Logic type. The terminal will accept either signal type.

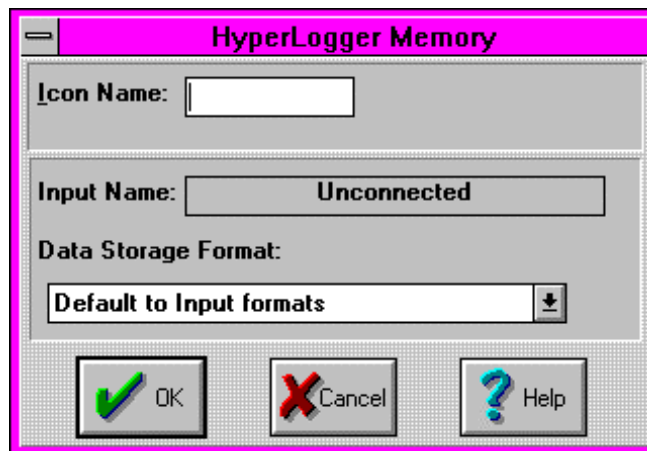
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output to memory only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

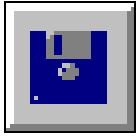
**Data Storage Format:** The User can specify the data format that will be used to store the data in memory. In certain applications, additional processing speed and/or less memory per stored sample can be realized through a judicious selection of the format.

**Default to Input Formats** - the default format. The data will be stored using the same data format (Floating Point or Long Integer) as the Inputs use. This selection can be used consistently with good speed performance and no loss of precision.

**Long Integer** - The Input data will be converted to integer format, then the data will be stored to memory in a signed Integer format. Signed Integer format includes only the digits to the left of the decimal (XXXXX.)

The advantage of using Long Integer format is that this format will generally utilize a fewer number of memory bytes for data storage. The number of bytes will dynamically size, from 1 to 4 bytes, according to the magnitude of the Output.

The disadvantage of Long Integer format is that numerical precision will be lost if incoming data is in floating point format. Precision will be lost in the conversion to integer format (eg 26.3 becomes 26). If large numbers are processed, this loss of precision may be negligible (eg 36785.2 becomes 36785).



## DESTINATION FILE ICON

### FUNCTION:

The Destination File icon represents a file on disk within the PC. This icon can be used as a destination file for data processed through a HyperTrack session and for file to file conversions from within the Post-Processing window.

The Units associated with the Output terminal of the icon which is connected to the Destination File icon Input will be stored with the recorded values.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data or Logic type. The terminal will accept either signal type.

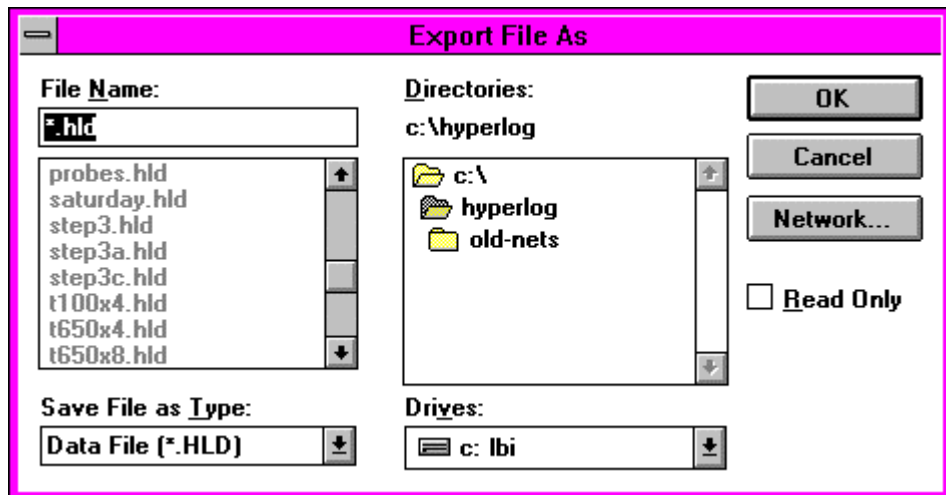
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Hardware output to file on disk only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

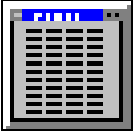
The standard Windows File Save dialog box format is used during the configuration of the Destination File icon. Conventional Windows commands are used to specify the destination path and filename.

**Save File as Type:** Specify the file type (and extension) to be used. Three file types are supported as follows:

**\*.HLD** - This format is the standard OMP-MODL Download file format. HyperPlot uses this file format.

**\*.TXT** - An ASCII file format that can be viewed with any text type editor or wordprocessor such as Notepad (for smaller files).

**\*.XLS** - The Excel spreadsheet file format.



## REAL-TIME SCROLLING DISPLAY Icon

### FUNCTION:

The Real-Time Scrolling Display icon represents the HyperTrack Scrolling Display Window in which real-time data values from a OMP-MODL are displayed. The Real-Time Scrolling Display icon is used from within the HyperTrack Window during construction of a HyperTrack Net.

The Units associated with the Output terminal of the icon which is connected to the Data File icon Input will be stored with the recorded values.

Double clicking on the icon opens the HyperTrack Scrolling Display Window.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Up to eight Data or Logic type. The terminal will accept either signal type. As connections are added to the icon, additional terminals appear, up to a total of 8 channels.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

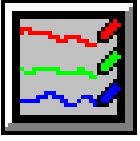
**Output Signal:** No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

No Icon Configuration Dialog is available for this icon. Double clicking on the icon opens the HyperTrack Scrolling Display Window.

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

No Configuration Options are available.



## REAL-TIME TRENDING DISPLAY ICON

### FUNCTION:

The Real-Time Trending Display icon represents the HyperTrack Graphic Trending Display Window in which real-time data values from a OMP-MODL are displayed. The Real-Time Trending Display icon is used from within the HyperTrack Window during construction of a HyperTrack Net.

Double clicking on the icon opens the HyperTrack Trending Display Window.

Refer to the chapter on HyperTrack for details on use of this icon.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Up to eight Data or Logic type. The terminal will accept either signal type. As connections are added to the icon, additional terminals appear, up to a total of 8 channels.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

Double clicking on the icon opens the HyperTrack Trending Display Window into which the data is plotted. Double-clicking on the Display Window will result in a configuration

Channel	Min Value	Max Value
Inside	50	100
Out	50	100
Tout-Tin	50	100

Time Axis:

☒ Display absolute date/time

Plot Period: 1 minutes

Sample Buffer: 100 samples per channel

OK Cancel Help

dialog for setting ranges on a channel by channel basis, time base format, display window width and sample buffer depth.



**NOTE: After changing any of the following settings, the Tracking session must be Stopped (click on the Stop Sign Button) and restarted (Green Flag). Changing any of the following settings during a Tracking session will result in a refresh of the display and clearing of buffered data.**

## **DIALOG CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

### **Time Display Formats**

Time is displayed on the horizontal axis and can be set for either Elapsed time since the start of the Track session (the default), or Absolute, in which the absolute calendar date and time is displayed. To select Absolute, click on the Display Absolute Date/Time check-box.

### **Channel Ranges**

The data channels are scaled and plotted per a single amplitude axis on the left edge of the plot. Upon start of a Trend Tracking session, the range for all channels defaults to +/- 1000.

A Min. and Max. value for each channel can be set by editing the appropriate text boxes. If all of the channels have the same Min/Max values, then the vertical axis will reflect this range. For example if 4 channels of room temperature are being logged, all of the 4 channels could be set for 50 to 70 and the vertical axis would reflect this approximate range.

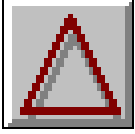
If the Channels have different Min/Max settings, the vertical axis will default to display as 0 to 100% of the range specified.

### **Sample Buffer**

As data is received by the Trending icon, it is buffered temporarily in PC memory. Eventually, the buffer fills and the oldest data is deleted as new data is added (FIFO). The amount of data that is buffered in the PC is set in the Trending Configuration dialog by editing the Sample Buffer text box.

### **Plot Period**

The amount of data that is displayed in the Trending Window is set by editing the Plot Period setting in the Configuration Dialog. Older data (that has not rolled out of the buffer... see above) is still accessible after it has scrolled out of the window by clicking on the scroll bar buttons on the lower edge of the window.

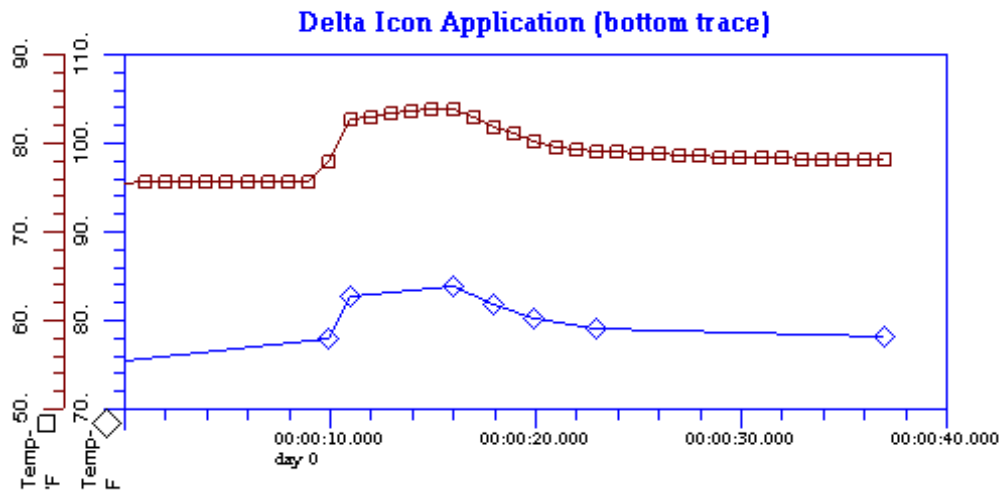


## DELTA FUNCTION ICON

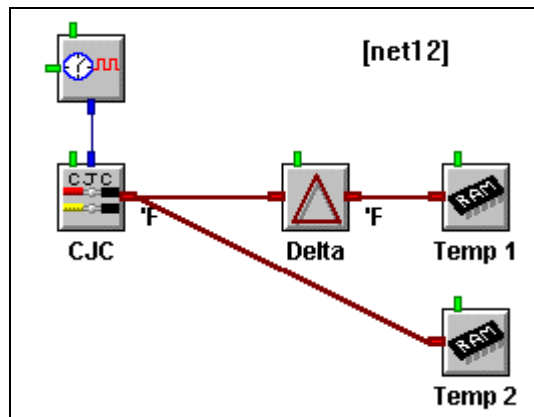
### FUNCTION:

The Delta icon provides a special data processing function that can be used in a Program Net to drastically reduce the number of data samples required to profile an analog signal. The Delta icon only passes data from input to output when the input signal differs from the last passed sample by more than a User defined amount, ie the 'delta' value.

When logging data that has periods of relatively stable values mixed with occasional dynamic fluctuations, the Delta icon can reduce the amount of data samples required to profile the curve with a minimum of accuracy compromise.



The data plotted above demonstrates the reduction of data points that is possible with the Delta icon. The Program Net shown below was developed with a Delta icon programmed with a Delta value of 1 degree F. Temperature data was then collected over a few seconds while the temperature sensor was warmed and then allowed to cool. As can be seen, the curve profiles do reflect slight differences (1 degree F maximum deviation), however the number of data samples used is radically reduced with the Delta icon data. (Note that the curves are displayed with the same temperature scaling but are merely offset for viewing.)



**INPUTS:**

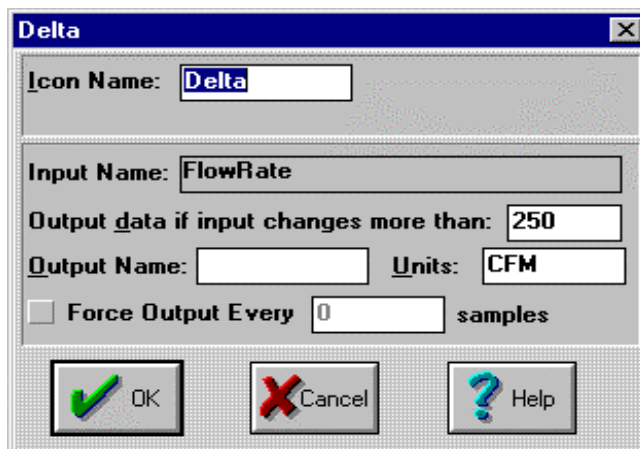
**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

**OUTPUTS:**

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Delta icon updates its output data when the updated input has changed in magnitude by a User defined 'delta' amount in comparison to the last passed sample.

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:**


The image shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Delta". It contains several input fields and checkboxes. The "Icon Name" field is set to "Delta". The "Input Name" field is set to "FlowRate". The "Output data if input changes more than:" field is set to "250". The "Output Name" field is empty, and the "Units" field is set to "CFM". There is a checkbox labeled "Force Output Every" which is unchecked, followed by a field set to "0" and the text "samples". At the bottom, there are three buttons: "OK" with a green checkmark icon, "Cancel" with a red X icon, and "Help" with a blue question mark icon.

**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

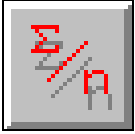
**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Output data if input changes by more than:** Enter the 'delta' value. For example if the data is to be passed if it changes by more than +/-2 degrees then enter the value of 2.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

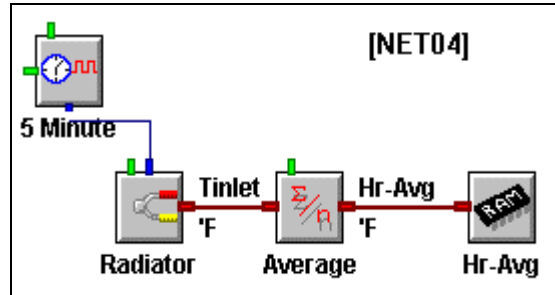
**Force Output Every:** If this box is checked, a value will output periodically regardless of whether or not the delta value has been exceeded.

## AVERAGE FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

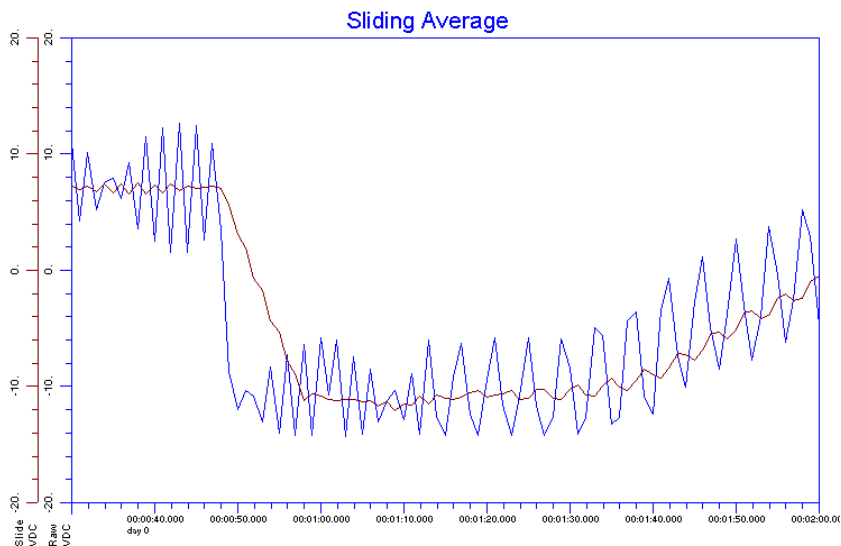
Averages data passing through the icon. The Average icon will accumulate a User specified number of input samples, then calculate and output the average. The Average icon can be used in either of two different modes: *Conventional*, or *Sliding*. These two



modes are described below.

**Conventional:** For example, if a User wants to take temperature readings every 5 minutes and calculate and store hourly averages, a Program Net as shown could be used. The Thermocouple icon is set to sample every 5 minutes per its attached Sample Rate Clock and the Average icon is configured to average 12 readings (ie 12 readings x 5 minutes = 1 hour) then output.

**Sliding:** The sliding average can be used to smooth noisy signals. When configured as a sliding average, every time the icon receives an updated input, a new average is calculated and output. The average will be calculated by dropping the oldest value, adding the new value then dividing by the Number of Samples Per Average. The following graph shows two plots of the same noisy input signal. The highly varying trace depicts the raw input which was logged straight to memory. The second, smoother trace was fed through a Sliding Average icon set for 10 samples. The smoothing effect is apparent.



**INPUTS:**

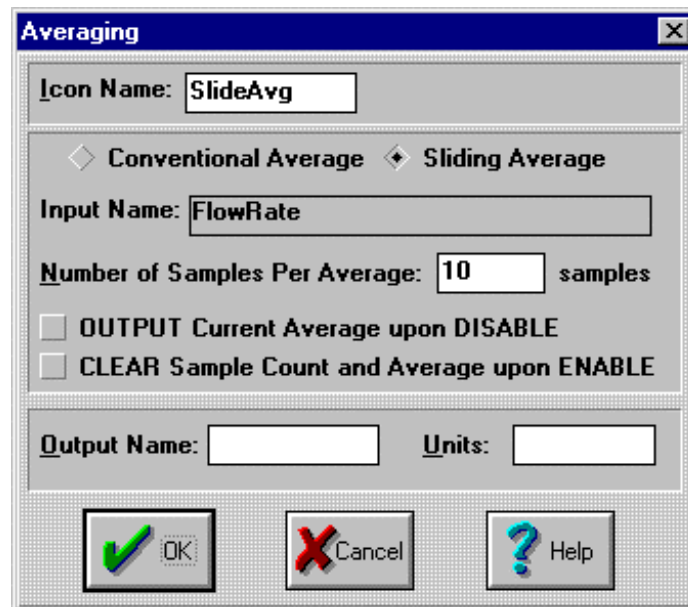
**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

**OUTPUTS:**

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Average icon updates its output after receiving and averaging the User specified number of readings.

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:****CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Conventional/Sliding:** Select type of Averaging function to perform.

**Number of Samples per Average:** Specify the number of input readings to average before outputting.

**Output current Average upon disable:** Check this box to force an output of the in-process average calculation at any time that the icon is disabled. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of a disable signal, the Average calculation will be momentarily suspended until the icon is re-enabled and no in-process value will be output.

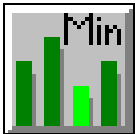
For example, if an average is to be calculated over 10 samples but only 7 have been averaged and the icon is disabled, the 7 sample average will be output and the Average calculation will be suspended until re-enabled. Upon re-enable, the calculation will continue and after 3 more samples are received, the 10 sample average will be output (unless the following check box is checked)

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

**Clear Sample Count and Average upon Enable:** Check this box to force a reset of the Average calculation as well as the Sample count used for the calculation upon receipt of an Enable signal. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of an Enable signal, the Average calculation will proceed from its suspended state (that it entered when it was disabled).

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

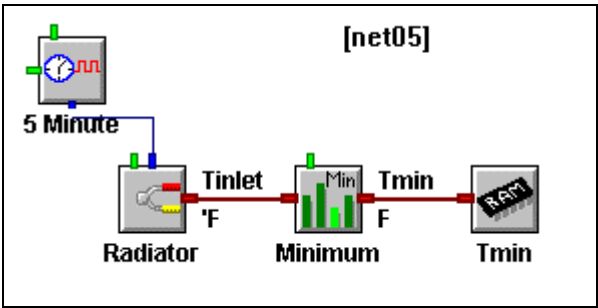
**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.



**MINIMUM FUNCTION ICON**

**FUNCTION:**

Detects the minimum data value passing through the icon. The Minimum icon will accumulate a User specified number of input samples, then calculate and output the minimum value received.



For example, if a User wants to take temperature readings every 5 minutes and calculate and store hourly minimums, a Program Net as shown could be used. The Thermocouple icon is set to sample every 5 minutes per its attached Sample Rate Clock and the Minimum icon is configured to analyze 12 readings (ie 12 readings x 5 minutes = 1 hour) then output the minimum.

**INPUTS:**

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

**OUTPUTS:**

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Minimum icon updates its output with the minimum value after receiving and analyzing the User specified number of readings.

## ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Output after \_\_ Samples:** Specify the number of input readings to analyze before outputting the minimum value in the group.

**Output current Value upon disable:** Check this box to force an output of the current Minimum Value at any time that the icon is disabled. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of a disable signal, the Minimum calculation will be momentarily suspended until the icon is re-enabled and no in-process value will be output.

For example, if a Minimum is to be calculated over 10 samples but only 7 have been analyzed and the icon is disabled, the 7 sample Minimum Value will be output and the Minimum Value detection will be suspended until re-enabled. Upon re-enable, the detection will continue and after 3 more samples are received, the 10 sample Minimum will be output (unless the following check box is checked)

**Clear Sample Count and Value upon Enable:** Check this box to force a reset of the Minimum Value as well as the Sample count used for the calculation upon receipt of an Enable signal.

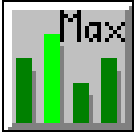
If this box is not checked, upon receipt of an Enable signal, the Minimum analysis will proceed from its suspended state (that it entered when it was disabled).

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

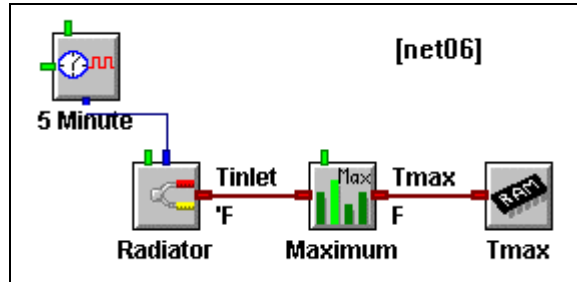


## MAXIMUM FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

Detects the maximum data value passing through the icon. The Maximum icon will accumulate a User specified number of input samples, then calculate and output the maximum value of this set of received input values.



For example, if a User wants to take temperature readings every 5 minutes and calculate and store hourly maximums, a Program Net as shown could be used. The Thermocouple icon is set to sample every 5 minutes per its attached Sample Rate Clock and the Maximum icon is configured to analyze 12 readings (ie 12 readings x 5 minutes = 1 hour) then output the maximum value received in this set of 12 readings.

### INPUTS:

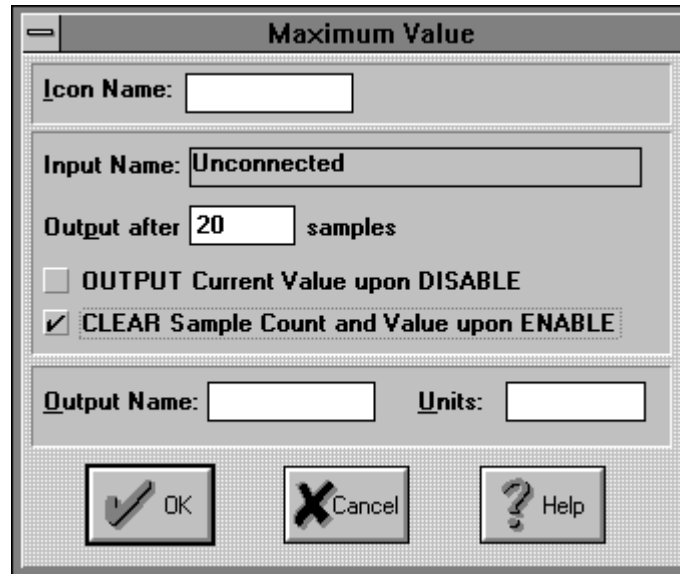
**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Maximum icon updates its output with the maximum value after receiving and analyzing the User specified number of readings.



The image shows a dialog box titled "Maximum Value". It contains several input fields and checkboxes. The "Icon Name" field is empty. The "Input Name" field contains the text "Unconnected". The "Output after" field contains the number "20", followed by the text "samples". There are two checkboxes: "OUTPUT Current Value upon DISABLE" which is unchecked, and "CLEAR Sample Count and Value upon ENABLE" which is checked. At the bottom, there are three buttons: "OK" with a checkmark icon, "Cancel" with an 'X' icon, and "Help" with a question mark icon. The "Output Name" and "Units" fields are also present but empty.

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:****CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Output after \_\_ Samples:** Specify the number of input readings to analyze before outputting the maximum value in the group.

**Output current Value upon disable:** Check this box to force an output of the current Maximum Value at any time that the icon is disabled. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of a disable signal, the Maximum calculation will be momentarily suspended until the icon is re-enabled and no in-process value will be output.

For example, if a Maximum is to be calculated over 10 samples but only 7 have been analyzed and the icon is disabled, the 7 sample Maximum Value will be output and the Maximum Value detection will be suspended until re-enabled. Upon re-enable, the detection will continue and after 3 more samples are received, the 10 sample Maximum will be output (unless the following check box is checked)

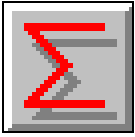
**Clear Sample Count and Value upon Enable:** Check this box to force a reset of the Maximum Value as well as the Sample count used for the calculation upon receipt of an Enable signal.

If this box is not checked, upon receipt of an Enable signal, the Maximum analysis will proceed from its suspended state (that it entered when it was disabled).

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

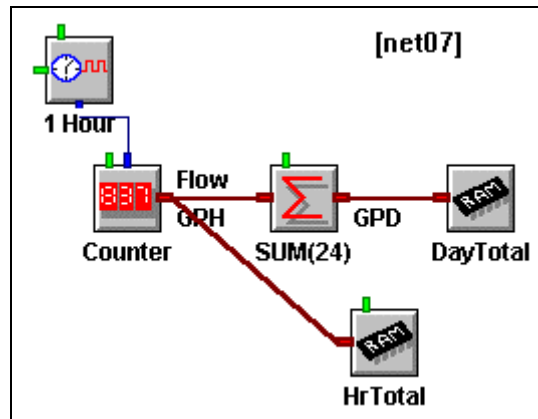
**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## SUM FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

Sums the input values received for a User specified number of input updates. The Sum icon will accumulate a User specified number of input samples, then calculate and output the arithmetic sum of this set of received input values.



For example, if a User wants to record the daily and hourly flow totals from a pulse output flow meter, the above net could be used. Assuming each pulse from the flow meter equals 1 gallon, then the Counter can be set to accumulate pulses for an hour, then output these hourly totals. These hourly totals are stored in memory (Hr-Total) and also fed into the Summing icon. This Sum icon is configured to totalize (sum) 24 inputs, then output the daily sum to memory ( the sum of 24, 1 hour totals equals one days total).

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Sum icon updates its output with the arithmetic sum of the User specified number of input readings.

ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

The image shows a dialog box titled "Summation". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Icon Name:** A text input field.
- Input Name:** A text input field containing the text "Unconnected".
- Output after:** A text input field containing the number "12", followed by the word "samples".
- Checkboxes:**
  - ☐ OUTPUT Current Value upon DISABLE
  - ☐ CLEAR Sample Count and Sum upon ENABLE
  - ☒ CLEAR Sum after Output
- Output Name:** A text input field.
- Units:** A text input field.
- Buttons:** At the bottom are three buttons: "OK" (with a checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with an X icon), and "Help" (with a question mark icon).

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Output after \_\_ Samples:** Specify the number of input readings to totalize before outputting the sum of the input readings.

**Output current Value upon disable:** Check this box to force an output of the current Sum Value at any time that the icon is disabled. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of a disable signal, the Summation calculation will be momentarily suspended until the icon is re-enabled and no in-process value will be output.  
For example, if a Sum is to be calculated over 10 samples but only 7 have been analyzed and the icon is disabled, the 7 sample Summation Value will be output and the Summing calculation will be suspended until re-enabled. Upon re-enable, the summing will continue and after 3 more samples are received, the 10 sample Summation Value will be output (unless the following check box is checked)

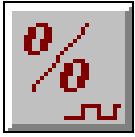
**Clear Sample Count and Sum upon Enable:** Check this box to force a reset of the Summation Value as well as the Sample count used for the calculation upon receipt of an Enable signal.  
If this box is not checked, upon receipt of an Enable signal, the Summation calculation will proceed from its suspended state (that it entered when it was disabled).

**Clear Sum after Output:** Check this box to force the Sum Value to be reset to 0 after Output. If this box is not checked, the icon will perform as a totalizer

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

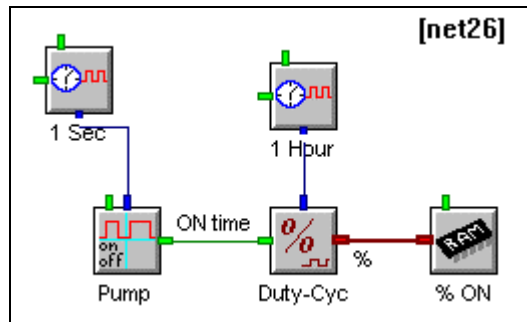
**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## DUTY-CYCLE FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

Calculates the amount of time per a User defined time period, that the input signal is True (on) or False (off). Connected to the LOGIC output of an upstream icon (eg an Event icon) the Duty Cycle icon will determine the accumulated ON or OFF (True/False) time over a User defined time period and output that data value at the end of each period. It is to be used with Logic input signals.



NOTE: For integration of DATA type signals refer to the Integral icon.

For example, to determine the ON time (duty cycle) per hour of a pump in a water supply lift station. The pump power is sensed by an Event input channel which is sampling the pump status (on/off) every second. The Event icon output is connected to the Duty cycle icon input and an Update Clock is connected to the Duty cycle icon Update terminal. The Duty cycle icon Update Clock is set for 1 Hour. The Duty cycle icon then samples its input at a 1 second rate and calculates and outputs the ON (OFF) duty cycle of the input signal upon receipt of an Update Clock pulse (ie every hour).

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type (true/false).

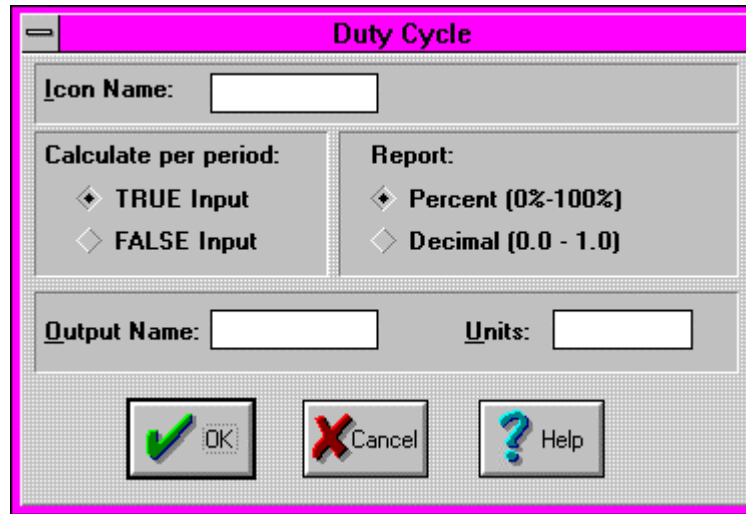
**Update Clock:** Yes, specifies the time period over which the duty-cycle is calculated

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Duty-cycle icon updates its output after receiving an Update Command from the connected Update Clock. The Output will be in Percent (ie a number from 0 to 100) or a decimal format (ie a number from 0.0 to 1.0) depending on the User specified Report format within the Configuration Dialog.

ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

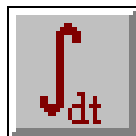


The image shows a dialog box titled "Duty Cycle". It has a standard Windows-style title bar with a minimize button. The dialog is divided into several sections. At the top, there is a text field labeled "Icon Name:". Below this, there are two columns of radio button options. The left column is labeled "Calculate per period:" and contains two options: "TRUE Input" (selected) and "FALSE Input". The right column is labeled "Report:" and contains two options: "Percent (0%-100%)" (selected) and "Decimal (0.0 - 1.0)". Below these columns, there are two text fields: "Output Name:" and "Units:". At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "OK" (with a green checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with a red X icon), and "Help" (with a blue question mark icon).

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

- Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.
- Calculate Per Period:** Specify whether True (ON) or False (OFF) time per Period is to be accumulated.
- Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.
- Report:** Specify if the output value is to be in Percent or in a Decimal format.
- Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

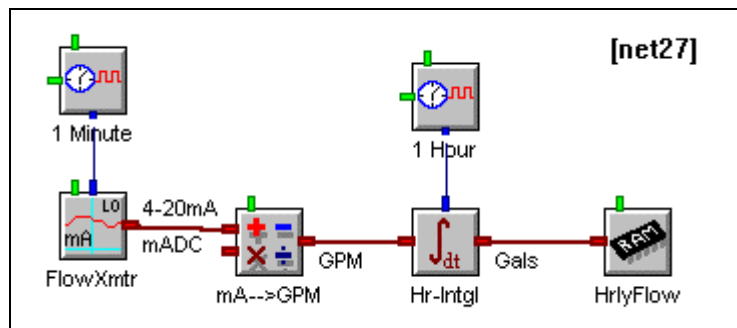
## TIME INTEGRATION FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

Calculates the time integral of data type input over a User defined integration period. The Time Integral icon can only be used with DATA type inputs.

NOTE: For LOGIC type input time integration, refer to the Duty-Cycle icon.



For example, the Integral icon can be used in a Net (see above) to determine the hourly flow total of oil through a pipe. The oil flow RATE is sampled every minute by a 4-20mA flow transmitter and the signal is converted to GPM via a Math icon. This flow rate is then connected to the Integral icon which calculates the hourly volume flow by integrating the flow rate over time. The Sample Rate Clock connected to the Integral icon Update terminal determines the integration period.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data

**Update Clock:** Yes, specifies the time period over which the input signal is integrated

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Integral icon updates its output with the new integral value after receiving an Update Command from the connected Update Clock.

ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Rate Timebase:** Units per...

Specify the timebase (ie units per second, per minute, etc) for which the input signal rate is specified. By providing this information, the Net will automatically calculate the correct unit volume output based on the integration period. In the above example, the flow rate was in GPM. With a 1 hour integration period specified (by the User connected Rate Clock), the Net will automatically generate the correct volume output.

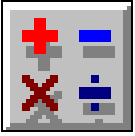
If a timebase other than seconds, minutes, hours, or days is used, the rate (Integral icon input) can be scaled by a math icon prior to connection to the Integral icon to bring the timebase within the possible timebase selections.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

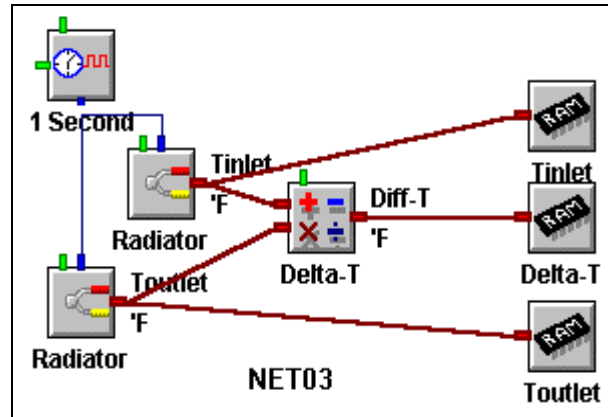


## MATH FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Math icon accepts one or two input signals, performs a User defined mathematical calculation, then outputs the result. Equations are entered by the User and optionally saved to a User-Defined math library. A Pre-Defined library of special equations is also provided.



For example, if a User wants to calculate the temperature differential across a heat exchanger radiator and store this 'math channel' to memory, a Net as shown above might be used.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** One or Two Data type. If only one input is used, the other input should be left unconnected.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Math calculation result.

## ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

**Math Function**

Icon Name:  Swap X&Y

X Input:  Y Input:

Math Function:

Math Library: Save To Browse...

Output Name:  Units:

Output when:

- ☒ X or Y Input updated
- ☐ X Input updated
- ☐ Y Input updated

Output format:  ⌵

✓ OK ✗ Cancel ? Help

## CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**X and Y Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Names of the icons connected to this icon's Inputs. The Output Names can be changed in the other icons' dialogs.

**Swap X and Y:** Clicking on the SWAP button swaps the X and Y input connections. The change is reflected in the X and Y Input Name boxes as well as in the actual Program Net where the connections are redrawn.

**Math Function:** A text box is provided for entry of the equation to be calculated. In the equation, use X and Y to represent the values at the X and Y inputs. Supported math functions, their Syntax, and Explanations are provided in the following table:

FUNCTION	SYNTAX	EXPLANATION
Addition	X+7	Adds 7 to Input X
Subtraction	X-20	Subtracts 20 from Input X
Multiplication	X*1.2	Multiplies X times 1.2
Division	X/2	Divides X by 2
Exponentiation	X^3	X cubed
Exponential	EXP(X)	e to Xth power
Parenthesis	2*(X-Y)	2 times the difference of the X Input minus the Y Input
Square	SQR(Y)	Y squared
Square Root	SQRT(X)	Square root of X

Absolute Value	ABS(Y)	Absolute value of Y
Natural Log	LOG(Y)	Natural log of Y
Zeroize	ZERO(X)	Zero if X is negative, X otherwise
Log Base 10	LOG10(X)	Base 10 log of X
Sine	SIN(Y)	Sine of Y
Cosine	COS(X)	Cosine of X
Tangent	TAN(Y)	Tangent of Y
ArcCosine	ACOS(X)	ArcCosine of X
ArcSine	ASIN(X)	ArcSine of X
ArcTangent	ATAN(X)	ArcTangent of X
ArcTangent2	ATAN2(Y)	ArcTangent2 is accurate for values of X very close to and equal to 0
TC converter <sup>1</sup>	TC_J(X,Y)	Temperature calculation using type J thermocouple input in mV (X) and CJC input in ohms(Y)
TC converter	TC_K(X,Y)	Same as above for type K
TC converter	TC_E(X,Y)	Same as above for type E
TC converter	TC_T(X,Y)	Same as above for type T
TC converter	TC_R(X,Y)	Same as above for type R
TC converter	TC_S(X,Y)	Same as above for type S

**Math Library:** A math function library is provided for storing User defined equations that may be used frequently.

To save a function, enter the equation in the Math Function text box, then select *Save To*. A dialog will open allowing for User entry of a short comment about the function to be saved. After entry of the comment, selecting OK saves the function to the User Function Library for future recall.

To retrieve a function for use, select *Browse* and a dialog will open allowing access to the Pre-Defined Library equations (provided with HyperWare and not editable by the User) as well as the User-Defined Library where User added equations are retained. Highlight the equation and click on *Use* and the function will be loaded into the Math Function text box.

Functions can be deleted by highlighting, then clicking on the *Remove* button.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

**Output When:** Defines when the Output is updated. If inputs to the icon are updated at different times/rates (asynchronously), the User can specify when the Output should be updated.

**X or Y Updated** - The Output is updated if either the X or the Y inputs are Updated.

**X input Updated** - The Output is updated only when the X input is Updated. If a calculation is performed that uses the Y input, the last Y input value will be used in the calculation and the Output will be updated.

<sup>1</sup> See Example Nets in Appendix B for application ideas on use of the TC Converter functions.

**Y input Updated** - The Output is updated only when the Y input is Updated. If a calculation is performed that uses the X input, the last X input value will be used in the calculation and the Output will be updated.

**Output Format:** The User can specify the data format for the Output from the icon. In certain applications, additional processing speed and/or less memory per stored sample can be realized.

**Default to Input Formats** - the default format. The data will be passed using the same data format as the Inputs use. Note that if inputs are received as integers, operations resulting in a decimal component (eg division) will be output as integers with corresponding loss of precision (truncation of decimal). If this is of concern, utilize the Floating Point format.

**Floating Point** - The Output data will be of Floating point format. Floating Point format includes both the integer and decimal components (XXX.XXX) of the calculation result.

Advantages of Floating Point mode:

1. This format will result in outputs that have no loss in precision.

Disadvantages of Floating Point mode:

1. Calculations will perform slower than Long Integer mode. The calculation speed may be 10x slower per operation than using Long Integer mode.
2. If the Output is connected to a Memory icon, Floating Point mode will always use 4 bytes for data storage.

**Long Integer** - The Input data will be converted to integer format, then the calculation will be performed and output in signed Integer format. Signed Integer format includes only the digits to the left of the decimal (XXXXX.)

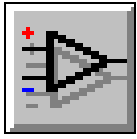
Advantages of Long Integer mode:

1. Calculations will perform faster. Processing throughput rates may be up to 10 times faster (per operation) than the equivalent calculation using floating point math.
2. If the Output is connected to a Memory icon, Long Integer mode will generally utilize a fewer number of bytes for data storage. The number of bytes will dynamically size, from 1 to 4 bytes, according to the magnitude of the Output.

Disadvantages of Long Integer mode:

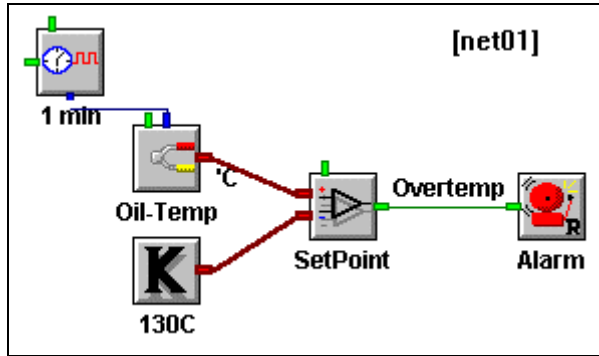
1. Input numerical precision will be lost if incoming data is in floating point format. Precision will be lost in the conversion to integer format (eg 26.3 becomes 26). If large numbers are processed, this loss of precision may be negligible (eg 36785.2 becomes 36785).
2. Calculation results will be truncated to integers, hence any decimal components will be lost (eg  $10/3=3.33333$  but will be output as the integer 3). If large numbers are processed and/or operations are performed that will not have decimal results (addition, subtraction, multiplication, etc), this loss may be negligible.

## COMPARATOR (SETPOINT) FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Comparator icon performs a comparison between its X and Y inputs and Outputs a Logic (True/False) signal depending on the result of the comparison. If the X input is greater than the Y input, the Output is True. If the X input is less than the Y input, the Output is False.



In the above net, when the temperature of the engine oil exceeds 130C, the relay output will be energized. The Comparator has been configured with hysteresis of 10 degrees. When the temperature drops to below 120C (130-10), the alarm will be turned off.

NOTE: Optionally utilize the Latch icon between the Comparator and the Alarm to latch the Alarm ON once it turns on.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Two Data type inputs are required for operation.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type.

## ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

**Comparator**

Icon Name:

X Input:  Y Input:

☒ Use Hysteresis

Output ON when:  $X \geq Y$

Output OFF when:  $X < Y -$

Output Name:

Output when:

- ☒ X or Y Input updated
- ☐ X Input updated
- ☐ Y Input updated

## CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**X and Y Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Names of the icons connected to this icon's Inputs. The Output Names can be changed in the other icons' dialogs.

**Swap X and Y:** Clicking on the SWAP button swaps the X and Y input connections. The change is reflected in the X and Y Input Name boxes as well as in the actual Program Net where the connections are redrawn.

**Comparator Function:** When the configuration dialog appears, the comparator is configured to perform a simple comparison between X and Y, if X is greater than or equal to Y, the Output is ON.

If the Hysteresis box is checked, an additional line is displayed with a text box for entry of hysteresis (ie deadband) which is then included in the comparison function. As shown, a Hysteresis of 10 degrees has been specified. In this case, when the oil temperature rises to equal or greater than 130C, the Output will turn ON. When the temperature of the oil drops to less than 120C, the output will turn OFF.

Hysteresis is commonly used to prevent short cycling due to quick dynamic system response and/or signal fluctuations and noise/jitter.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

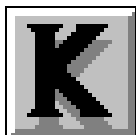
**Output When:** Defines when the Output is updated. If inputs to the icon are updated at different times/rates (asynchronously), the User can specify when the Output should be updated.

**X or Y Updated** - The Output is updated if either the X or the Y inputs are Updated.

**X input Updated** - The Output is updated only when the X input is Updated. If a calculation is performed that uses the Y input, the last Y input value will be used in the calculation and the Output will be updated.

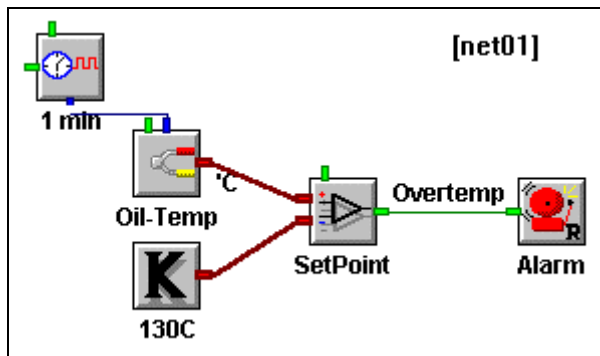
**Y input Updated** - The Output is updated only when the Y input is Updated. If a calculation is performed that uses the X input, the last X input value will be used in the calculation and the Output will be updated.

## CONSTANT FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Constant icon represents a fixed User defined value. A typical application for the Constant is as a threshold for use with the Comparator icon as shown below.



In the above net, when the temperature of the engine oil exceeds 130C, the relay output will be energized.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** None.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type, fixed value of User definition.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

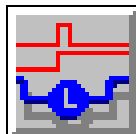
**Constant:** Enter the constant value in this text box.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.



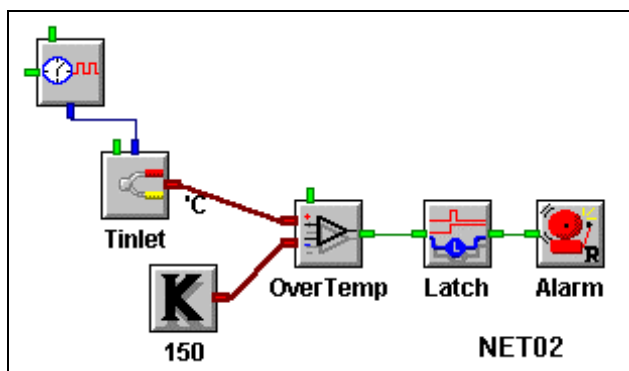
**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

## LATCH FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Output turns ON and stays ON when the Input transitions from OFF to ON. The Latch icon is commonly used in front of an Alarm output icon to force the Alarm to stay ON once it is turned ON (see following Net).



### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic ( True/False) type.

**Update Clock:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

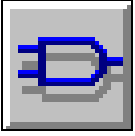
### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Stays TRUE when \_\_\_\_\_ turns TRUE:** The Output name of the icon connected to the Latch icon input is displayed in this function statement.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## AND LOGIC FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Output turns TRUE *ONLY* when both of the Inputs are TRUE. If either or both of the Inputs are FALSE, the Output is FALSE.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Two Logic (TRUE/FALSE) type.  
**Update Clock:** None  
**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

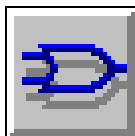
### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output TRUEwhen: \_\_\_\_\_ AND \_\_\_\_\_ are TRUE:** HyperNet completes this functional statement using the names of the Outputs from the icons that are connected to this AND icon's Inputs.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## OR LOGIC FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Output turns TRUE when either of the Inputs are TRUE. If both of the Inputs are OFF, the Output is OFF.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Two Logic (True/False) type.

**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

The dialog box is titled "OR Logic". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Icon Name:** A text field containing "Alarm".
- Output ON when:** A section containing two text fields: "OverTemp" and "LoOilPSI", separated by the word "OR". To the right of the second field is the text "is ON".
- Output Name:** A text field containing "Shutdown".
- Buttons:** Three buttons at the bottom: "OK" (with a green checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with a red X icon), and "Help" (with a blue question mark icon).

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output TRUEwhen:** \_\_\_\_\_ **OR** \_\_\_\_\_ **is TRUE:** HyperNet completes this functional statement using the names of the Outputs from the icons that are connected to this OR icon's Inputs.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## XOR (EXCLUSIVE OR) LOGIC FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Output turns TRUE when the state of the two Inputs are different, ie *ONLY ONE* of the Inputs is TRUE. If neither or both of the Inputs are TRUE, the Output is FALSE.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Two Logic (True/False) type.  
**Update Clock:** None  
**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

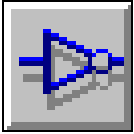
**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output TRUE when:** \_\_\_\_\_ **is DIFFERENT than** \_\_\_\_\_: HyperNet completes this functional statement using the names of the Outputs from the icons that are connected to this XOR icon's Inputs.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## NOT (INVERTER) LOGIC FUNCTION ICON

The NOT icon inverts the signal as it passes through. When the Input is True the Output is False. When the Input is False, the Output is True.



### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic (True/False) type.

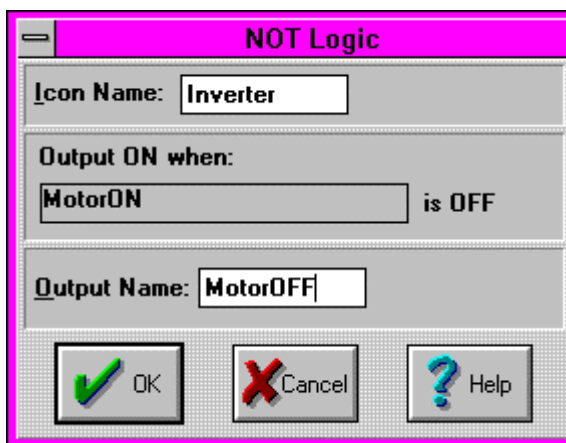
**Update Clock:** None

**Enable:** None

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

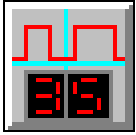


### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output True when \_\_\_\_\_ is False:** HyperNet completes this functional statement using the name of the Output from the icon that is connected to this NOT (inverting) icon's Inputs.

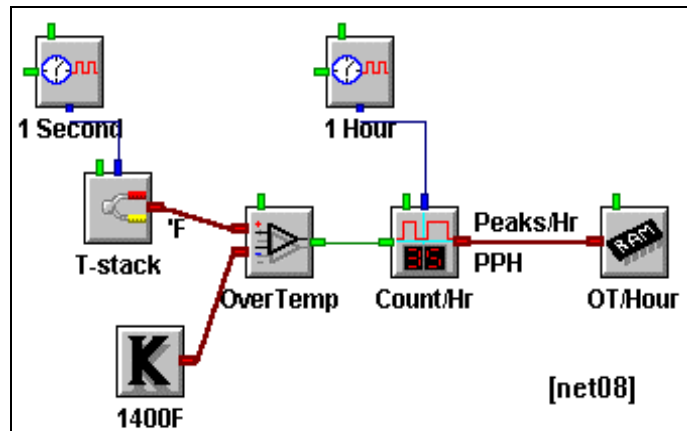
**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.



## TIMED COUNTER FUNCTION ICON

The Timed Counter is a software counter that can be used within a Net for accumulating transitions over a fixed period of time( for example: counting pulses received per hour). In concept, this icon performs a similar function as a hardware counter input such as the GPDI in the Counter mode. However, the difference is that the Timed Counter is a software version that can be used to count transitions received from other software icons such as the Comparator.

The icon is has an Update Clock input that specifies the time period over which it is to accumulate the transitions received on its Input. The Net shown below counts the number of times per hour a temperature exceeds the 1400F threshold and stores this *OverTemps per hour* value in memory.



### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic (True/False) type.

**Update Clock:** Specifies the period of time over which the count is accumulated. When an Update command is received, the current count is output and counting resumes (optionally it can be reset to 0 before counting resumes)

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The accumulated count is output.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

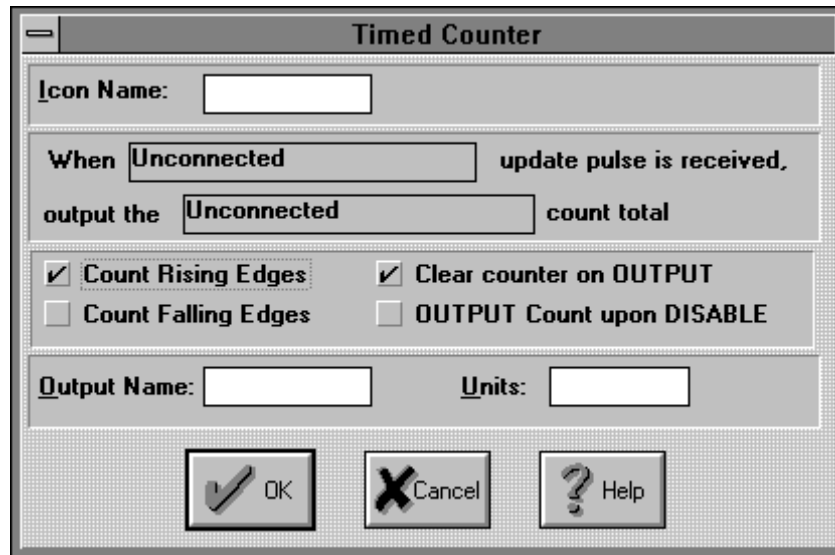
#### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**When \_\_\_\_\_ Update pulse is received, output the \_\_\_\_\_ count total:** HyperNet completes this functional statement using the names of the Outputs from the icons that are connected to this Counter icon's Enable and Signal Inputs.

**Clear Counter on Output:** If this check box is checked, after the accumulated count total is passed to the Output, the total will be cleared and counting will restart from 0. If the box is not checked, counting will be cumulative, adding on to the current total.





**Count Rising / Falling Edges:** The Up Counter increments its accumulated count when its input changes state. The User can use this option to specify whether Rising (False to True) or Falling (True to False) transitions (edges) are to be counted.

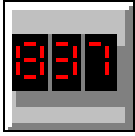
**Output Count upon disable:** Check this box to force an output of the accumulated Count at any time that the icon is disabled. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of a disable signal, the Counting function will be momentarily suspended until the icon is re-enabled and no in-process value will be output.

For example, if a Count is to be output when a one hour Update Pulse has been received but only 20 minutes have gone by and the icon is disabled, the 20 minute sample Count total will be output and the counting function will be suspended until re-enabled. Upon re-enable, counting will continue and after 40 more minutes, the hourly Count Total will be output (unless the following check box is checked)

**Count Rising / Falling Edges:** The Timed Counter increments its accumulated count when its input changes state. The User can use this option to specify whether Rising (False to True) or Falling (True to False) transitions (edges) are to be counted.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon. Conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

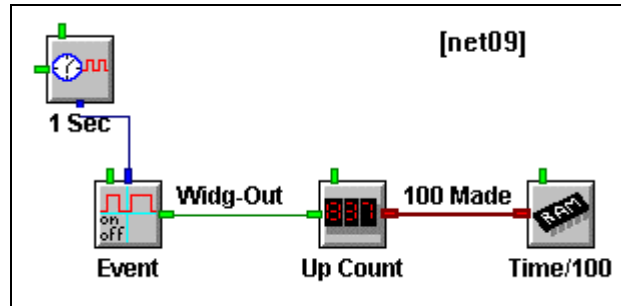


## UP COUNTER FUNCTION ICON

The Up Counter is a software counter that can be used within a Net to count up to a User defined count value, then output the count. After outputting the count, the Up Counter clears the counter and starts counting up again.

An example application follows:

An input signal (logic) is generated every time a widget is produced on a production line. The User wants to log the time to produce 100 widgets. With the Up Counter programmed to 100, every time 100 event inputs are accumulated, the icon will output the value 100 to memory.



### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic (True/False) type.

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The accumulated count is output.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

The dialog box is titled 'Up Counter'. It contains the following fields and options:

- Icon Name:** A text input field.
- Input Name:** A text input field containing 'Unconnected'.
- Output Count after:** A text input field containing '100', followed by the text 'input transitions received'.
- Options:**
  - ☐ CLEAR Transition and Input Counts upon ENABLE
  - ☒ Count Rising Edges
  - ☐ Count Falling Edges
  - ☒ Clear counter on OUTPUT
  - ☐ OUTPUT Count upon DISABLE
- Output Name:** A text input field.
- Units:** A text input field.
- Buttons:** OK, Cancel, and Help.

**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's Input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Output Count after \_\_\_\_ input transitions received:** When the number of transitions received on the Up Counter's Input equals this User supplied value, the value is passed to the Output and the count resumes again at 0.

**Count Rising / Falling Edges:** The Up Counter increments its accumulated count when its input changes state. The User can use this option to specify whether Rising (False to True) or Falling (True to False) transitions (edges) are to be counted.

**Output Count upon disable:** Check this box to force an output of the accumulated Count at any time that the icon is disabled. If this box is not checked, upon receipt of a disable signal, the Counting function will be momentarily suspended until the icon is re-enabled and no in-process value will be output.

For example, if a Count is to be output after 100 samples have been received but only 60 have been received and the icon is disabled, the 60 sample Count total will be output and the counting function will be suspended until re-enabled. Upon re-enable, counting will continue and after 40 more samples are received, the 100 sample Count Total will be output (unless the following check box is checked)

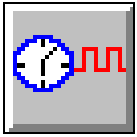
**Clear Transition and Input Counts upon Enable:** Check this box to force a reset of the accumulated Count Total as well as the Sample count used for the calculation upon receipt of an Enable signal.

If this box is not checked, upon receipt of an Enable signal, counting calculation will proceed from its suspended state (that it entered when it was disabled).

**Clear Counter on Output:** Check this box to force the Count Value to be reset to 0 after Output. If this box is not checked, the icon will perform as a counting totalizer

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon. Conversion to other units can be performed within a Program Net by adding a Math Icon onto this icon's output.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

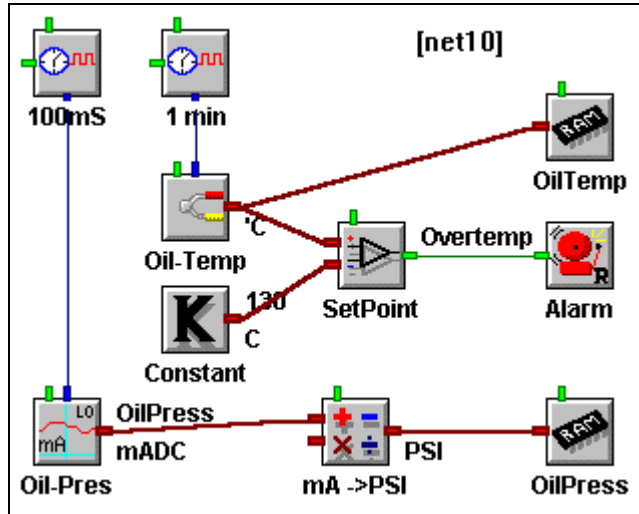


## SAMPLE RATE CLOCK FUNCTION ICON

The Sample Rate Clock icon generates the Update signal/command used throughout Nets to set Sampling Rates of the different input type icons. (The icon derives its clock rate from a OMP-MODL internal clock.)

When the Sample Rate Clock generates an Update command, it causes the connected icons to read their inputs, process the signal accordingly, then Update their Outputs. Sample Rate Clocks within a Net set the pace at which the various branches of the Program Net sequence.

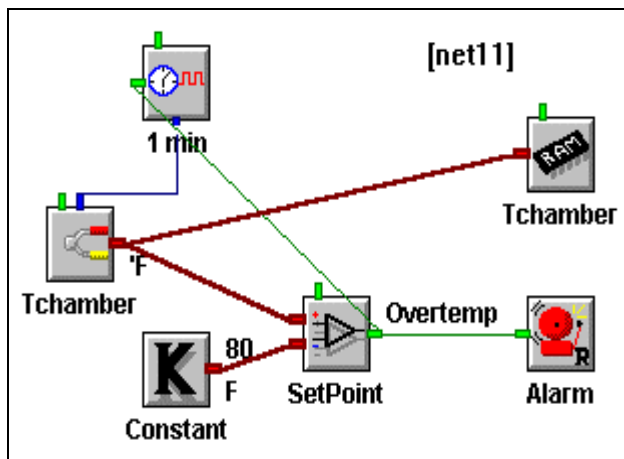
Multiple Sample Rate Clocks can be used within a single Program Net to provide different sampling rates.



### INPUTS:

**Alternate Rate Input:** Logic type input. The Sample Rate Clock has a Logic Input terminal that is used to control which of two clock rates will be output (see Sample Rate Clock Configuration Dialog below) .

If the Alternate Rate Input is left unconnected, Update pulses will be output at the standard rate. If connected to a Logic type (True/False) Output from another icon (as shown in the Net below), the state of this signal will determine which of two rates will be used. When the Input is LOW, the Standard Update rate will be output. When the Input is TRUE (in the Net below, when an overtemp condition occurs) , the Alternate faster Clock Update rate will be output.



NOTE: The link (connection to the Alternate Rate Input on the Sample Rate Clock is unique in that it feeds back from an Output terminal to an Input terminal that is to the left on the screen. This is the only link that can be connected this way. *To make the connection, drag the link from the Sample Rate Clock Input terminal to the Output terminal (left to right).*

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

The Enable terminal can be left unconnected, connected to a Start/Stop Clock icon, or connected to any other logic signal. This could control the generation of Update signals as a condition of some other parameter.

#### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Update type. The Sample Rate Clock icon is the only icon that can generate an Update command/signal. (The Warm-up icon does not actually generate an Update signal, it just passes it through).

#### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

#### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Never use Alternate Rate / Use Alternate Rate when \_\_\_\_\_ is True:** If the Alternate Rate Input is left unconnected, **Never use Alternate Rate** will be displayed.

When a link is made to the Alternate Rate Input, **Use Alternate Rate when '\_\_\_\_\_ ' is True** is displayed. In quotes, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to the Alternate Rate Input terminal. The displayed Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Update pulse every:** A text box is provided for User entry of a number. The units (seconds, minutes, hours, days) can be specified via the list box.

**NOTE:** To specify Update signal rates faster than 1 second, set the **Sample Rate Clock Resolution** to **milliseconds** from within the Global icon Configuration dialog. Use of the millisecond setting will result in higher power consumption as the OMP-MODL microprocessor is continually running during this mode. In the **Seconds** mode, the microprocessor is put to a low power 'sleep' mode during times of inactivity.

**NOTE:** In MILLISECOND Mode, logging sessions must be limited to a maximum length of 2 weeks. This limitation

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

holds for both Rotary and Log to Full Memory modes. This 2 week limit is due to a maximum time count that the OMP-MODL can internally store at the faster clock rate. For sessions longer than 2 weeks, utilize the SECOND mode. Refer to Global icon listing for additional information.

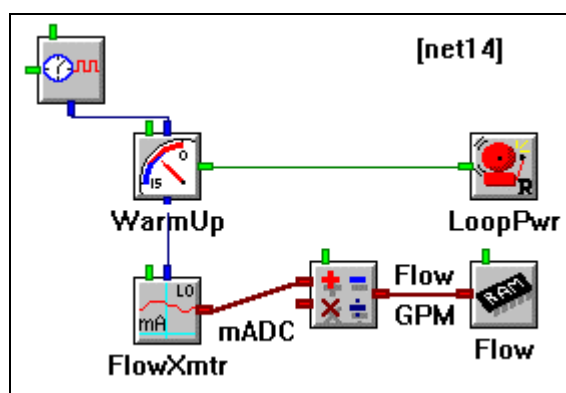
**Alternate Rate:** If a Logic link is connected to the Alternate Rate Input terminal, the Alternate Rate setting is enabled. Enter the Update pulse rate to be used when the Alternate Rate Input connection is True.



## WARM-UP FUNCTION ICON

The Warm-up icon is a special two Output terminal icon. It immediately outputs a logic signal on one terminal upon receipt of an Update signal, then after a User programmed delay, passes the Update signal to its second Output.

The typical application for the Warm-Up icon is to provide control of a power supply for excitation of a sensor or transmitter and a short delay until the sensor/transmitter is read. The following example Net illustrates that application. Upon receipt of the Update command from the Sample Rate Clock, the Warm-up icon immediately cycles its Logic Output terminal True which turns on the connected Relay Alarm icon to power up a 24VDC power supply for the 4-20mA loop excitation. The icon then waits for a User defined period of time, then passes the Update command to the connected mA-Lo (4-20ma) Input icon which then takes a sample. The next time the Net is executed, the power supply is turned OFF.



### INPUTS:

- Update:** The icon immediately turns its Logic Output True when an Update command is received. The Output stays True until the User provided time expires.
- Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when the Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

- Output Signal 1:** Logic type. The Logic Output turns True and stays True immediately after receipt of an Update command.
- Output Signal 2:** Update type. The Update command is passed through the icon after a User defined delay (warm-up time).

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:**

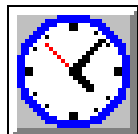
**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**WarmUp Time** A text box is provided for User specification of the desired warmup time delay between the Logic Output turnTrue and the pass through of the Update command. The time is in seconds.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.





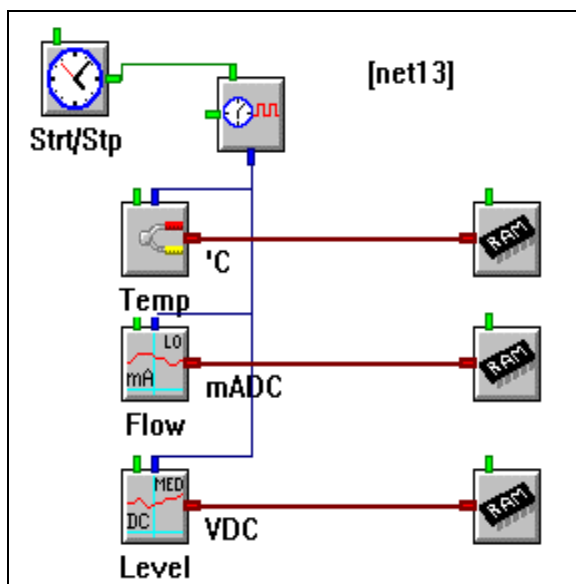
## START/STOP CLOCK FUNCTION ICON

The Start/Stop Clock icon generates a Logic output that is a function of a User defined time. Two different modes of operation are available, Absolute Start/Stop and Delayed Start/Stop.

**Absolute Start/Stop Mode:** In this mode, the icon output is True for a User defined window of time. The User can specify the Start and Stop dates and times.

**Delayed Start/Stop Mode:** The icon output goes True at a User specified elapsed time after the OMP-MODL is Enabled, then stays True for a User specified length of time before returning False.

**NOTE:** In both modes, after the Start/Stop clock 'stops', the OMP-MODL will continue to be Enabled. However, any icons in the Net that are controlled by the Start/Stop icon will not update. Alarms will remain in the state they are in when the Stop occurs.



A typical application of this icon is to enable an unattended OMP-MODL at some particular future time, then disable after a period of time. The following Net illustrates that application:

### INPUTS:

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type. The Output is True during User defined time windows.

ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX (ABSOLUTE START/STOP MODE):

The dialog box is titled "Start / Stop Clock". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Icon Name:** A text input field.
- Start/Stop Mode:** Two radio buttons: "Delayed Start (relative to Enabling)" and "Absolute Start/Stop". The "Absolute Start/Stop" button is selected.
- Start on (date/time):** A date/time picker showing "1 / 01 / 70" at "12 : 00 : 00". It includes AM/PM toggle buttons and a star icon.
- Stop on (date/time):** A date/time picker showing "1 / 01 / 70" at "7 : 00 : 00". It includes AM/PM toggle buttons and a star icon.
- Output Name:** A text input field.
- Buttons:** "OK" (with a green checkmark), "Cancel" (with a red X), and "Help" (with a blue question mark).

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS (ABSOLUTE START/STOP MODE):

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Absolute Start / Stop or Delayed Start Mode:** Specifies the mode of operation. The time setting boxes will change accordingly.

**Start On:** A text box is provided for User entry of the date and time to turn the OutputTrue.

**Stop On:** A text box is provided for User entry of the date and time to turn the Output OFF.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX (DELAYED START/STOP MODE):**


The dialog box is titled "Start / Stop Clock". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Icon Name:** A text input field.
- Start/Stop Mode:** Two radio buttons: "Delayed Start (relative to Enabling)" (selected) and "Absolute Start/Stop".
- Start after (elapsed hh:mm:ss):** Three spin boxes showing 0, 02, and 00, with up/down arrow buttons to the right.
- Stay on for (hh:mm:ss):** Three spin boxes showing 0, 10, and 00, with up/down arrow buttons to the right.
- Output Name:** A text input field.
- Buttons:** "OK" (with a green checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with a red X icon), and "Help" (with a blue question mark icon).

**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS (ABSOLUTE START/STOP MODE):**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

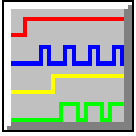
**Absolute Start / Stop or Delayed Start Mode:** Specifies the mode of operation. The time setting boxes will change accordingly.

**Start After (elapsed HH:MM:SS):** A text box is provided for User entry of the time to delay before starting (turning the Output True).

**Stay ON for:** A text box is provided for User entry of the time to leave the Output True.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.

## PERIODIC OUTPUT FUNCTION ICON

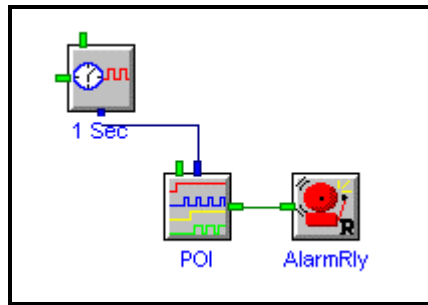


### FUNCTION:

The Periodic Output Icon generates a Square Wave/Pulse output based upon time values entered by the user in the configuration dialog box. When the icon's Enable pin goes HI, the output remains LOW for a specified period. The output then goes HI for a user defined period before going back to a LOW state. This cycle is then repeated a specified number of times or continuously. There are two modes of operation that define the icon's behavior when its Enable pin returns LOW, Reset Upon Disable, and Suspend While Disabled.

**Reset Upon Enable:** In this mode, whenever the Enable input goes from HI to LOW, the operation is reset. The next time the Enable pin goes HI, the cycle starts from the beginning.

**Suspend While Disabled:** In this mode, whenever the Enable input goes from HI to LOW, the operation is suspended. All timers are put on hold while the Enable is LOW. The next time the Enable goes HI, operation continues where it left off.



The above net displays a typical application. The Periodic Output Icon is used to cycle a OMP-MODL Relay Output On and Off at regular intervals.

Another possible application is to insert a time delay into an Event (Logic Type) signal branch.

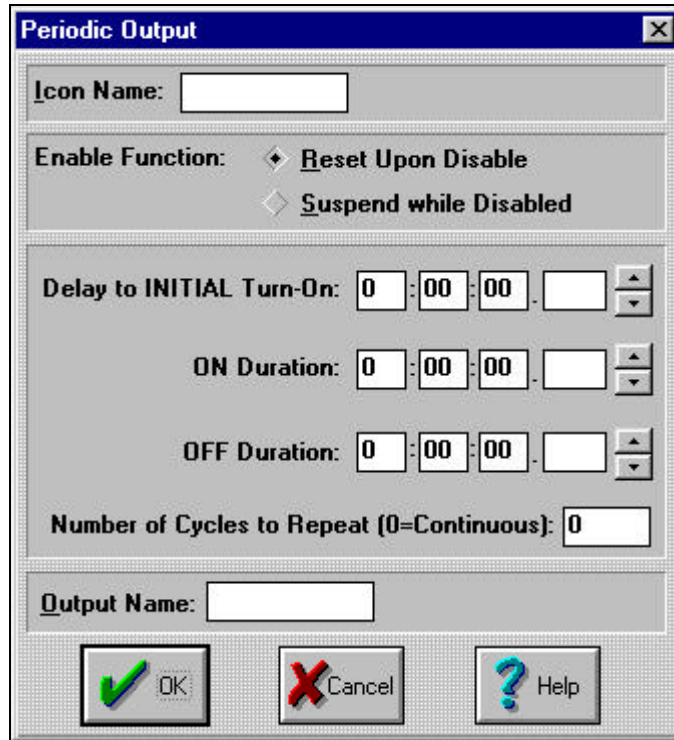
**NOTE:** At least one Sample Rate Clock icon is required in every net program. This icon must always be enabled (Enable pin disconnected or ON).

### INPUTS:

**Enable:** Processing of icon is allowed when Enable pin is connected or when connected and Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic Type. The output is TRUE during user defined time windows.

**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:**


The dialog box is titled "Periodic Output" and contains the following fields and controls:

- Icon Name:** A text input field.
- Enable Function:** Two radio buttons: "Reset Upon Disable" (selected) and "Suspend while Disabled".
- Delay to INITIAL Turn-On:** A time selection control with fields for 0, 00, 00, and a disabled millisecond field.
- ON Duration:** A time selection control with fields for 0, 00, 00, and a disabled millisecond field.
- OFF Duration:** A time selection control with fields for 0, 00, 00, and a disabled millisecond field.
- Number of Cycles to Repeat (0=Continuous):** A text input field containing the value 0.
- Output Name:** A text input field.
- Buttons:** OK (with a green checkmark icon), Cancel (with a red X icon), and Help (with a blue question mark icon).

**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Reset Upon Enable/Suspend While Enabled:** Specifies the mode of operation..

**Delay to Initial Turn-On:** Amount of time after the Enable input goes HI, that the output remains LOW. If the Enable pin is not connected, it is HI. In this case, the Delay is the time delay after enabling the OMP-MODL itself.

**On Duration:**.. Amount of time the output remains HI.

**Off Duration:**..Amount of time the output remains LOW.

**Number of Cycles to Repeat:** Number of times that the specified cycle will repeat. Entering zero will cause the cycle to repeat continuously.

**NOTE:** The Delay to Initial Turn-On time is not repeated.

**Output Name:**Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

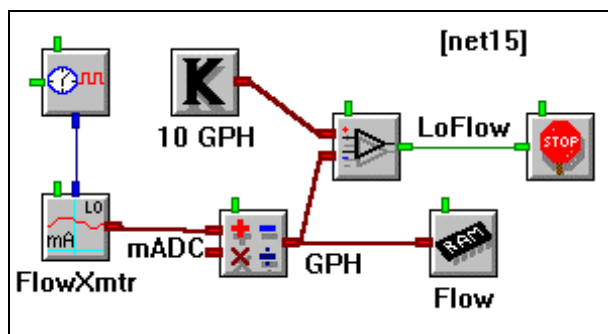
**NOTE:** The millisecond entry box is disabled if the mS mode is not selected in the Global icon.



## STOP LOGGING FUNCTION ICON

When the Stop Logging icon receives a Logic True input, it stops the OMP-MODL execution of the Program Net. The function is the same as if the front panel STOP button were pressed.

In the following example Net, if the flow ever drops to less than 10GPH, the OMP-MODL will stop logging. In this Net, logging will not restart, even if the flow increases to over 10GPH again.



### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Logic type (True/False). A True signal on this input Stops execution of the OMP-MODL Program Net..

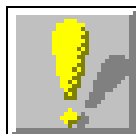
**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when the Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Internal system control output only. No output terminal shown on icon for Program Net connections.

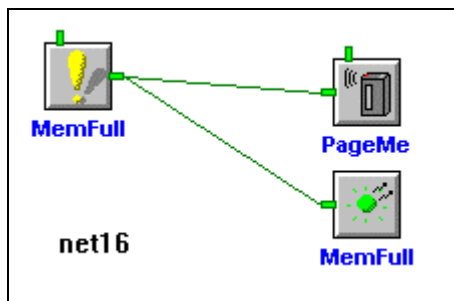
### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

No Configuration Dialog is provided.



## WARNING FUNCTION ICON

The Warning icon outputs a True Logic signal while any of five User selected system conditions are true. Multiple Warning icons can be used in a Program Net to initiate alarming or other action upon different conditions. The following example illustrates activation of a Page (and front panel LED) if the Logger memory fills to 90%.



### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** None, internal system status only. No terminals shown for icon connections in Net.

**Enable:** Processing of the icon is allowed when the Enable pin is unconnected or when connected *and* Enable signal is TRUE.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic (True/False). Output is TRUE only while any of the five conditions are true. A Latch icon can be connected to the Output of this icon if a latching function is desired.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

**Warning**

Icon Name:

Output is ON when:

☒ Memory becomes  % full

☐ Sample missed ☐ System RESET

☐ Power Failure ☐ Runtime Error

Output Name:

**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

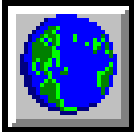
**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output is True when:** Check boxes are provided for User selection of up to five conditions, *any of which* will cause the icon Output to go True. Note that the Output will only stay TRUE while the condition is true. The five conditions are:

1. **Memory Becomes \_\_\_%Full** - Output latches TRUE if Logger memory is filled to the specified percentage. Output goes LOW when Memory is cleared (unless some other condition is true, forcing the Warning icon Output TRUE).
2. **Sample Missed** - Output latches TRUE if a sample is missed (ie not taken at the Sample Rate Clock commanded time) during execution of a Program Net. This can occur if a Net requires more time to process than the User has specified via Sample Rate Clock Update rates. Note that missing a sample does not cause the Program Net to stop. The Output is reset LOW when the Program Net is Stopped.
3. **Power Failure** - a Power Failure occurs when the Logger power supply voltage falls below a useable level. If this occurs, the Logger stops execution of the Program Net, preserves data memory, and sets a memory marker (flag) that indicates that a Power Failure has occurred. When the power to the Logger returns, the Warning icon Output latches TRUE indicating that a Power Failure has occurred, and the Logger will automatically resume execution of the Program Net however the icon Output will remain TRUE. The Output is set LOW when the Program Net is stopped. This condition is mainly used to indicate to a User that a Power Failure occurred at some time. For warning of impending power failure, use the Power Low condition (above).
4. **System RESET** - if a System RESET occurs, the Output latches TRUE. The Watch-Dog Timer or a front panel RESET can cause a System RESET to occur. The Output is set LOW when the Program Net is stopped.
5. **Runtime Error** - if a Runtime Error occurs, the Output latches TRUE. Runtime errors should normally not occur, but could be caused by a corrupted Program Net in the Logger's memory. A Runtime error could also be caused by incompatible Logger and HyperWare versions. The Output is set LOW when the Program Net is stopped.

**Output Name:** Specify a name for the Output signal from this icon. This Output Name will be referenced by other icons downstream in the Program Net.





## GLOBAL FUNCTION ICON

The Global icon provides for User specification of various OMP-MODL system settings that may be used during the execution of a Program Net. No Input or Output terminals are available on the icon.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** None.

**Enable:** None. Icon is always enabled.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** None

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify a label for the icon. This label will appear directly below the icon. A suggested use for this name is to enter the filename for the Program Net... allowing for quick future reference.

**Program Name:** A short (16 characters maximum) Program Net name can be entered via this text box. This name can be accessed on the OMP-MODL front panel LCD as well as through a Status Query serial communication command.

**Program Description:** A short (32 characters maximum) Program Net description can be entered via this text box. This name can be accessed on the OMP-MODL front panel LCD as well as through a Status Query serial communication command.

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

**Memory:** Three selections are available for utilization of the OMP-MODL memory:  
**Log to Full Memory and STOP Processing** - if selected, the OMP-MODL will log data until memory is filled, then stop execution of the Program Net and go into a low power sleep mode.

NOTE: If MILLISECOND Sample Clock Resolution is selected (see below) logging sessions must be limited to a maximum length of 40 days.

**Log to Full Memory and CONTINUE Processing** - if selected, the OMP-MODL will log data until memory is filled, then continue the execution of the Program Net excluding the storage of data to memory. This mode allows all of the non-Memory icons in the Program Net to continue operation providing continued Alarm, Probe Point, etc access.

NOTE: If MILLISECOND Sample Clock Resolution is selected (see below) memory must be filled before a maximum of 40 days after Enabling the OMP-MODL . Processing will continue after the 40 day limitation.

**Rotary Memory** - if selected, the OMP-MODL will log data until the memory is filled, then begin overwriting the oldest sample in memory. Processing of the complete Program Net will continue as normal.

NOTE: If MILLISECOND Sample Clock Resolution is selected (see below) logging sessions must be limited to a maximum length of 40 days.

**Sample Clock Resolution:** Two options are available for selecting the time resolution of the OMP-MODL.

**SECONDS** - This mode should be used for all Program Nets that have Sample Rate Clocks set at 1 second or slower. In this mode, the OMP-MODL 'sleeps' in a low-power mode during times of inactivity, providing extended battery life. Sample Rate Clocks can be set as fast as 1 second.

**MILLISECONDS** - This mode must be used if any Sample Rate Clocks will be set at faster than 1 second rates. In this mode, the OMP-MODL can resolve time increments as small as 1/1000 of a second. **NOTE:** Use of the millisecond mode will result in higher power consumption as the OMP-MODL microprocessor is continually operating. Depending on the Program Net, the energy consumption in this mode may be approximately 10 to 15 times higher than in the SECOND mode.

**NOTE:** In MILLISECOND Mode, logging sessions must be limited to a maximum length of 40 days. This limitation holds for both Rotary and Log to Full Memory modes. This 40 day limit is due to a maximum time count that the OMP-MODL can internally store at the faster clock rate. For sessions longer than 40 days, utilize the SECOND mode.

**Recalibration Period:** The OMP-MODL performs various self-calibrations during execution of a Program Net. The User can specify the frequency of these calibrations. If a 0 is entered for the period, a recalibration will be performed at the start of each Program Net execution. If speed is not of concern, entering 0 for each of the recalibration periods will result in optimum performance.

**ADC** - the analog to digital converter used within the OMP-MODL and much of the analog circuitry incorporated into Interface Modules can drift over time and temperature fluctuations. By performing a recalibration, most of this drift can be nulled. Specify the period in seconds between recalibrations.

**CJC** - a Cold Junction Compensation sensor is mounted near the terminal strip header on the inside of the MLAD-1.. The temperature it measures at the terminal strip is used during thermocouple millivolt to temperature conversions (MLIM-1). This CJC Recalibration Period specifies how frequently the CJC temperature is checked and updated in the thermocouple calculation equation. Any temperature error in the measurement at the terminal strip will result in a nearly equal error in the thermocouple reading.

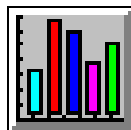
TIP: If a short duration test is being performed where maximum speed of thermocouple readings is required, sufficient accuracy may be achieved by setting the Recalibration Period fairly long. In this way, a CJC recalibration will be done before the first pass through the Program Net, then the high speed readings will be taken, then another CJC recalibration. During the test, the terminal strip thermal mass will keep the CJC temperature fairly constant.

**Battery** - the internal power supply voltage is checked periodically based on the User specified Recalibration Period. This Battery voltage is used by the Warning icon for detection of a Power Low condition and for update of the OMP-MODL front panel LCD *System Supply Voltage* display. For most applications of OMP-MODLs this period can be set fairly long (eg 3600 seconds) as battery voltage droops slowly. If additional loads are being powered such as modems, outputs, etc shorten this value accordingly.

If the Warning icon is not being used and battery voltage will not be checked via the LCD or through a serial communication Status Query, this Recalibration Period can be set very long.

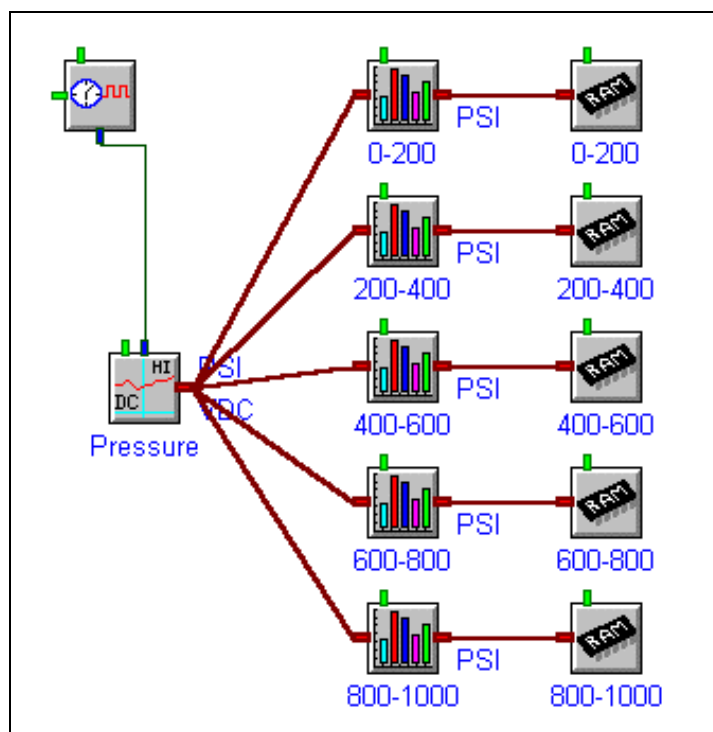
**Auto-answer after \_\_\_ ring:** If a OMP-MODL is equipped with a modem, the number of rings to wait before answering the call can be User defined. Enter the number in the provided text box.

## HISTOGRAM FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Histogram icon compares its input value with a user specified range. If the input value falls within the range, its internal counter is incremented. When a user specified number of inputs have been compared, the icon outputs its count.



For example, in the net shown above, five different Histogram icons are being used to monitor how often the pressure input falls within five different ranges. Each icon is set to compare the same number of samples before outputting its count.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Histogram icon outputs its count after receiving the user specified number of samples.

## ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

**Histogram Icon**

Icon Name: 7-8K

Input Name: RPM

Output Totals After 10 Samples

☐ Output Totals upon Disable

☐ Clear Sample Count and Totals upon Enable

☒ Clear Totals after Output

Units: RPM

Count incremented when the input satisfies the following condition:

7000 <= Input Value < 8000

OK Cancel Help

## CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Name:** In this box, HyperNet displays the Output Name of the icon connected to this icon's input. The Output Name can be changed in the other icon's dialog.

**Output Totals After \_\_\_\_ Samples:** When the number of samples specified have been received and compared, the icon will output the count of how many samples fell within the specified range.

**Clear Sample Count and Totals upon Enable:** The icon keeps track of how many samples it has compared, as well as how many fell into the specified range. Check this box to force a reset of both counts upon receipt of an enable signal.

**Clear Totals After Output:** Check this box to force the icon to clear the count after it is output.

**Units:** Provides a text box for User entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon.

**Count incremented when the input satisfies the following conditions:** Specifies the range that the input must fall within in order to increment the icon's counter.

## REMOTE CONTROL FUNCTION ICON

### FUNCTION:

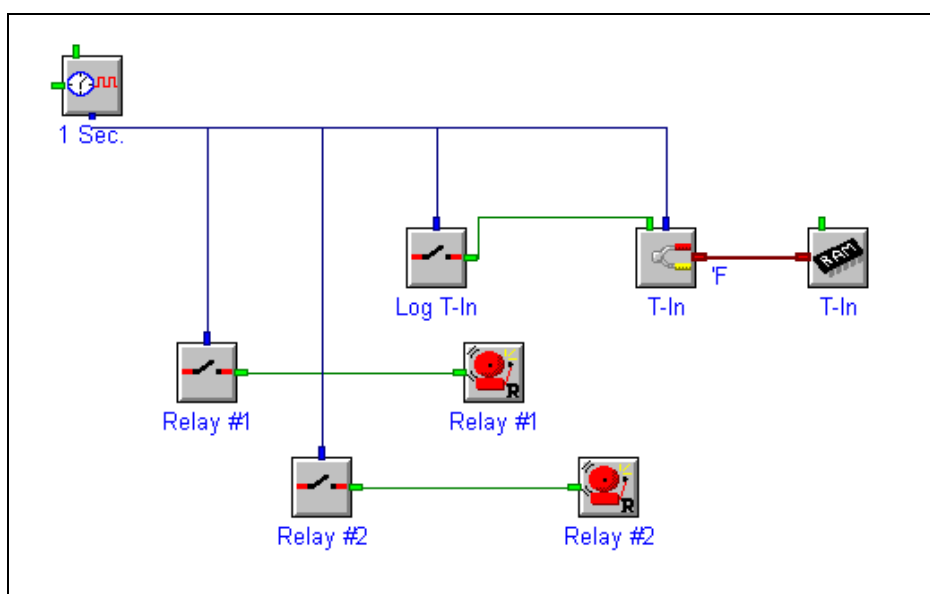
The Remote Control icon has a logic output that can be controlled real-time by the user. This output can be connected to the logic input of any other icon.

### INPUTS:

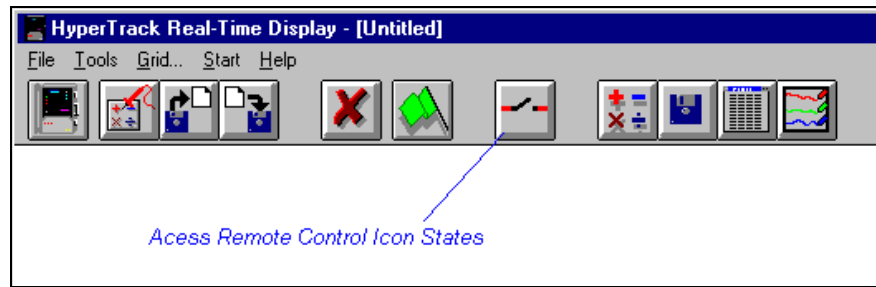
**Update Clock:** Output is updated to the last user selected state upon each Update clock pulse. For example, if the connected Update clock is set for 60 sec., and the output state is changed by the user via HyperWare(described below), the actual state of the output will not update until the icon receives an Update pulse which may be up to 60 seconds later.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Logic type. The Remote Control icon updates its output after receiving a user generated command to do so from HyperWare.



For example, the portion of a net program depicted above shows possible uses for the Remote Control icon. The Remote Control icons labeled "Relay #1" and "Relay #2" are connected to the logger's relay output icons. This would enable the user to control the state of the logger's hardware relay outputs real-time. The Remote Control icon labeled "Log T-In" is connected to the Enable input on a Thermocouple icon which is set to log data to memory. Whenever the Thermocouple's enable input is ON, the channel will sample. Conversely, if its Enable input is OFF, it will not sample. This setup allows the user to turn on different portions of a net program at will

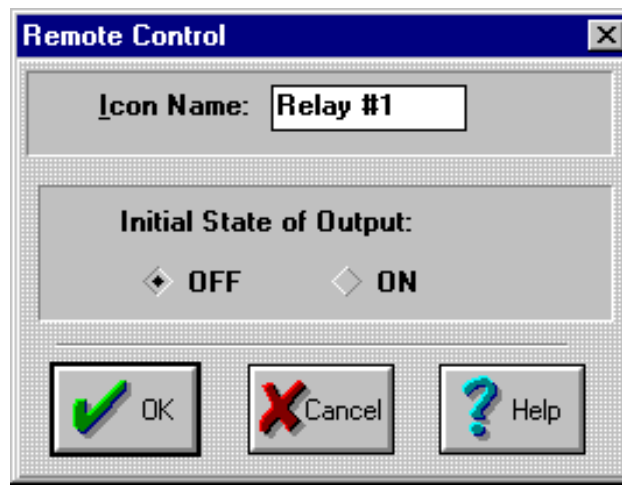


Remote Control icons can be accessed from the HyperTrack Real Time Display window. The button used to monitor/change the states of Remote Control icons is shown above. Clicking this button will cause HyperWare to query the logger for the names and corresponding states of its Remote Control icons. HyperWare will then display the following dialog box.



The states of each icon can then be selected. Clicking "OK" will cause HyperWare to send the appropriate commands to the logger, telling it to update the Remote Control Icons accordingly.

ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:



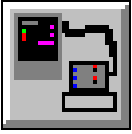
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Initial State:** This is the state of the icon's output upon enabling



## HAP FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The HAP icon is used in conjunction with the Omega Engineering HyperWare Automation Program (HAP) application. Hap is a stand-alone application separate from HyperWare, that automates most of HyperWare's communication functions. .. When the HAP icon's input goes TRUE, the icon will initiate communication with a PC that is running the HAP application. The icon will tell HAP which functions to perform, based on the information entered in the configuration dialog. HAP will then proceed to perform those functions.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type(Optional). The HAP icon turns on its output if it was unable to connect to HAP. The output will remain ON until the next time the HAP icon fires off

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

**HAP Output Icon**

Icon Name:  Output Name:

**Communication Settings:**

☒ Modem ☐ RS-232 Phone Number:

Retries:  Retry Delay:  [Seconds]

☒ Output Upon Communication Failure

☒ Pop-Up Message ☒ Send All Active Messages

☒ Custom Message:

☒ Data Download

Base Download Filename:

Download File Format: ☐ \*.HLD ☒ \*.XLS ☐ \*.CSV

☒ Clear Memory After Download

☒ Generate Report

Use Report Template:

Output Report Name:

☒ OK ☒ Cancel ☒ Help

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Output Name:** Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

## 11.. . APPENDIX A: MASTER ICON FILE REFERENCE

**Modem/RS-232:** Specifies the type of communication

**Phone Number:** This is the phone number that will be called if telephone modem communication is selected.

**Retries:** If a call is unsuccessful, the dialing sequence will be repeated the specified number of times.

**Retry Delay:** If a call is unsuccessful, the logger will wait the specified time before attempting again.

**Output Upon Communication Failure:** Checking this box will cause an output to appear. This output goes TRUE if a the logger fails to connect to the PC.

**Pop-Up Message:** Causes a pop-up message. to be displayed on the PC running HAP. This message will contain some basic header information as well as the following if selected.

**Send All Active Messages:** If this box is checked, the Pop-up message will contain all active system messages.

**Custom Message:** If this box is checked a custom message can be entered.

**Data Download:** Check this box to perform a download of logger memory.

**Base Download Filename:** Specifies the first few characters of the downloaded filename. HAP will append the base filename with “\_\_last”. If a file with that name already exists, hap will rename the older file to the base filename appended with \_\_X where X is a number

**Data Download File Format, \*HLD/\*XLS/\*CSV:** Specify the output file type.

**Clear Memory After Download:** Check this box to clear memory after the data is downloaded.

**Generate Report:** Check this box to generate an Excel report.

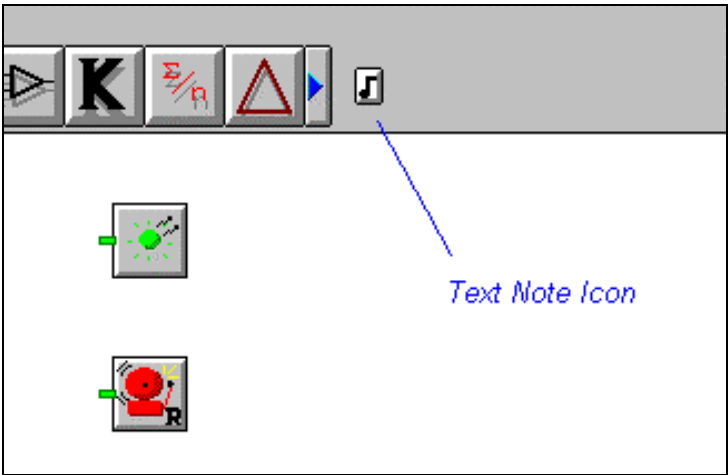
**Use Report Template Name:** Specify the report template to use. This template must be generated using HAP

**Output Report Name:** Name of the report file

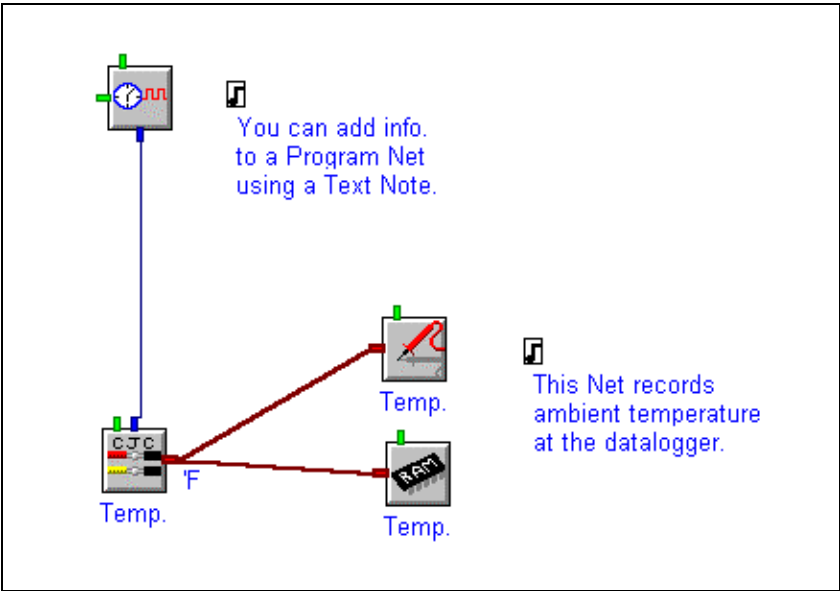
TEXT NOTE ICON

FUNCTION:

The Text Note icon provides a means to add user comments to a specific portion of a net program. The Text Note icon is located at the right-hand end of the signnable toolbar as depicted below.



The Text Note is not the same as other icons in that it doesn't actually process any data. It only displays text within the net program. Although the icon does not perform any function when the net program is run, it is an integral part of the net and remains intact when uploaded/downloaded to the logger. An example of a net that contains Text Note icons is shown below.



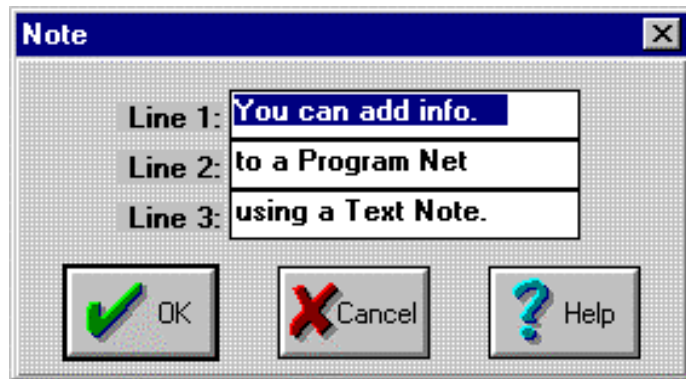
**INPUTS:**

None

**OUTPUTS:**

None.

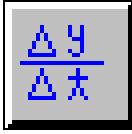
**ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:**



**CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:**

Lines 1,2 & 3: Simply enter the text that is to be displayed into the three boxes.

## RATE OF CHANGE FUNCTION ICON



### FUNCTION:

The Rate of Change icon calculates and outputs the rate of change of a signal for a user specified number of samples. A “sliding” calculation is performed each time the input is updated. For example, if the user-entered number of samples is 5, after the 5th sample is taken, the 1st and 5th samples are used for the calculation. The next time sample is taken, the 2nd and 6th are used and so on.

### INPUTS:

**Data/Logic Signal:** Data type.

### OUTPUTS:

**Output Signal:** Data type. The Rate of Change icon updates its output after receiving the user specified number of samples and calculation the Rate of Chnge.

### ICON CONFIGURATION DIALOG BOX:

**Rate Of Change**

**Icon Name:** ROC

**Input Rate Time Base:**

Units Per: ☒ Second ☐ Minute ☐ Hour

**Number of Samples** 2

**Output Name:** ROC **Units:**

OK Cancel Help

### CONFIGURATION OPTIONS:

**Icon Name:** Specify the label for the icon. This name will show directly under the icon within the Program Net.

**Input Rate Time Base:** Specifies time base of the output. For example if Seconds is selected and the input is temperature, the output would be the rate of change of the input in degrees per second.

**Number of Samples:** Specifies the number of samples that defines the time interval used for the calculation.(dtm samples/intervals???)

**Output Name:**Specify the label for the Output. This name will show directly under the Output terminal within the Program Net.

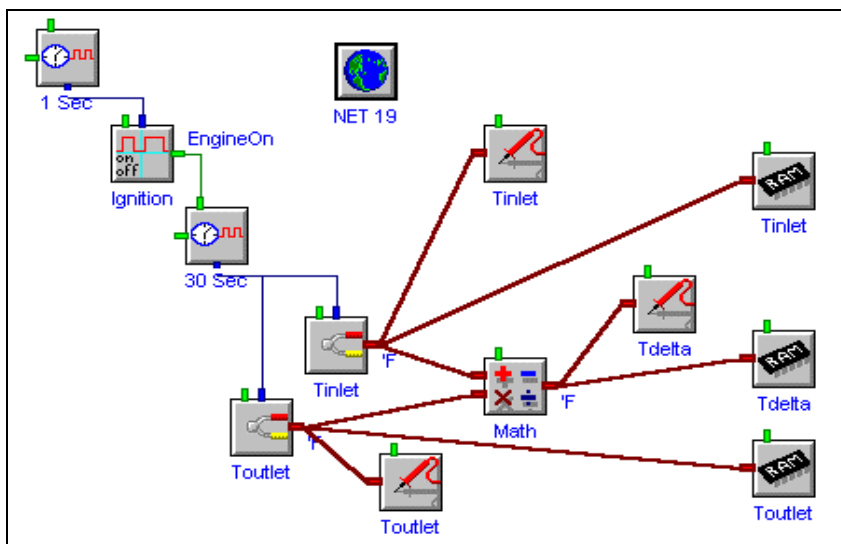
**Units:** Provides a text box for user entry of a units label that will be shown at the output from this icon



## APPENDIX B: EXAMPLE PROGRAM NETS

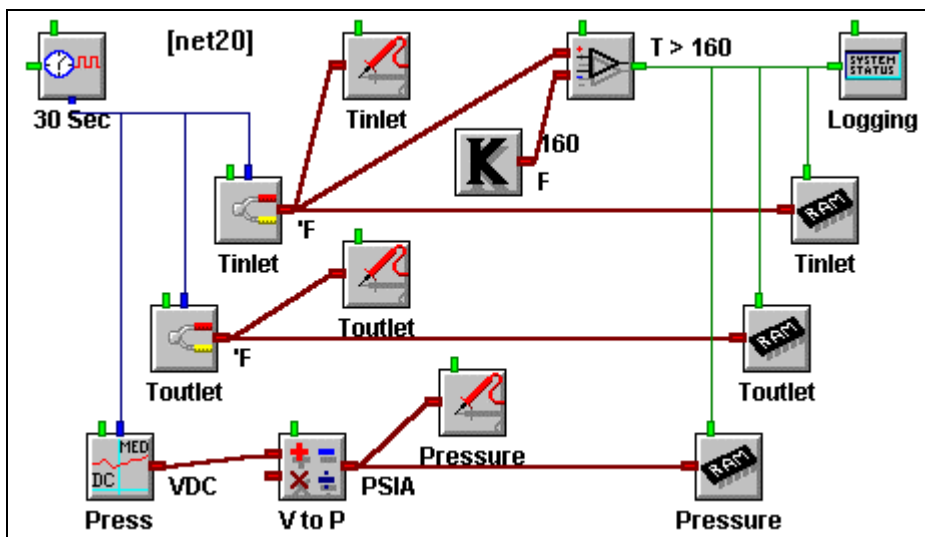
Following are some example Program Nets with descriptions of their operation.

### Engine Oil Cooler Performance Test:



Two thermocouples are configured to sample inlet and outlet oil temperatures every 30 seconds on a heat exchanger. Logging of data only occurs when the engine ignition is ON. The state of the ignition is checked every second via the 1 second Sample Rate Clock and the GPD1 input configured as an Event input.

When the inlet and outlet temperatures are enabled, a delta-T calculation is performed and the inlet, outlet, and differential temperature is stored to memory. Probe icons are available for display of all three temperatures from the LCD and/or via a serial link.



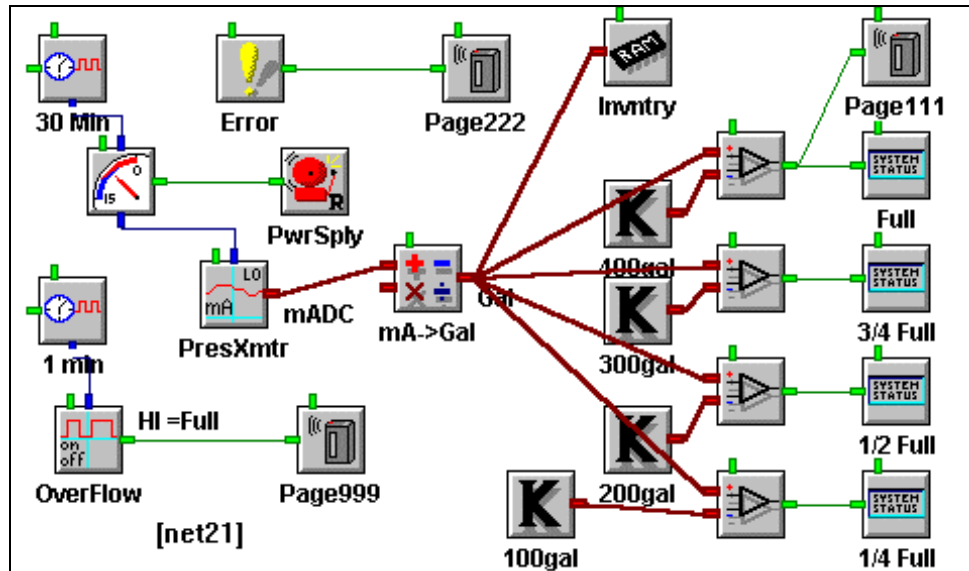
### Hydraulic Pump Performance Test

The above Net is designed for collecting data from a hydraulic pump on a vehicle during periods of high fluid temperature operation only. Two thermocouple channels and a continually powered pressure transducer are sources of input signals.

After Enabling the Net, the inputs are sampled every 30 seconds. When the Tinlet temperature exceeds 160F (Comparator and Constant icons), data storage to memory is Enabled for all three parameters and the OMP-MODL front panel LCD displays a message stating that the temperature currently exceeds 160F and data is being logged to memory.

The DC voltage from the pressure transducer is converted to PSI via the Math icon. Instantaneous values for the two temperatures and pressure are accessible on the OMP-MODL LCD and/or through a serial connection via the Probe icons.





#### Tank Level / Inventory Profiling Data Collection with Alarming:

A remote site liquid tank has a constantly varying inventory as liquid is added and removed over time. Profiling of the inventory over time, onsite display of the inventory amount, and overflow telephone pager alarming are all desired.

Using a single 4-20mA pressure transmitter input and a Math icon, the inventory can be calculated in gallons. The pressure transmitter is powered from a battery which is cycled ON 10 seconds prior to reading, then OFF with the Relay icon and the Warmup icon.

Every 30 minutes, the inventory is logged to memory as well as compared (Comparator icon) to four different thresholds, 100, 200, 300, and 400 thousand gallons. The current level is displayed on the OMP-MODL front panel LCD.

In the event that the top threshold (full) is met, a Page is sent with a code of '111'.

Additionally, every minute, a float type level switch is read via the GPD1 icon in the Event mode. When the tank gets too close to overflowing, the switch closes. This signal is then sent to the Pager icon and a Page of '999' is sent.

A separate Program Net branch is added to initiate a Page of '222' if the OMP-MODL memory fills or a Run-time error occurs.

**High Speed Thermocouple Application:**

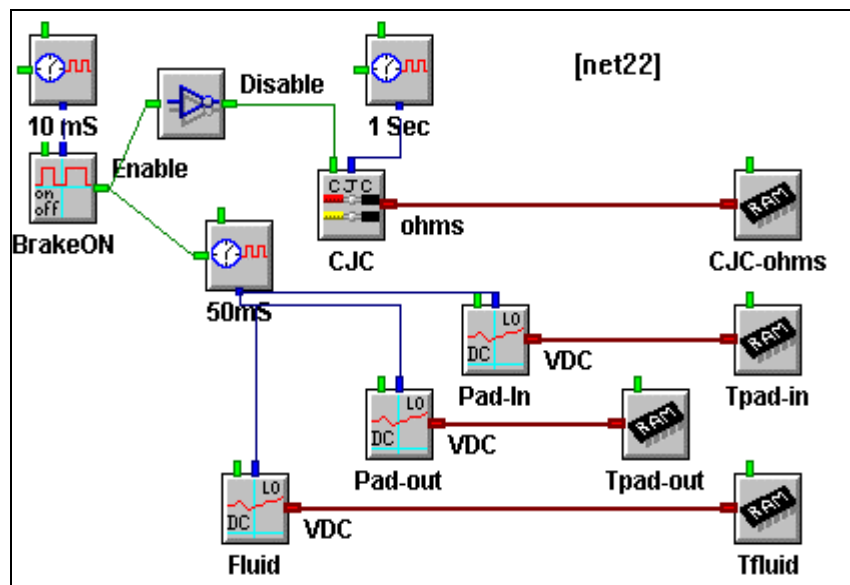
In some applications, maximum speed of thermocouple measurement is desired. The Thermocouple icon is one of the slowest to process in a Program Net due to the intensive math associated with each sample. A Cold Junction Compensation reading is required as well as the thermocouple reading, then the two are combined through curve approximating polynomials... heavy math for the OMP-MODL.

A method to improve on the throughput rate of thermocouple inputs exists. If the thermocouple inputs are read as mV signals (which are processed very quickly) and the CJC is read as a resistance (which is lots faster than temperature), the net will process many times faster. The mV readings from the Thermocouple icon and the resistance reading from the CJC icon are then merged in a Post-Processing Net and the results (in degrees) are put into a destination \*.HLD file for plotting.

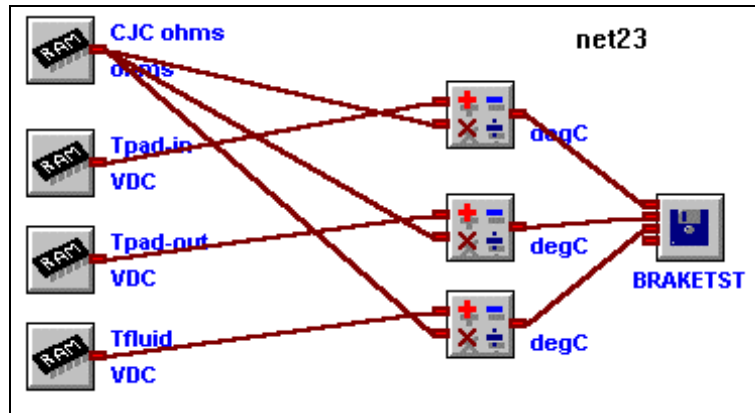
The following Program Net represents an application of this method of high speed thermocouple temperature data collection. Temperature rise data on components within an automobile brake is desired. Thermocouples are installed and connected to OMP-MODL input channels configured as mV inputs. The CJC input is sent to memory in units of OHMS.

A unique triggering scheme is implemented with the Event icon and three Sample Rate Clocks. One Sample Rate Clock causes the Event icon to sample the status of a switch connected to the brake pedal every 10mS. When the switch is open (ie brakes NOT activated) the CJC icon is enabled and the Sample Rate Clock sends a reading to memory every second. Additionally, the 50mS Sample Rate Clock is sampling at its primary rate which is set to 1 second.

When the brake pedal is depressed, the CJC icon is disabled and the 50mS Sample Rate Clock driving the three Voltage icons (thermocouple inputs) switches to its Alternate rate, storing readings to memory every 50mS.



After the data has been collected and downloaded to the PC, a Post-Processing Net is constructed as shown in the following diagram.



This Post-Processing Net combines the voltage data from the thermocouple input channels and the CJC readings (in ohms) to calculate the actual temperature of each of the three thermocouple channels and store the data in a new destination file called BRACKETST.HLD. This special calculation is done using the function TC\_J(X,Y) in each of the three Math icons.

**NOTES:**

## APPENDIX C: HYPERWARE FILE LISTING

During the installation of the HyperWare package, the following files and directories are created on the PC hard disk. The file listing uses the default sub-directory names offered during the installation process. If different names were chosen by the User during installation, the files will be installed in those respective directories.

To uninstall the HyperWare software, locate and delete all of the listed files from the hard drive (with the exception noted below). Note that no modifications are done to the Windows system or configuration files during the installation process.

During the install, a text file called install.log is generated in the \hyperwar directory. Review this file for the most current listing of installed files.

HyperWare installation generated files:

Path and File	Description
\HYPERWAR\HYPERLOG.EXE	Main HyperWare program
\HYPERWAR\WAVE.EXE	HyperPlot graphing program
\HYPERWAR\BC402RTL.DLL	program library
\HYPERWAR\BIDS402.DLL	program library
\HYPERWAR\OWL202.DLL	program library
\HYPERWAR\DBWIN.DLL	program library
\HYPERWAR\DIBAPI.DLL	program library
\HYPERWAR\CLIB.DLL	program library
\HYPERWAR\HYPERWAR.HLP	Help file
\HYPERWAR\NOTES.TXT	I/O Wiring List comments
\HYPERWAR\DATAx.HLD	Example download files
\HYPERWAR\DEMO_X.NET	Example Program Net files
\HYPERWAR\TEST.PST	Example Post-Processing Net
\HYPERWAR\TEST.PRB	Example HyperTrack Net
\HYPERWAR\TEST.NET	Example OMP-MODL Program Net
\HYPERWAR\TEST.HLD	Example OMP-MODL Download file
\HYPERWAR\README.TXT	Late breaking notes and comments
\HYPERWAR\INSTALL.LOG	A listing of file installed during setup
\WINDOWS\MATH.LIB	Math function library
\WINDOWS\HYPERLOG.INI	Program configuration file

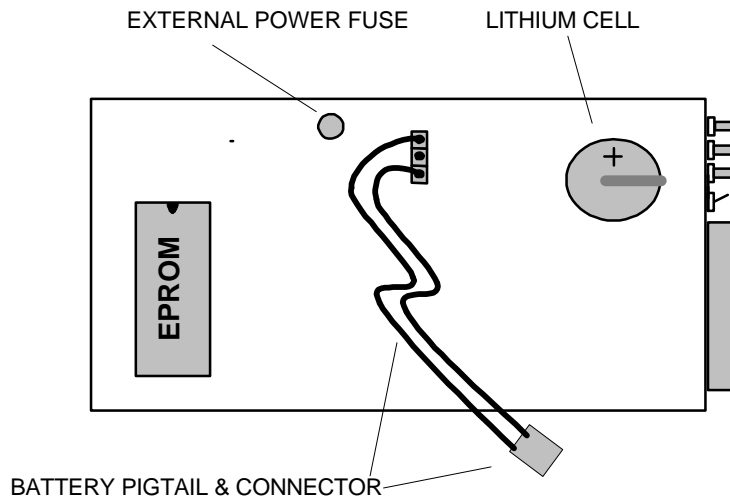
**NOTE:** During the HyperWare installation process, a file called BWCC.DLL is installed into the Windows directory (if it does not already exist in that directory). This file is common to many different software applications and should not be removed as it may be required by these other applications.

**NOTES:**



## APPENDIX D: CHANGING THE CLOCK / MEMORY BACKUP BATTERY

The OMP-MODL internal memory and real-time clock are powered from a Panasonic BR2325 (or equivalent) lithium cell when the OMP-MODL Main Power



ML006

switch is OFF. The cell is mounted in a socket located on the bottom of the MLCPU-1 module and is accessed by removing the bottom plate/hanger or ML-BATT module.

To change the lithium cell:

1. Download any valuable data retained in OMP-MODL memory.
2. Turn off the OMP-MODL power
3. Remove the side retaining screws ( 4 ) holding the bottom plate or ML-BATT module in place.
4. The lithium cell is located in the socket on the exposed circuit board.
5. Gently pry the cell to be replaced out of its holder with a small, blunt, non-metallic tool being careful not to puncture the cell or damage any surrounding circuitry. Insulated tweezers may assist in pulling the cell out of the holder. Use care during this step so that the spring loaded contact is not bent up excessively.
6. Slide a new cell (Panasonic BR2323 or equivalent) into the holder with the positive terminal UP. A properly installed cell will seat approximately flush with the top of the socket.
7. Reassemble the bottom plate and/or ML-BATT module onto the MLCPU-1 module and reinstall the four side retaining screws.
8. Power up the OMP-MODL. Clear the unit memory and upon loading of a new Program Net, the unit is ready to deploy.



**CAUTION**

Use care in handling lithium cells. Currently manufactured cells such as the BR2325 are very stable and safe parts, however, **DO NOT TEMPT FATE!** Do not puncture, short, or dispose of in fire as explosions could occur.

**CAUTION**

The exposed MLCPU-1 circuit board is sensitive to damage from static discharge. Discharge body static before working with the OMP-MODL by touching a grounded surface. Call with any questions!

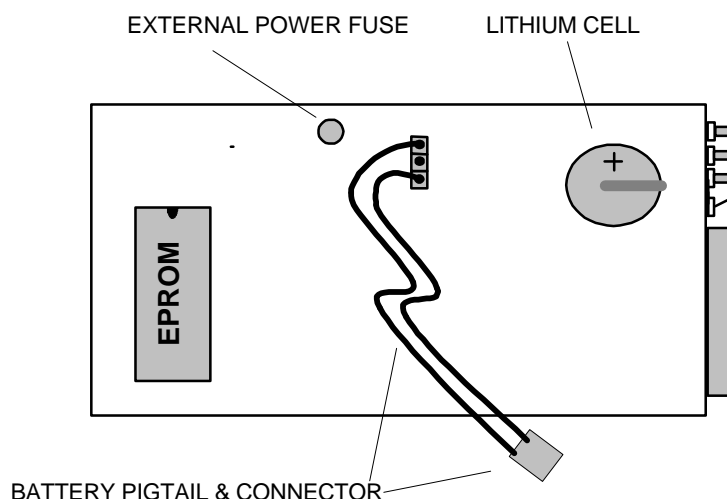
**NOTES:**

## APPENDIX E: CHANGING THE OMP-MODL EPROM

The EPROM (Erasable /Programmable Read Only Memory) contains the software code which controls the function of the OMP-MODL. Updates to add features and/or improve performance are sometimes performed on the OMP-MODL by changing the EPROM to a later version. If desired, contact Omega Engineering, Inc Service/Repair Dept. about performing the upgrade. When a replacement EPROM is received, use the following procedure to remove and replace the EPROMs.

### CAUTION

**The EPROM chip is especially sensitive to damage from static discharge. Discharge body static before working with the OMP-MODL and EPROM by touching a grounded surface. Call with any questions!**



ML006

To change the EPROM chip:

1. Download any valuable data retained in OMP-MODL memory.
2. Turn off the OMP-MODL power
3. Remove the side retaining screws ( 4 ) holding the bottom plate or ML-BATT module in place.
4. The EPROM is located in a socket near the end of the exposed circuit board.

5. Gently pry the EPROM to be replaced out of its socket with a small screwdriver or other instrument. Pry at one end then the other until the EPROM is free from its socket. Use care so that surrounding circuitry is not damaged.
6. The EPROM has a small notch on one end of the chip. The socket has a matching notch. Align the notches (see Figure) while making sure that each of the EPROM's legs are aligned with the mating holes in the socket.
7. Press slowly to seat the EPROM in its socket. Visually examine the installation to insure that all of the EPROM legs are inserted in their holes.
8. Reassemble the bottom plate and/or ML-BATT module onto the MLCPU-1 module and reinstall the four side retaining screws.
9. Power up the OMP-MODL. The LCD should display some verbage (which indicates that the EPROM is correctly installed).  
**Perform a 3-button initialization at this time with the following procedure:**

- A. Depress and hold the NEXT button down on the front panel.
- B. Momentarily, depress the STOP and RESET buttons simultaneously, then release them.
- C. After a second or so, release the NEXT button.

This sequence will result in a complete initialization of the unit. After a short sequence of display messages on the LCD, a *SYSTEM INITIALIZED* message should display momentarily indicating that the logger was properly initialized. If this message does not display, repeat the procedure.

10. After initialization, reprogram the logger with a new Net Program and the unit is ready to deploy

## APPENDIX F: FILTERING OPTIONS

Many of the Interface Modules can be configured with filtering options for reducing the noise picked up on sensor or input signal wiring. A short discussion of two of the filtering methods that are available to the User through icon configuration dialog boxes follow:

### ADC Input Filtering

In the OMP-MODL, a first order noise filter can be enabled within many of the analog input icon configuration dialog boxes. First order filtering reduces High frequency noise that may be picked up by sensor wiring. *However*, filtering slows down the rate at which a channel can be sampled as it adds additional settling time to the total time required for a reading.

*Additional* settling time required for each of the three levels is specified in the table below.

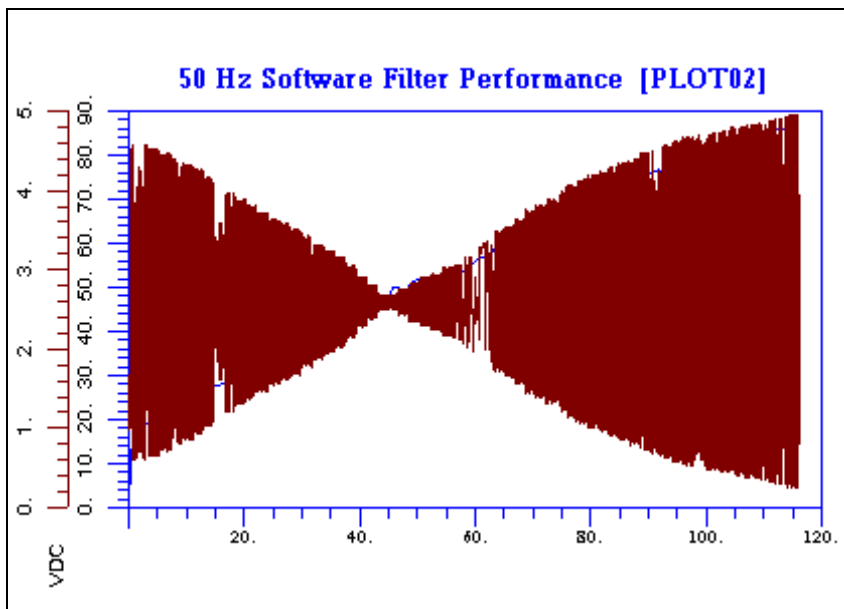
If speed of execution of the Program Net is not of concern, utilize the High level of filtering for best noise rejection.

Filter Level	Additional Settling Time
None	0
High	15 mS

### 50Hz / 60Hz Software Filtering

Noise radiated from utility power lines (including house and building wiring, appliances and extension cords) and picked up by sensors and associated wiring is one of the most common sources of data acquisition error.

The OMP-MODL has additional software based filtering capability designed to remove 50 Hz or 60Hz power line sourced noise from incoming signals. This filtering capability is especially helpful in applications with sensors and/or wiring which is in close proximity to utility wiring.



The above plot demonstrates the performance of the 50Hz software filtering. The plot is from actual data collected by a OMP-MODL (which utilizes the same digital signal processing) during the development and testing of the software filtering feature. A 5Vp-p AC swept frequency was super-imposed on a 2.5VDC and input into a OMP-MODL equipped with an HLIM-1. The input channel was configured with the 50 Hz filtering enabled. As can be seen from the plot, at 50 Hz, the amplitude of the noise is radically reduced.

*As with all filtering, a compromise is involved.* Line Rejection filtering adds approximately 8.5 mS for 60 Hz rejection (10mS for 50Hz) to the measurement and processing time required for a reading.

If the desired sampling rate allows, enable Line Reject filtering by selecting 50 or 60 Hz depending on the power line frequency used in the installation locale. In the USA, 60 Hz should be selected.

## APPENDIX G: HYPERNET THEORY OF OPERATION

A Program Net is a graphical representation of a sequence of commands. In the process of transferring the Program Net to the OMP-MODL, the Program Net is converted over to a sequence of commands. When Enabled, the OMP-MODL microprocessor follows this sequence of commands to perform the desired functions.

During execution, the microprocessor steps through each of the commands, completing the command if possible, then moving on to the next command. This stepping through of commands can be visualized fairly accurately as propagating through connections between icons in a Program Net.

In execution of a Program Net by the OMP-MODL microprocessor, an order of operations is followed. The Program Net executes in approximately this order:

1. When a Sample Rate Clocks internal counter counts up to the User specified sampling period (ie the Update pulse set within the icon configuration dialog) the Sample Rate Clocks send out their Update command to any connected icons.
2. Icons connected to the Sample Rate Clock(s) then update their Outputs (eg taking a thermocouple temperature reading and presenting the value on the Output)
3. Icons connected to these Outputs then receive the new signal and process the signal and present it on their Output. This processing then progresses through the remaining icons in the Program Net from left to right.
4. When the processing has progressed completely through the Program Net the OMP-MODL then waits (if any time remains), waiting for the next Sample Rate Clock to generate an Update command. If the Program Net specifies Seconds resolution mode (Global Icon), the OMP-MODL goes into a low power sleep mode to extend battery life.
5. When the Sample Rate Clock generates the Update command, processing begins sequencing through the Program Net again.

During the execution of the Program Net, some parts of the Net may be skipped for a number of reasons. Execution will then jump to the next part of the Net and continue sequencing. Reasons that this might occur include:

- ◆ The sequence may run into an icon that is not Enabled.
- ◆ An icon may be encountered that has two inputs, where only one input was recently processed, and the User has specified that the Output is to be updated only upon Update of both inputs.

This explains why Program Nets will execute at different speeds if they contain conditional statements. For example, a Program Net may be developed that monitors a contact closure input (which can be done 100's of times per second). When the contact closes, 10 more channels may be enabled, storing data to memory. The Program Net will slow accordingly. Also, different branches of a Program Net may execute at different times if they are driven by Sample Rate Clocks that have asynchronous (ie not synchronized) Update pulse rates specified by the User.

**NOTES:**



## APPENDIX H: ACCESSORIES

Accessory items for the OMP-MODL portable data logging system include:

- ◆ **Interface Modules** - the OMP-MODL family of products is continuing to expand with powerful plug-modules and accessories
- ◆ **Photovoltaic Power Generation Systems** - for long term unattended data logging
- ◆ **RPS-1 Rechargeable Power Supply** - for higher current sensor excitation or output drive (alarm) applications
- ◆ **OEM Systems** - contact Omega Engineering about low cost “no frills” systems for integration into your manufactured equipment

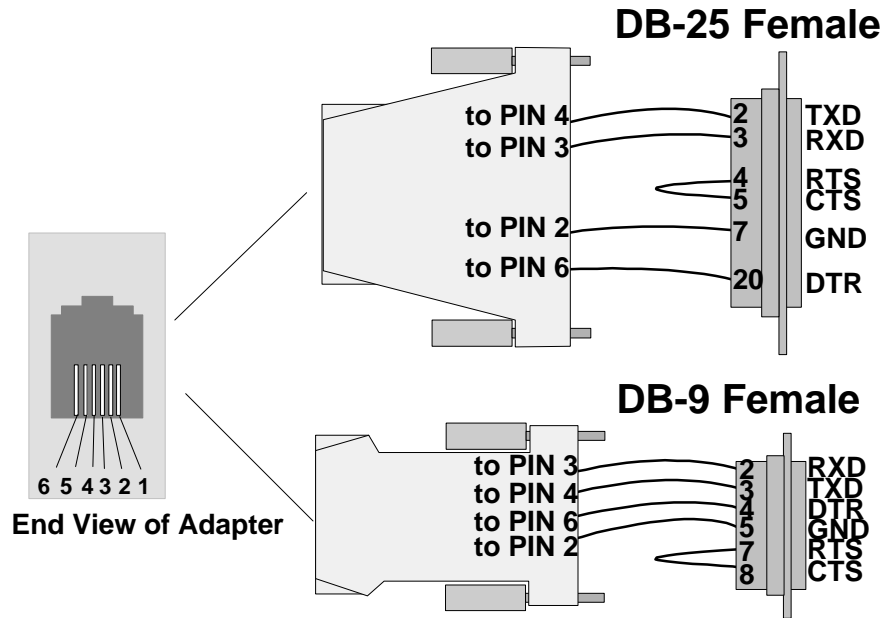
Omega Engineering also offers several other data logging / troubleshooting product lines including:

- ◆ **OM-320** -Portable Data Logging System offering similar power and flexibility of the OMP-MODL in rugged, self-contained weatherproof enclosure.
- ◆ **OM-420** - an integrated data logging system that includes an RPS-1 rechargeable power supply and the OM-320 all ruggedly packaged in a NEMA 4X rated enclosure. With this system, higher current sensor excitation (eg 4-20mA transmitters) is simply configured. Under control of the OM-320 Program Net, the power to various sensor loops can be cycled for optimization of battery life.  
The internal batteries can be recharged from photovoltaics or other low-voltage AC or DC source.
- ◆ **OM-220** - Portable Data Logging System. A self-contained portable data logging instrument designed for simple time based sampling applications. Extremely simple to set up and use, the OM-220 can be configured from the front panel in seconds.

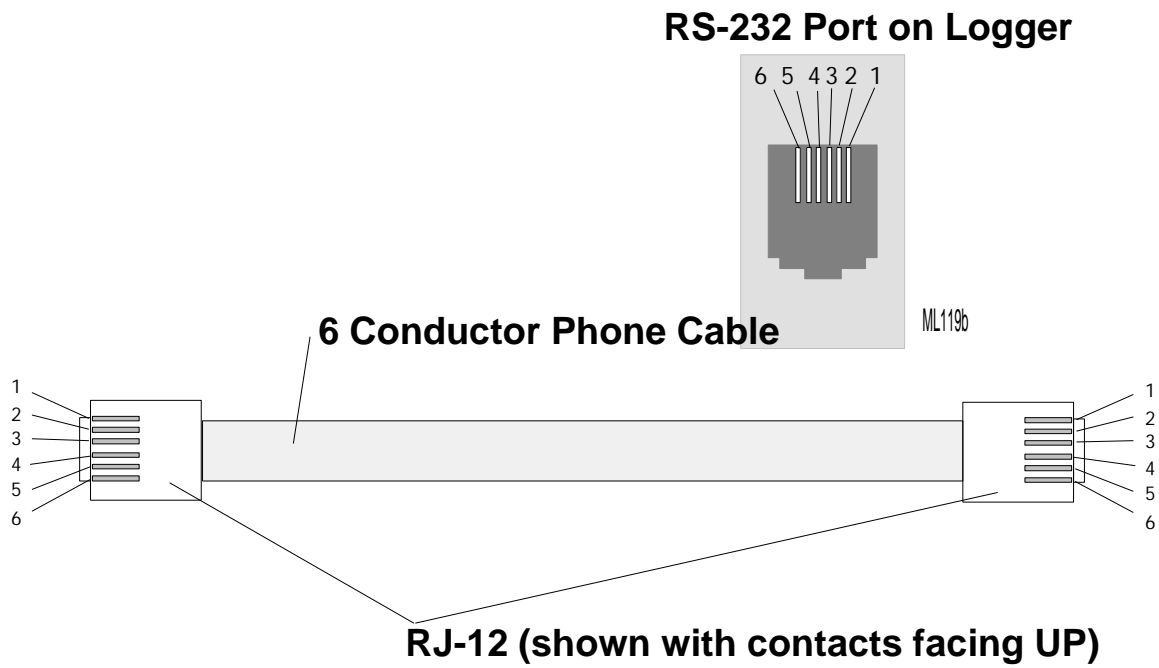
Contact Omega Engineering Inc for additional information and pricing on these accessories.

**NOTES:**

## APPENDIX I: RS-232 CABLE, PORT, ADAPTER



PIN	Description
1	+5VDC (current limited source from OMP-MODL)
2	Ground
3	Transmit (OMP-MODL output)
4	Receive (OMP-MODL input)
5	Not Used
6	DTR ( OMP-MODL input; computer asserts HI to wake up the OMP-MODL serial port)



## APPENDIX J: TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS

Refer to any README.TXT files that may be provided in the HyperWare software directory after installation for additional comments and troubleshooting tips.

### TROUBLESHOOTING PROGRAM NETS:

#### Probe Point Diagnostics:

If operation of a Program Net is not what was expected, the judicious insertion of Probe Point icons can be a valuable troubleshooting method. This insertion of Probe Point icons at various points throughout the net allows for the real-time display of the values and/or states of various nodes in the net.

To implement this method of troubleshooting, drag additional Probe Point icons onto the screen and connect them to various outputs in the net. Transfer the net to the OMP-MODL and Enable the unit. Via the front panel LCD or through HyperTrack, the status of each of the Probe Point icons can be observed. These values will commonly lead you to the crux of the problem.

#### Incompatible Net Warning dialog:

This message normally displays during an attempted download and enable of a Program Net that does not match the current OMP-MODL configuration. For example if a Program Net uses channels on an Interface Module that is not currently installed in the OMP-MODL, or if configuration switches on a module are not set correctly, the OMP-MODL will catch this incompatibility.

In OMP-MODLs running at higher speeds, this message may display if a Program Net upload is attempted while the OMP-MODL is Enabled. If this occurs, stop the OMP-MODL and retry the upload.

#### Bad Program Net warning dialog:

If the OMP-MODL currently does not have a valid Program Net in memory, this message will display upon enabling.

Correct by uploading a new Program Net.

If the problem persists, perform a 3-button initialization of the unit with the following procedure, then reprogram the unit with a new net:

- A. Depress and hold the NEXT button down on the front panel.
- B. Momentarily, depress the STOP and RESET buttons simultaneously, then release them.
- C. After a second or so, release the NEXT button.

### SYSTEM ERRORS:

#### No Display on the OMP-MODL LCD:

Upon power-up of the OMP-MODL, numerous internal checks are performed. In the event that the LCD never displays the standard "OMP-MODL" message, a number of problems could exist.

**The main batteries may be discharged:** a volt meter can be used to check the voltage across the batteries (remove cover and probe where the wires are soldered to the battery holders.) If no critical loads are connected to the Output Relay(s), a load can be put onto the batteries by holding one

## 11... . APPENDIX J: TROUBLESHOOTING TIPS

of the Relay switches in the TEST position while observing the voltage. New batteries will read approximately 9 VDC and batteries below apx 7 volts are essentially dead.

OR... apply an external supply to the EXT power terminals on the MLCPU-1 module.

### **The OMP-MODL may have a corrupted Program Net:**

Perform a system initialization with the following procedure:

- A. Depress and hold the NEXT button down on the front panel.
- B. Momentarily, depress the STOP and RESET buttons simultaneously, then release them.
- C. After a second or so, release the NEXT button.

**NOTE:** This 3 button reset will erase all internal data as well as the currently loaded Program Net. **Use with caution.**

### **Power Failure / Batteries drain with External Power Source Connected:**

The external power fuse may be blown. This would prevent the logger from running from the external power source and it would continue running from the batteries until they discharged. Refer to Appendix D for the location of this fuse. The fuse can be checked with a continuity meter and should read less than 1 ohm of resistance. If it is open, replace it with a 1.5A, Littelfuse P/N: 273.015 available from Omega Engineering Incorporated or an electronic components distributor.

## **SERIAL COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS:**

### **Cannot establish an RS-232 link:**

Insure that only Omega Engineering OMP-MODL adapters and cables are used. Also, insure that no gender or pinout adapters (eg 9 pin to 25 pin) are used. Pinout is critical and must be correct for communication to work. Pinout details are provided in Appendix I.

Check the Port number and that the port is actually working with another serial package and device (eg a modem).

Refer to additional considerations in the HyperComm Serial Communications chapter.

### **Modem Communication Problems:**

Refer to Appendix K for modem configuration details.

Refer to the HyperComm Serial Communications chapter.

## **HYPERPLOT :**

### **No Data Displays upon loading of File:**

Data may actually be loaded but compressed. Select the Calculations\Zoom All menu choice to view.

## **ANALOG READINGS:**

### **Incorrect readings on HLIM-1 Channels:**

Ensure that the fuse for the particular channel is not blown.

## APPENDIX K: MODEM CONFIGURATION

### SUPPLEMENT

As modem initialization is never as easy as it should be, this appendix was written to provide additional assistance in the configuration of modems for communication between the PC (equipped with the **LOCAL** modem) and the OMP-MODL (equipped with the **REMOTE** modem). Four different configurations with 2400 baud and 14.4 Kbaud modems are provided for general reference (also see modem material covered in Chapter 5).

Obviously, other combinations will exist, however, it is hoped that some understanding of the setups can be gleaned from the following examples and explanations to make life easier. Intelligent experimentation is commonly the best method for modem configuration... however, after experimentation, if a reliable connection can't be implemented, please call our technical support group for additional assistance.

Modem commands beyond the basics are not standardized and have evolved over the years as different manufacturers have implemented more advanced features. Hence, standard commands can't be supplied for the plethora of modems available on the market today. The following short list of commands is fairly consistent between modems:

AT	Attention command
&F0	Use factory defaults settings 0 (common usage)
&F1	Use factory defaults settings 1 (also common)
E0	Turn off local Echo of commands
Q0	Enable Result Codes
V1	Use Verbal Result Codes

#### Local 2400 to Remote 2400 (MDM-2400 Modem Option)

Within the HyperWare Modem Communication Dialog Box, set:

**Baud Rate:** 2400

**Initialization String:** AT&F0E0Q0V1 or AT&F1E0Q0V1.

This sets the local modem to its factory defaults (F0 or F1) and then turns Echo Off and enables Verbal Result Codes. (No error correction or compression is used in 2400 Baud modems so no additional settings are required to configure those features in the **Initialization String** box).

#### Local 2400 to Remote 14.4 (MDM-14.4 Modem Option)

Within the HyperWare Modem Communication Dialog Box, set:

**Baud Rate:** 2400

**Initialization String:** AT&F0E0Q0V1 or AT&F1E0Q0V1.

This sets the local modem to its factory defaults (F0 or F1) and then turns Echo Off and enables Verbal Result Codes (usually two commands, one to Enable Result Codes and one to select Verbal rather than numeric). (No error correction or compression is used in

## 11.. . APPENDIX K: MODEM CONFIGURATION

2400 Baud modems so no additional settings are required to configure those features in the **Initialization String** box).

### Local 14.4 to Remote 2400

Within the HyperWare Modem Communication Dialog Box, set:

**Baud Rate:** 2400

**Initialization String:** Set to disable Error Correction, disable Data Compression, Echo Off and enable Verbal Result Codes (usually two commands, one to Enable Result Codes and one to select Verbal rather than numeric). The commands to disable the Correction and Compression functions will vary with manufacturer, so a bit of research may be required in the Modem Manual supplied with the local 14.4 modem.

Examples of functional strings for two different modems follow:

US Robotics 14.4:	AT&F1E0X4&N3
Pract Periphs 14.4:	AT&F1Q0E0V1&M0

### Local 14.4 to Remote 14.4 (MDM-14.4 Modem Option)

Within the HyperWare Modem Communication Dialog Box, set:

**Baud Rate:** 19,200

**Initialization String:** Set the local modem to its factory defaults (F0 or F1) and then turn Echo Off and enable Verbal Result Codes (usually two commands, one to Enable Result Codes and one to select Verbal rather than numeric). Error correction can be enabled and will automatically be negotiated between the modems upon connection. Data Compression may be enabled on the local modem, but it will be ignored by the remote modem.

Examples of functional strings for two different modems follow:

US Robotics 14.4:	AT&F1E0X4
Pract Periphs 14.4:	AT&F1Q0E0V1



